SURAT GAS PROJECT

Terrestrial Ecology Report

PREPARED FOR ARROW ENERGY PTY LTD
June 2017

Surat Gas Project

Terrestrial Ecology Report

June 2017

ECOSMART ECOLOGY
48 Streeton Parade
Everton Park QLD 4053 Australia

Tel: +61 7 3162 1161

COPYRIGHT: The concepts, information, photos, schedules, annexures and/or appendices contained in this document are the property of EcoSmart Ecology and subject to copyright pursuant to the *Copyright Act 1968*.

INTENDED USE: EcoSmart Ecology has prepared this report at the request of Arrow Energy Pty Ltd. Information and recommendations contained herein are purpose and project specific and EcoSmart Ecology accepts no liability for the use or interpretation of any information contained in this report for any other purposes other than intended.

The report should be read in its entirety. No responsibility is accepted for portions of text taken out of context. This report does not provide legal advice. Legal advice should only be sort from qualified practitioners.

DOCUMENT CONTROL

Name of Project:	Detailed Terrestrial Ecology Surveys
Project Number:	ARW_1601
Project Manager:	Mark Sanders
Document Author(s):	Mark Sanders, David Stanton, Jesse Rowland
Name of Document:	Interim Terrestrial Ecology Report
File Name:	SGP_Ecology Report_v1_Jun 17.docx
Version:	Version 1.0

TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY IV

1.0 INTRODUCTION 1

2.0 STUDY AREA DESCRIPTION 2

2.1 STUDY AREA AND EXTENT 2
2.2 GEOLOGY AND WATER RESOURCES 2
2.3 PROTECTED ESTATE 4
2.4 FIRE HISTORY 4

3.0 METHODS, SURVEY CONDITIONS AND LIMITATIONS 8

3.1 DESKTOP DATA 8
3.2 FLORA FIELD SURVEY METHODS 9
3.2.1 Survey Overview and Site Selection 9
3.2.2 Flora Survey Techniques 10
3.2.3 Mapping Scale and Attributes 12
3.3 FAUNA FIELD SURVEY METHODS 13
3.3.1 Stratification, Survey Design and Site Selection 13
3.3.1.1 Spatial Stratification 13
3.3.1.2 Habitat Stratification 15
3.3.1.3 Survey Design 15
3.3.1.4 Survey Site Selection 15
3.3.1.5 Contingency Survey 18
3.3.2 Survey Techniques 19
3.3.2.1 Fauna Trapping 19
3.3.2.2 Observation Based Detection 20
3.3.2.3 Automatic Detection Methods 22
3.3.2.4 Targeted Detection 22
3.3.3 Summary of Fauna Survey Effort 23
3.4 ASSESSING LIKELY OCCURRENCE OF THREATENED TAXA 23
3.5 SURVEY CONDITIONS AND LIMITATIONS 25
3.5.1 Survey Conditions 25
3.5.2 Survey Limitations 26

4.0 RESULTS 27

4.1 DESKTOP RESULTS 27
4.1.1 Wetlands of High Ecological Significance 27
4.1.2 Essential Habitat 27
4.1.3 Protected Plant 'High Risk' Buffers 27

4.1.4 Environmentally Sensitive Areas 30
4.1.5 Matters of State Environmental Significance 30
4.1.6 Threatened Flora and Fauna 32
4.2 TERRESTRIAL FLORA RESULTS 32
4.2.1 Threatened Ecological Communities and Regional Ecosystems 32
4.2.1.1 Threatened Ecological Communities 32
4.2.1.2 Regional Ecosystems: 34
4.2.2 Flora Diversity 43
4.2.3 Threatened Flora Species Likelihood Assessments 43
4.2.4 Exotic Flora Species 46
4.3 TERRESTRIAL FAUNA RESULTS 48
4.3.1 Likely Threatened Terrestrial Fauna Species 48
4.3.2 Migratory Fauna Species 51
4.3.3 Exotic Pest Species 55

5.0 HABITAT CONDITION 57
5.1 CONDITION OF WETLANDS INCLUDING LONG SWAMP 57
5.2 GENERAL HABITAT CONDITION 58

6.0 REFERENCES 61

TABLE OF FIGURES

Figure 2.1. SGP study area location 3
Figure 2.2. Protected Estate within and surrounding the SGP study area 5
Figure 2.3. Fire scars since 2012 within the SGP study area 7
Figure 3.1. Floristic survey locations within the SGP study area 11
Figure 3.2. Previous and current fauna survey locations and focus areas 14
Figure 3.3a and b. Detailed fauna trapping sites with respect to BVG 17
Figure 4.1. Wetland Management Areas within the SGP study area 28
Figure 4.2. 'High Risk' protected plant buffers assessed during SGP surveys (2016 – 2017) 29
Figure 4.3. MSES in the SGP Assessment Area. 31
Figure 4.4. Threatened Ecological Communities within the SGP study area 33
Figure 4.5. Endangered, Of Concern, and Least Concern REs within the northern region of the SGP study area 37
Figure 4.6. Endangered, Of Concern, and Least Concern REs within the central region of the SGP study area 38

Figure 4.7. Endangered, Of Concern, and Least Concern REs within the southern region of the SGP study area 39

Figure 4.8. Endangered, Of Concern, and No Concern at Present REs (biodiversity status) within the northern region of the SGP study area 40

Figure 4.9. Endangered, Of Concern, and No Concern at Present REs (biodiversity status) within the central region of the SGP study area 41

Figure 4.10. Endangered, Of Concern, and No Concern at Present REs (biodiversity status) within the southern region of the SGP study area 42

Figure 4.11. Survey Records of EVNT flora species from within the SGP study area. 44

Figure 4.12. Records of possible, likely or present EVNT fauna species within and adjacent (10km buffer) of the SGP study area 50

Figure 4.13. Migratory species records within the SGP study area 54

APPENDICES

Appendix A. GIS Package Contents

Appendix B. Fauna Survey Effort Compared to EPBC Survey Guidelines

Appendix C. Threatened Species Likelihood Assessments

Appendix D. Threatened Ecological Communities and Regional Ecosystem Descriptions

Appendix E. Present, Likely or Possible Threatened Flora Species Profiles and Mapping Criteria

Appendix F. Recorded Vertebrate Fauna List

Appendix G. Present, Likely or Possible Threatened Fauna Species Profiles and Mapping Criteria Mapping Criteria

Appendix H. Metadata and description of fields for floristic survey database

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

At the request of Arrow Energy, EcoSmart Ecology and 3D Environmental undertook seasonal terrestrial flora and fauna surveys throughout the Surat Gas Project study area. This study area has a total extent of 202,915 ha, which for the purposes of the ecological survey was divided into three distinct regions (Figure 2.1):

- The northern region encompassing an area of 7,601 ha located just south of Wandoan,
- A central region of 53,048 ha located to the north-east of Miles, and
- A southern region of 142,266 ha located to the west of Dalby

Remnant vegetation in the northern (Wandoan) region was sparse, representing 2.8% (164.7 ha) of the area. However large continuous patches of remnant vegetation are present within the central (67%; 35,554 ha) and southern (28.7%, 104,035.8 ha) regions. Survey effort predominantly focused on these later two regions.

Survey Methods

A desktop assessment was undertaken prior to field investigations to gather relevant information and literature for the Surat Gas Project study area. This work included a gap assessment to identify areas, species or features which required targeted or additional field survey.

The flora gap assessment rated areas of interest at a property scale as follows:

1. Priority 1 – Properties with mapped Endangered or Of Concern vegetation, prior records of EVNT Flora species, Protected Plant high risk trigger areas, mapped as Core Habitat Known in the SGP Supplementary EIS (3d Environmental 2013),
2. Priority 2 – Properties with well-preserved remnant vegetation, limited prior sampling and strong indications of habitat suitability for a range of threatened flora species although no prior records, and
3. Priority 3 – Properties with intact, least concern remnant vegetation not recognised as hosting populations of EVNT species or habitats of any specific legislative significance, and
4. Priority 4 – Properties subject to intensive sampling effort during previous survey events.

In total, 114 Priority 1, 74 Priority 2, 65 Priority 3 and 31 Priority 4 properties were identified. Field surveys aimed to sample vegetation on all priority 1 and priority 2 properties throughout the course of the 'wet' and 'dry' season surveys, though access limitations prevented sampling some properties (i.e. 86 of 114 Priority 1 and 66 of 74 Priority 2 properties were sampled).

The flora field survey was consistent with Queensland Herbarium standards (Neldner *et al* 2012) and included secondary, tertiary and quaternary sites. In total 218 secondary, 17 tertiary and 2,223 quaternary flora survey sites have been sampled throughout the Surat

Gas Project study area (including sites sampled in previous work identified during the desktop assessment).

The fauna gap assessment used sampling locations from existing works to identify large areas of remnant vegetation which had not been subject to previous fauna survey. Once identified, Broad Vegetation Group mapping by the Queensland Herbarium (version 3.0) was used to identify the location and extent of Broad Vegetation Groups at a 2 million scale. The contribution of each Broad Vegetation Group to the extent of remnant vegetation was calculated and theoretical trap effort distributed accordingly.

The terrestrial fauna surveys used a variety of recognised survey methods consistent with relevant federal and state survey guidelines. These included trapping (Elliot, pitfall, funnel and Harp), observation (spotlighting, bird survey, and active search), remote sensing (Anabat ultrasonic bat detection and camera trapping), and targeted methods (Koala [SAT] and Glossy Black Cockatoo ort searches, tripline, artificial shelter).

Desktop Results

The desktop assessment identified the following ecological values:

- Two major wetlands of High Ecological Significance; i) Lake Broadwater, a major lacustrine Wetland of National Significance and ii) Long Swamp, a palustrine wetland which follows a shallow sinuous path to the north of Lake Broadwater,
- Protected Plant 'High Risk Buffers' (see Section 4.1.3), and
- The following Environmentally Sensitive Areas:
    - Category A - National Parks and Conservation Parks, specifically Lake Broadwater Conservation Park (Lot 68/SP139357),
    - Category B – Regional Ecosystems scheduled as Endangered (Biodiversity Status) by Queensland Department of Environment and Heritage Protection, and
    - Category C – which includes the following:
        - Lake Broadwater Resources Reserve (Lot69/DY6009),
        - Regional Ecosystems with 'Of Concern' Biodiversity Status,
        - State Forest areas (detailed Section 2.3), and
        - Essential Habitat (see Section 4.1.2).

Flora Survey Results

The flora surveys identified three Threatened Ecological Communities listed under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* within the study area including:

- Brigalow (*Acacia harpophylla* dominant and co-dominant) (Endangered),
- Weeping Myall Woodlands (Endangered), and

- Coolibah – Black Box Woodlands of the Darling Riverine Plains and Brigalow Belt South Bioregions (Endangered).

These communities occupied 954.3, 0.9 and 22.6 hectares respectively.

Twenty Regional Ecosystems were recorded, three are listed as Endangered and six as Of Concern, with the remainder being classed as Least Concern under the *Vegetation Management Act 1999*. Endangered Ecosystems include:

- Regional Ecosystem 11.3.1 – *Acacia harpophylla* and/or *Casuarina cristata* open forest on alluvial plains. Total extent within the study area = 217.5 hectares,
- Regional Ecosystem 11.4.3 - *Acacia harpophylla* and/or *Casuarina cristata* shrubby open forest on Cainozoic clay plains. Total extent within the study area = 388.7 hectares, and
- Regional Ecosystem 11.9.5. *Acacia harpophylla* and/or *Casuarina cristata* open forest on fine-grained sedimentary rocks. Total extent within the study area = 4.3 hectares.

Of Concern Ecosystems include:

- Regional Ecosystem 11.3.17 - *Eucalyptus populnea* woodland with *Acacia harpophylla* and/or *Casuarina cristata* on alluvial plains. Total extent within the study area = 213.5 hectares,
- Regional Ecosystem 11.3.2. *Eucalyptus populnea* woodland on alluvial plains. Total extent within the study area = 580.7 hectares,
- Regional Ecosystem 11.3.3c. Palustrine wetland (e.g. vegetated swamp). *Eucalyptus coolabah* woodland to open-woodland (to scattered trees) with a sedge or grass understorey in back swamps and old channels. Total extent within the study area = 26.8 hectares,
- Regional Ecosystem 11.3.4. *Eucalyptus tereticornis* and/or *Eucalyptus spp*. tall woodland on alluvial plains. Total extent within the study area = 898.6 hectares,
- Regional Ecosystem 11.9.7. *Eucalyptus populnea, Eremophila mitchellii* shrubby woodland on fine-grained sedimentary rocks. Total extent within the study area = 1.5 hectares, and
- Regional Ecosystem 11.9.10. *Eucalyptus populnea* open forest with a secondary tree layer of *Acacia harpophylla* and sometimes *Casuarina cristata* on fine-grained sedimentary rocks. Total extent within the study area = 15 hectares.

A total of 438 flora species were recorded during the flora surveys including 38 exotic species, 2 Conifers, 2 ferns, 90 grasses, 2 species of grasstree and a balance of trees, shrubs and forbs across 65 plant families.

Only one threatened flora species, *Philotheca sporadica* (Near Threatened under the *Nature Conservation Act 1992* and Vulnerable under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999*), has been recorded within the study area during previous assessments completed by Arrow Energy and the current 2016 – 2017 surveys. However database records (Herbrecs and Australia's Virtual Herbarium) indicate a number of

additional threatened species have been recorded either within the Surat Gas Project study area including:

- *Crytandra ciliata* (Near Threatened, *Nature Conservation Act 1992*),
- *Solanum papaverifolium* (Endangered, *Nature Conservation Act 1992*),
- *Fimbristylis vagans* (Endangered, *Nature Conservation Act 1992*), and
- *Digitaria porrecta* (Near Threatened, *Nature Conservation Act 1992*).

Based on historic records these four species are considered present, though it is noted that some have no contemporary records despite extensive searches in suitable habitat.

Fauna Survey Results

The terrestrial fauna surveys identified a total of 266 vertebrate species within the Surat Gas Project study area including 20 amphibians, 55 reptiles, 151 birds and 40 mammals.

The likelihood of thirty-nine threatened species known to occur within the local area (i.e. the study area plus a 50km buffer) was assessed based on record relevance (i.e., record location and date) and habitat suitability. Based on results from the current 2016-17 surveys, six were recognised as occurring within the study area including:

- *Strophurus taenicauda* (Golden-tailed Gecko) – Near Threatened, *Nature Conservation Act 1992,*
- *Hemiaspis daemeli* (Grey Snake) – Endangered, *Nature Conservation Act 1992,*
- *Calyptorhynchus lathami* (Glossy Black-Cockatoo) – Vulnerable, *Nature Conservation Act 1992,*
- *Phascolarctos cinereus* (Koala) – Vulnerable, *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* and *Nature Conservation Act 1992,*
- *Petauroides volans* (Greater Glider) – Vulnerable, *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* and *Nature Conservation Act 1992,* and
- *Nyctophilus corbeni* (South-eastern Long-eared Bat) – Vulnerable, *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* and *Nature Conservation Act 1992.*

The following five species were assessed to be either likely or possible within the study area:

- *Jalmenus eubulus* (Pale Imperial Hairstreak) – Vulnerable, *Nature Conservation Act 1992*,
- *Acanthophis antarcticus* (Common Death Adder) – Vulnerable, *Nature Conservation Act 1992*,
- *Furina dunmalli* (Dunmall's Snake) – Vulnerable, *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* and *Nature Conservation Act 1992,*
- *Rostratula australis* (Australian Painted Snipe) – Endangered, *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* and *Nature Conservation Act 1992,* and

- *Grantiella picta* (Painted Honeyeater) – Vulnerable, *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* and *Nature Conservation Act 1992.*

Three Migratory species, listed under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999*, were recorded during the 2016-17 surveys including:

- Rufous Fantail (*Rhipidura rufifrons*),
- White-throated Needletail (*Hirundapus caudacutus*), and
- Fork-tailed Swift (*Apus pacificus*).

Thirteen other Migratory species are known to occur, most are vagrants restricted to habitats around Lake Broadwater.

1.0 INTRODUCTION

Arrow Energy (Arrow) has received Federal and State government approval for its Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for the Surat Gas Project (SGP). The approval includes Federal conditions requiring flora and fauna surveys in accordance with the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (EPBC Act) survey guidelines (or as otherwise agreed with the Commonwealth Department of the Environment and Energy) and State (Department of Environment and Heritage Protection) survey guidelines.

To meet these obligations Arrow engaged EcoSmart Ecology, in conjunction with 3D Environmental, to undertake seasonal terrestrial flora and fauna surveys. This work aimed to:

- Complete detailed seasonal terrestrial ecological surveys sampling the range of habitats within the SGP study area and targeting likely threatened species to satisfy State and Federal survey guidelines. Surveys considered:
  - Environmentally Sensitive Areas (ESAs),
  - Wetlands and watercourses, particularly wetlands of High Ecological Significance,
  - Endangered or Of Concern Regional Ecosystems (REs), or Threatened Ecological Communities (TECs),
  - Essential Habitat,
  - Areas of high connectivity,
  - Protected plants high risk areas, and
  - *Core Habitat Known* and *Core Habitat Possible* identified in the SREIS for EPBC listed taxa.
- Validate and refine existing RE mapping, including wetlands of High Ecological Significance, and
- Refine *Core Habitat Known and Core Habitat Possible* mapping for *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Act 1999* (EPBC Act) and *Nature Conservation Act 1992* (NC Act) taxa.

This document supports a separate GIS package which includes revised RE mapping, location records of significant taxa and features, and revised threatened species habitat mapping (see Appendix A for list of contents).

2.0 STUDY AREA DESCRIPTION

2.1 STUDY AREA AND EXTENT

The SGP Study Area has a total extent of 202,915 ha, which for the purposes of this ecological study has been divided into three distinct regions (Figure 2.1):

- The northern region encompassing an area of 7,601 ha located just south of Wandoan,
- A central region of 53,048 ha located to the north-east of Miles, and
- A southern region of 142,266 ha to the west of Dalby

Remnant vegetation in the northern (Wandoan) region is sparse, representing 2.8% (164.7 ha) of the area. However large continuous patches of remnant vegetation are present within the central (67%; 35,554 ha) and southern (28.7%, 104,035.8 ha) regions, and as such, survey effort has predominantly focused on these later two regions.

2.2 GEOLOGY AND WATER RESOURCES

Geology

The SGP study area is characterised by relatively gentle topography. In the larger southern region, the dominant landform is the expansive alluvial deposits of the Condamine River. These deposits form a gently undulating fertile clay to sandy clay plain geologically referred to as the 'Condamine Alluvium' which covers the south-eastern portion of the SGP study area stretching northwards to near Chinchilla. The Condamine Alluvium is bound to the west by low hills formed by indurated exposures of the Kumbarrilla Beds, a thick sequence of Jurassic to Cretaceous aged sandstones and fine grained sedimentary rocks. Small indurated sandstone caprock occurs in some localities which form suppressed jump-ups and low mesas.

The Kumbarilla Beds outcrop dominates the central area, overlain in some localities by a weakly consolidated blanket of Tertiary aged alluvial and colluvial sediments to form a gently undulating landscape of low stony rises and gently incised gullies and intermittent streams.

A major change in topography occurs between the central (Miles) and northern (Wandoan) sections where a steep breakaway escarpment exposes the fine grain metasedimentary and volcanic rocks of the Injune Creek Group. The landscape in the vicinity of Wandoan has much more pronounced topography with low rounded hills formed on fine grained sedimentary rock with characteristic heavy clay soils and rounded rocky lag deposited on the soil surface.

Water Resources

Drainage systems in the SGP study area are divided into those contributing to the west flowing Condamine River (part of the Murray River Catchment) and the Dawson River catchment (part of the Fitzroy River catchment).

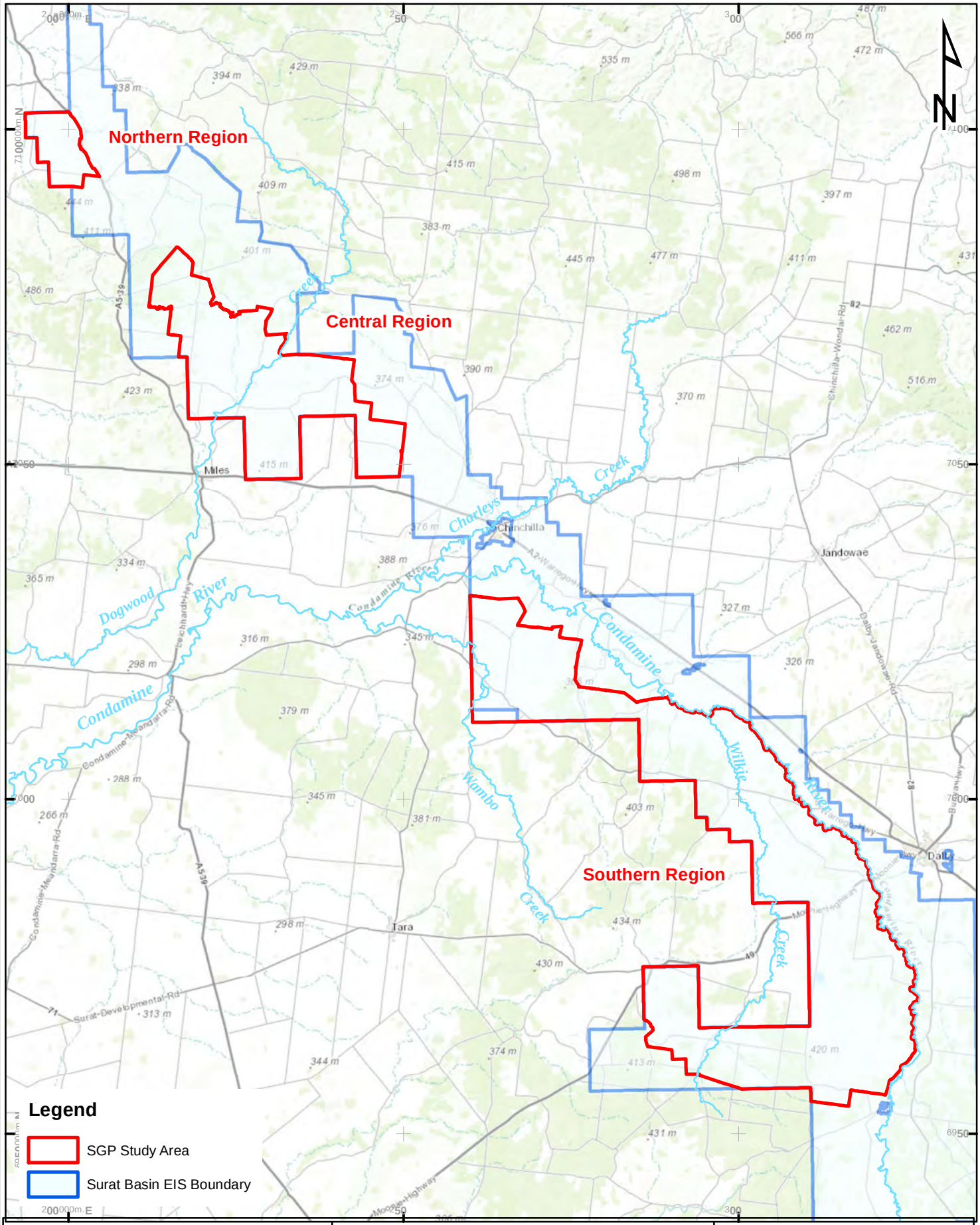


FIGURE 2.1 SGP study area location

Client ARROW ENERGY

0 12 24 36 48
Kilometers

Scale	1:750,000	Drawn By	DG	Date	23-Jun-17	A4

3D Environmental
Vegetation Assessment
& Mapping Specialists

P. O. Box 959
Kenmore, Qld 4069
Mobile: 0447 822 119

www.3denvironmental.com.au

C:\Users\Owner\Documents\Clients\3D Environmental\Arrow_Aug_2016\May17\3d_Arrow_Mapping_May_17_A4P.mxd

Within the SGP study area the Condamine River is by far the largest catchment, supplemented by the tributaries of Wambo, Wilkie, Charleys and Dogwood Creeks. The fertile alluvial soils of the Condamine River floodplain provide an extremely productive agricultural area that has been historically sustained and supplemented by an abundant source of groundwater within the underlying Condamine Alluvium aquifer.

In contrast, the Dawson River catchment forms only a minor portion of the study area and is characterised by Juandak Creek which flows through the township of Wandoan.

2.3 Protected Estate

The SGP study area and nearby surrounds includes numerous State Forests and Conservation Reserves (Figure 2.2). In the southern (Dalby) region of the study area this includes:

- The Kumbarilla State Forest area (including the adjacent Waar Waar and Vickery State Forests), located immediately south of the Moonie Highway,
- Dunmore, Western Creek, and Boondandilla State Forest areas, which form a large continuous patch of remnant vegetation connected to the southern boundary of Kumbarilla State Forest, extending south to near the Gore Highway,
- Lake Broadwater Resource Reserve and Conservation Park, a small area of vegetation connected by remnant vegetation to Kumbarilla State Forest,
- Braemer State Forest to the north of the Moonie Highway, and
- Dalby State Forest just east of Kogan.

Together these areas of state forest, and intervening vegetation, form a large near-contiguous tract of remnant vegetation separated only by roads and highways.

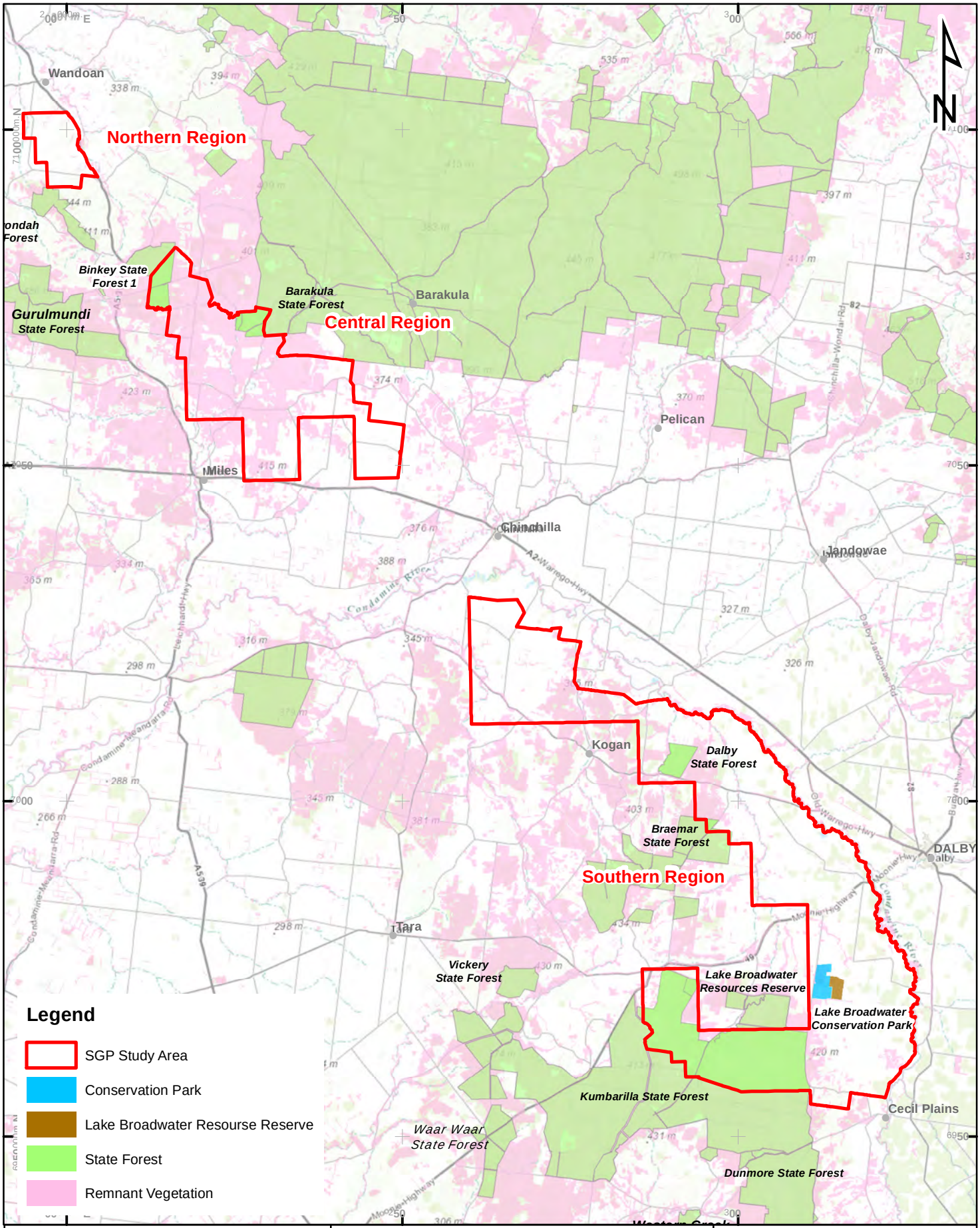
Protected Estate within or adjacent the central (Miles) region includes:

- Barakula State Forest to the immediate north-east,
- Blinkey State Forest 1 in the north of the SGP study area,
- Cherwondah State Forest to the north-west, and
- Gurulmundi State Forest to the west.

These forested areas and the intervening vegetation form a very large near-continuous patch of remnant vegetation separated only by roads and highways.

2.4 Fire History

Vegetation within the SGP study area has been subjected to repeated fire events spaning several decades, though most fires have occurred between 2012 and 2014. With the exception of three, historic fires were limited in their extent (Figure 2.3) and, based on current vegetation condition, cool fires which did not cause extensive canopy death or damage. These cooler fires are likely to have little long-term impact on ecological values.



NOTES:
Biodiversity status of pre-clearing and 2015 remnant regional ecosystems - version 10.0 - South East Qld. Department of Science, Information Technology and Innovation

FIGURE 2.2 Protected Estate within and surrounding the SGP Study Area

Client: ARROW ENERGY

0 12 24 36 48 Kilometers

Scale	1:750,000	Drawn By	DG	Date	23-Jun-17	A4

3D Environmental
Vegetation Assessment & Mapping Specialists
P. O. Box 959
Kenmore, Qld 4069
Mobile: 0447 822 119
www.3denvironmental.com.au

C:\Users\Owner\Documents\Clients\3D Environmental\Arrow_Aug_2016\May17\3d_Arrow_Mapping_May_17_A4P.mxd

Two hot wildfires, one extending from Barakula State Forest south to near Miles, and a second within Kumbarilla State Forest, affected large areas of vegetation in 2012. A third wildfire occurred in the eastern portion of Kumbarilla State forest in December of 2016 (i.e., between spring and summer sampling for this work).

These wildfires caused extensive canopy damage, and in many locations complete canopy loss. While the vegetation and habitat should recover in time (provided there are no subsequent wildfires), the damage will affect flora and fauna community composition with fire sensitive species likely to be absent for many decades.

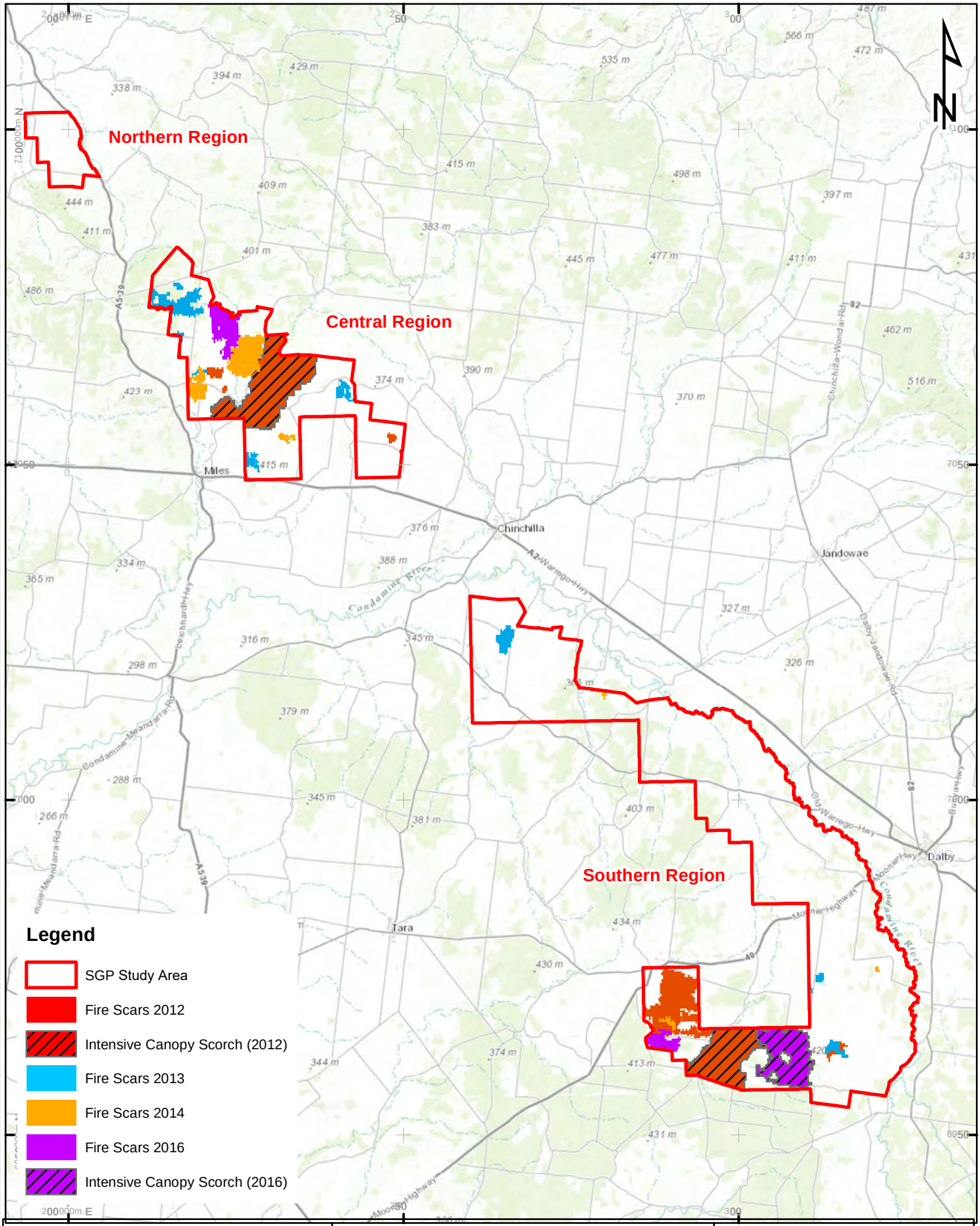


FIGURE 2.3 Historic fire scars within the SGP Study Area

Client ARROW ENERGY

0 12 24 36 48
Kilometers

Scale	1:750,000	Drawn By	DG	Date	21-May-17	A4

3D Environmental
Vegetation Assessment & Mapping Specialists

P. O. Box 959
Kenmore, Qld 4069
Mobile: 0447 822 119

www.3denvironmental.com.au

C:\Users\Owner\Documents\Clients\3D Environmental\Arrow_Aug_2016\May17\3d_Arrow_Mapping_May_17_A4P.mxd

3.0 METHODS, SURVEY CONDITIONS AND LIMITATIONS

3.1 DESKTOP DATA

A detailed desktop review of available ecological information was undertaken as part of the SGP Supplementary EIS Terrestrial Ecology Assessment (3D Environmental/EcoSmart Ecology 2013). The results from this earlier assessment, as well as the data contained therein, has been used throughout this work. However several sources have been re-inspected to ensure the data is current. Data sourced during this work included:

- The Essential Habitat spatial layer,
- Birdlife atlas database, including geo-referenced data for threatened taxa,
- Wildnet database, including inspecting threatened species profile data to gather geo-referenced locations (where possible),
- The EPBC Act Protected Matters Search Tool,
- Queensland Herbarium Herbrecs database of vouchered specimen collections within a 50km buffer surrounding the assessment area,
- *Vegetation Management Act 1999* (VM Act) Status and Biodiversity Status of Pre-clearing and Remnant Regional Ecosystems Queensland - Version 10.0 (EHP 2015),
- Queensland Wetland Data Version 4.0 (EHP 2016),
- Matters of State Environmental Significance datasets (EHP 2014),
- Australia's Virtual Herbarium (AVH 2016) for vouchered specimen records sourced from a number of Australian Herbarium,
- Nature Conservation Act protected plants flora survey trigger map spatial layer – Version 4.1 (EHP 2016),
- Prior flora and fauna assessment within or in close proximity to the SGP study area including:
    - The SGP EIS Terrestrial Ecology Specialist Report (3D Environmental 2011),
    - The SGP Supplementary EIS Terrestrial Ecology Specialist Report (3D Environmental 2013),
    - Surat Gas Pipeline Project surveys (Aecom 2009) and addition field data collected by various consultants including Ecosure, RPS and SKM between 2009 and 2013, and
    - The Daandine CGPF and Daandine Phase 1 Projects (EcoSmart Ecology 2014a, b).

The assessment included a compilation of survey data from prior surveys.

3.2 Flora Field Survey Methods

Flora surveys were conducted under license Number WISP10337Grey011 (non-protected estate), TWB/14/2016 (State Forests) and WITK17580216 (Lake Broadwater National Park). Table 3.1 provides details of the survey team.

Table 3.1. Terrestrial Fauna Field Team Qualifications and Experience

Name	Qualifications	Exp (yrs)	Role	Survey
David Stanton	BSc (Hons)	22	Team leader/field ecologist	Dry/wet season
Paul Williams	BSc (Hons), PhD (Ecology)	22+	Team leader/field ecologist	Dry/wet season
David Fell	Associate Diploma of Applied Science	25+	Team leader/field ecologist	Dry
Eleanor Collins	BSc (Hons)	22+	Field Ecologist	Dry/wet season
Peter Wagner	BSc (Hons), MSc	5+	Team leader/field ecologist	Wet season
Lincoln Smith	BSc (Env)	15	Field ecologist	Dry/wet season
Bill Hoskins	BSc (Hons). Grad Dip Environmental Rehabilitation	30+	Field ecologist	Dry/wet season

3.2.1 Survey Overview and Site Selection

Prior to field surveys the 284 properties which make up the SGP study area were assessed using desktop resources for:

- The presence and extent of remnant vegetation,
- The presence of 'Of Concern' or 'Endangered' REs under the VM Act or TECs under the EPBC Act,
- Prior records of threatened flora taxa on, or in close proximity to, the property including Protected Plant high risk trigger areas,
- The quality of habitat including disturbance, vegetation structure and contiguity with larger remnant patches, and
- The spatial location and intensity of prior floristic surveys (see Section 3.1)

With the further aid of aerial imagery, properties were prioritised for access based on the following criteria:

5. Priority 1 – Properties with mapped Endangered or Of Concern vegetation, prior records of EVNT Flora species, Protected Plant high risk trigger areas, mapped as Core Habitat Known in the SGP Supplementary EIS (3d Environmental 2013),
6. Priority 2 – Properties with well-preserved remnant vegetation, limited prior sampling and strong indications of habitat suitability for a range of threatened flora species although no prior records,

7. Priority 3 – Properties with intact, least concern remnant vegetation not recognised as hosting populations of EVNT species or habitats of any specific legislative significance, and
8. Properties subject to intensive sampling effort during previous survey events.

In total, 114 Priority 1, 74 Priority 2, 65 Priority 3 and 31 Priority 4 properties were identified. While the field assessment aimed to sample all Priority 1 and Priority 2 properties throughout the course of the 'dry' and 'wet' season surveys, not all of these were able to be sampled due to access limitations (i.e. 86 of the 114 (or 75%) Priority 1 and 66 of the 74 (89%) Priority 2 properties were sampled).

3.2.2 Flora Survey Techniques

Surveys collected floristic data consistent with Queensland Herbarium standards (Neldner *et al* 2012) and included secondary, tertiary and quaternary sites. The location of these sites was selected using aerial photograph analysis, or opportunistically during traverse, to ensure that the field survey targeted a representative range of habitats.

Secondary sites consisting of 50 m x 10 m plots were located within the vegetation to avoid sampling across community boundaries. Crown intercept transects were extended to 100 m for the purpose of providing sufficient data for reference sites where an assessment of remnant / non-remnant status was required. Full species lists for all strata were established during the secondary sampling procedure, and supplemented by a detailed search of the nearby vicinity. The abundance of all species within the plot was recorded by stem counts, or by visual assessment as a 1-5 cover-abundance ranking using the braun-blanquet method (Neldner *et al.* 2012). Groundcover was assessed using five 1x1 m subplots placed at 10 m intervals along transects with visual cover estimations of dominant species. Ecological and structural data together with full species lists were compiled. In some instances identification to species level was not possible due to the lack of fertile material, particularly for grasses. Unidentified species were classified to the next highest denominator (typically genus level) and would account for <1% of all identifications.

Tertiary sites were completed in a similar fashion to the secondary procedure, although non-woody species were not recorded. Quaternary sites included a description of floristic structure, composition, and associated landform, and were used specifically for the purpose of mapping unit verification.

During the 'dry' season survey (September 2016) a total of 896 floristic survey sites were established including 58 secondary, 1 tertiary and 837 quaternary survey points. The wet season assessment completed in early February 2017 (plus an additional 3 day survey in late March 2017) resulted in a further 47 secondary and 682 quaternary survey points. In total, 1,625 floristic survey sites were established by 3D Environmental during this work, and combined with previous works, a total of 2,458 locations have been subject to structured floristic survey within the SGP study area (Table 3.2). The distribution of these survey points in relation to survey events is shown in Figure 3.1.

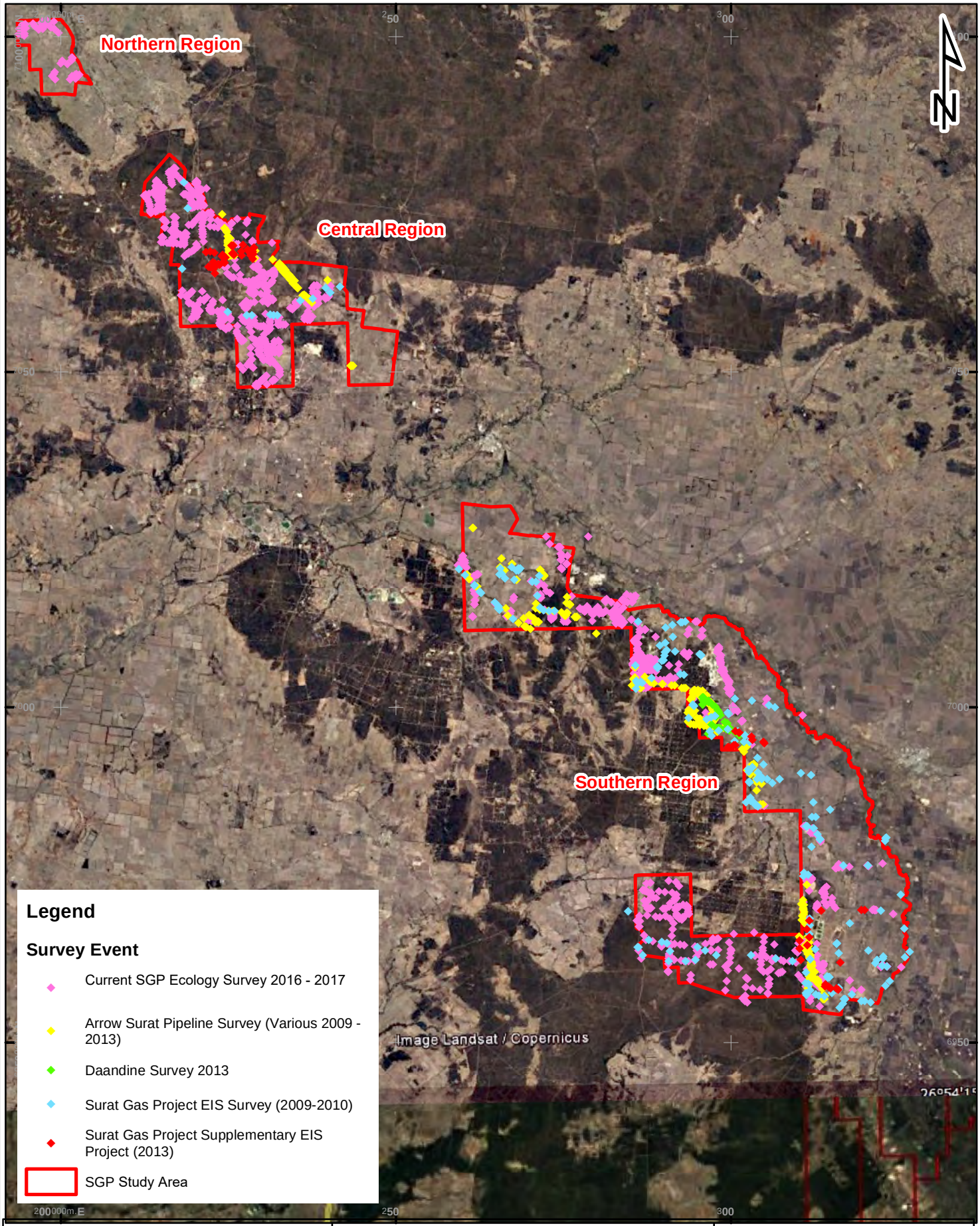


FIGURE 3.1 Floristic survey locations within the SGP Study Area

Client ARROW ENERGY

0 12 24 36 48
Kilometers

Scale 1:750,000 **Drawn By** DG **Date** 21-May-17 A4

3D Environmental
Vegetation Assessment & Mapping Specialists
P. O. Box 959
Kenmore, Qld 4069
Mobile: 0447 822 119
www.3denvironmental.com.au

C:\Users\Owner\Documents\Clients\3D Environmental\Arrow_Aug_2016\May17\3d_Arrow_Mapping_May_17_A4P.mxd

Table 3.2. The contribution of individual floristic surveys to overall survey effort within the SGP study area

Survey/Project	Year	Seasonal Effort	Undertaken By	No of Survey Sites			Total Sites
				Sec	Tert	Quat	
Current SGP Ecology Survey	2016	Dry	ESE/3DE*	58	1	837	896
Current SGP Ecology Survey	2017	Wet	ESE/3DE	47	0	682	729
Daandine CGPF and Phase 1 Project (EcoSmart Ecology 2014a, b)	2014	Late Wet	ESE/3DE	5	1	32	38
Surat EIS (3d Environmental 2011)	2009/10	Dry/Wet	3DE	46	2	170	218
SGP Supp. EIS (3d Environmental 2013)	2013	Wet	3DE	28	3	37	68
Arrow Surat Pipeline (Aecom 2009 - 2013)	2009/13	Mostly Wet	Ecosure/ Aecom	34	10	465	509
Totals				**218**	**17**	**2,223**	**2,458**

*EcoSmart Ecology and 3D Environmental

3.2.3 Mapping Scale and Attributes

Vegetation linework was established at a scale of 1:25,000 providing an accuracy of hard boundaries of +/-25 m and a minimum polygon size of 0.5 ha. A polygon of 0.5 ha represents the minimum patch size threshold for both the Brigalow and Weeping Myall Woodlands Ecological Communities, listed an Endangered under the EPBC Act and known to occur within the SGP Ecology Survey area.

A seamless GIS dataset has been produced to incorporate mapped REs, TECs and habitat mapping for all threatened species (flora and fauna) known from the study area including the mapping of Core Habitat Known and Possible. The habitat mapping will assist in locating future project infrastructure to minimise impacts and the determination of offset requirements where avoidance cannot be achieved.

GIS shapefiles of all floristic survey sites within the surveyed area have been provided to Arrow in a separate package to accompany this report, which also includes the locations and findings of previous and current survey efforts.

3.3 Fauna Field Survey Methods

Fauna surveys were conducted under licenses WISP14610914 (non-protected estate), TWB/14/2016 (State Forests) and WITK17580216 (Lake Broadwater National Park). Table 3.3 below provides details of the terrestrial fauna survey team's qualifications and experience.

Table 3.3. Terrestrial Fauna Field Team Qualifications and Experience

Name	Qual	Exp (yrs)	Role	Survey
Mark Sanders	BSc (Hons)	20+	Team leader/field ecologist	Dry/wet
Terry Reis	BSc (Hons)	22+	Team leader/field ecologist	Dry/wet
Greg Ford	B. App. Sc.; Grad. Dip. Res. Mgt.	25	Team leader/field ecologist	Dry/wet
Dr Ed Meyer	BSc (Hons), PhD (Zoology)	20+	Team leader/field ecologist	Dry/wet
Angus McNab	BSc (Hons), MSc.	10+	Field ecologist	Dry
Anders Zimny	BSc (Hons)	8+	Field ecologist	Dry
Dr Katrine Lowe	BSc (Hons), PhD	10+	Field ecologist	Dry/wet
Lincoln Smith	BSc (Env)	15	Field ecologist	Dry/wet
Jesse Rowland	BSc (Env Man)	10+	Field ecologist	Wet
Kate Grundy	BSc (Hons)	7+	Field ecologist	Wet

3.3.1 Stratification, Survey Design and Site Selection

3.3.1.1 Spatial Stratification

Remnant vegetation mapping shows the bulk of land within the northern region of the SGP study area is cleared, with remaining vegetation fragmented and minor in extent. The likelihood of significant terrestrial fauna values within this section is greatly reduced, lessening the need for detailed seasonal surveys. Further, those threatened taxa most likely to occur in these fragmented areas (e.g., Squatter Pigeon, Painted Honeyeater) can be detected using rapid survey methods. Detailed trapping was not therefore deemed necessary for the northern region of the SGP study area. By contrast the central and southern regions retain large areas of remnant vegetation, and while some detailed fauna work has occurred, fauna values in these two regions remains poorly known.

Within the central and southern regions areas of vegetation with little, or no, historic survey effort was identified by overlaying the locations of previous fauna work (see Section 3.1) on pre-existing RE mapping (Queensland Herbarium V10.0) (Figure 3.2). The identified areas were the focus of the current SGP fauna survey.

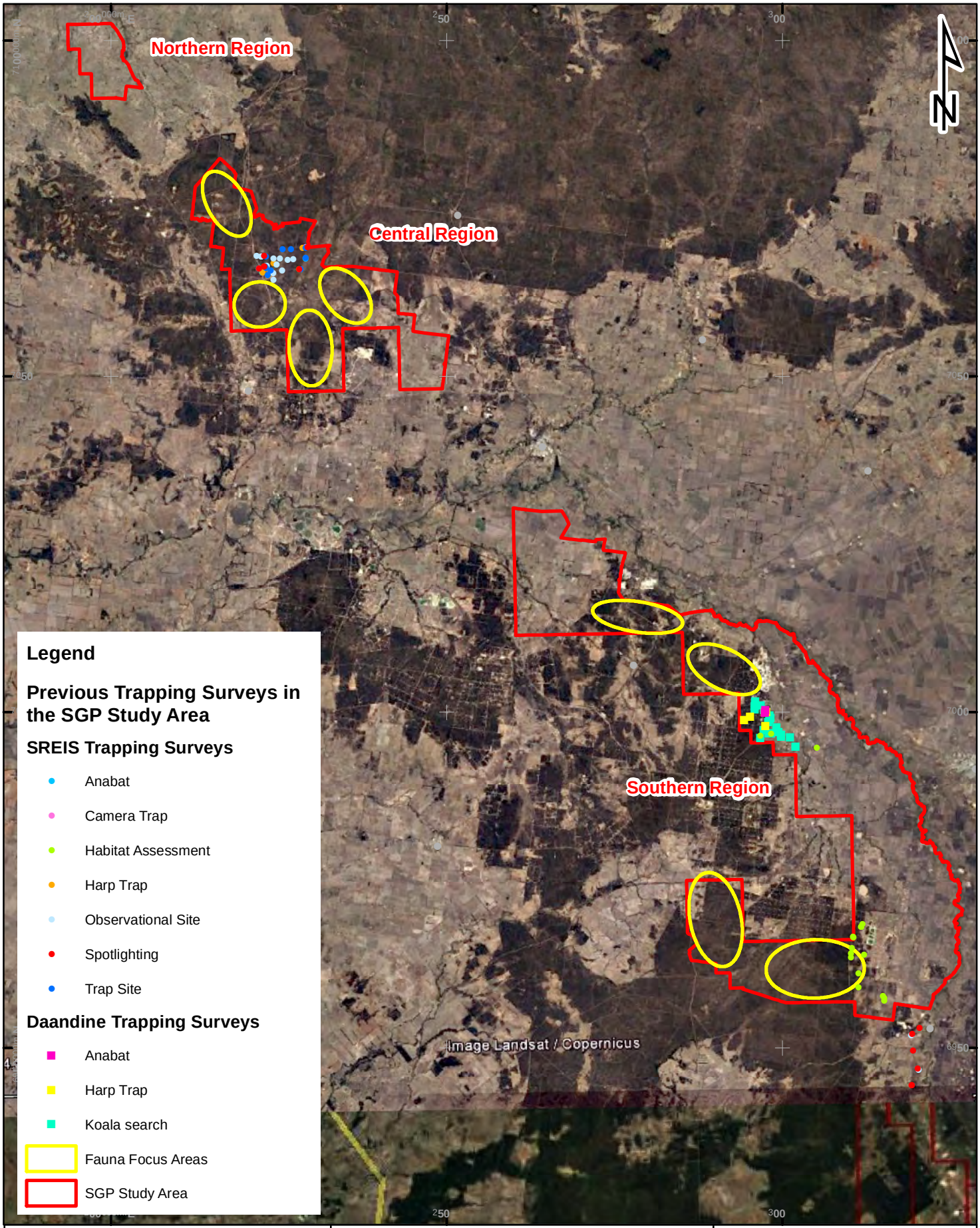


FIGURE 3.2 Previous fauna survey locations within the SGP Study Area

Client ARROW ENERGY

0 12 24 36 48
Kilometers

Scale 1:750,000 | **Drawn By** DG | **Date** 23-Jun-17 | A4

3D Environmental
Vegetation Assessment & Mapping Specialists

P. O. Box 959
Kenmore, Qld 4069
Mobile: 0447 822 119

www.3denvironmental.com.au

C:\Users\Owner\Documents\Clients\3D Environmental\Arrow_Aug_2016\May17\3d_Arrow_Mapping_May_17_A4P.mxd

While Lake Broadwater National Park lies within the SGP study area, it was not the focus of detailed works. Frequent surveys are conducted in the National Park by Griffith University, and the area has been frequently visited by EcoSmart Ecology staff over many years. The fauna communities and values within the National Park are well documented and understood. All observations within the Park during this survey were taken ad-hoc.

3.3.1.2 Habitat Stratification

To stratify the trapping program and encapsulate habitat variety, Broad Vegetation Group (BVG) mapping by the Queensland Herbarium (version 3.0) was used to identify the location and extent of BVGs[1] at the 2 million (2M) scale. The contribution of each BVG to the extent of remnant vegetation was calculated and theoretical trap effort distributed accordingly.

3.3.1.3 Survey Design

Having completed the above spatial and habitat analyses, a survey program was developed to fill the identified gaps and included:

- A five-day pilot study (August 2016) to visually inspect the SGP study area, identify survey constraints, and locate possible detailed fauna trap sites,
- Two, 12-day detailed surveys were completed, one during the 'dry' (September 2016) and one during the 'wet' (February/March 2016) season, by four teams (eight ecologists/survey). Each team serviced 10 detailed trap sites over the 12 days, with each trap site operational for four consecutive nights, and
- A three-day follow-up survey (March 2016) to sample fragmented habitats (including habitats for Squatter Pigeon, Painted Honeyeater and Yakka Skink), habitats not subject to effort during the detailed surveys (e.g., wetlands), or areas which may not have been otherwise inspected.

3.3.1.4 Survey Site Selection

<u>Detailed Survey Sites</u>

The location of detailed survey sites (which included Elliot, Pitfall, Funnel, white-flash camera, detailed bird survey, spotlight, active searches, Spot Assessment Technique (SAT) searches) were determined during the pilot study, which used the above spatial and BVG stratification, as well as considering:

- Landholder access constraints - access was not granted to some parcels of land, while others had stringent conditions preventing ease of movement on or off the property,
- Travel logistics and limitations, trap sites must be located so they could be cleared before 9.00 am each morning,
- Any notable geomorphological features such as rock outcrops, caves etc,
- Habitats likely to support specially protected species, and

[1] as described in Nelder *et al* 2015.

- Vegetation condition and in particular fire scaring (see Section 2.4).

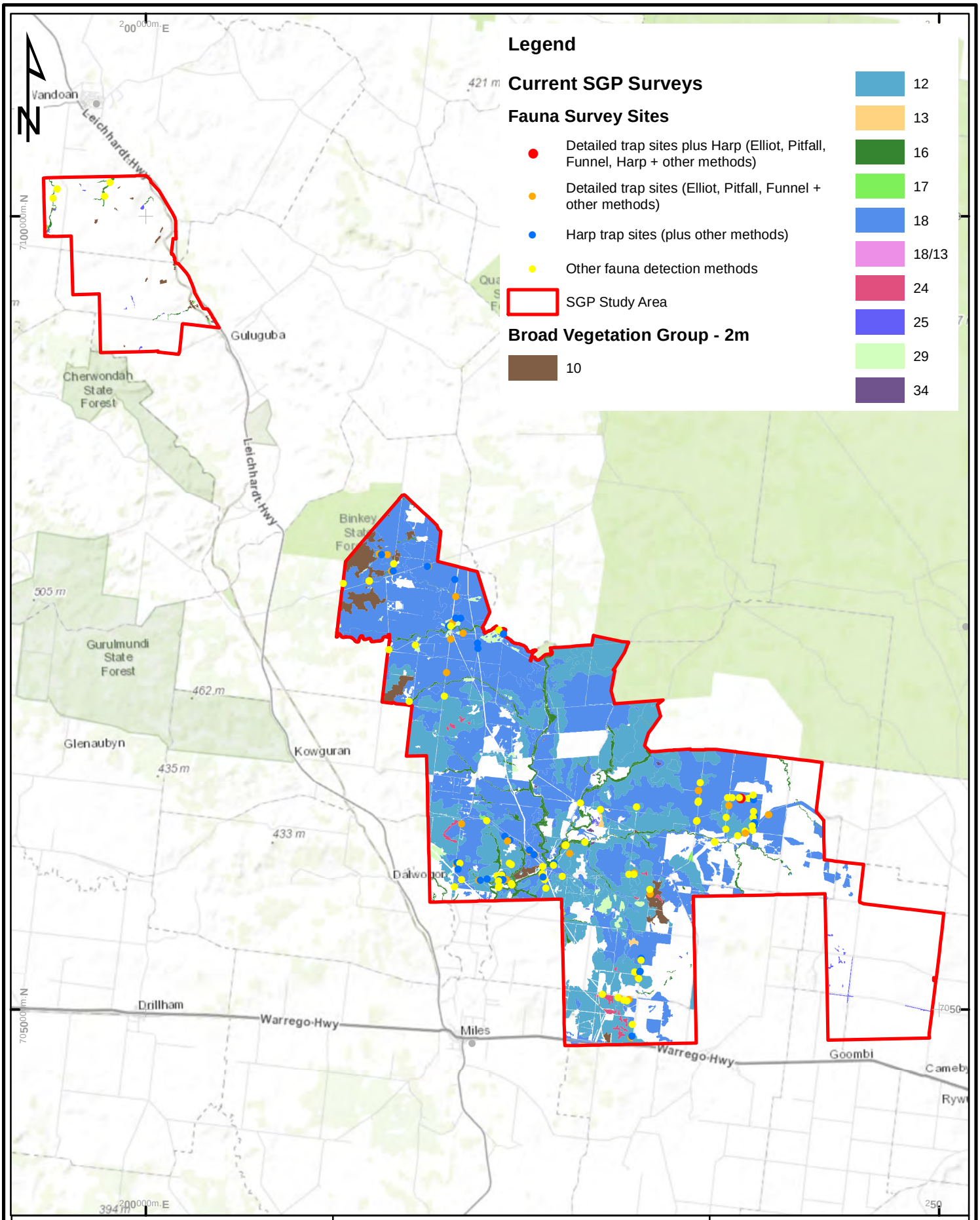
Once selected, each site was inspected and approved by traditional owners to ensure trapping activities would not impact upon indigenous cultural values. As no pitfall trapping could occur without prior cultural heritage assessment, trap site locations could not be relocated after the pilot study. The pilot study occurred prior to the flora investigations and did not account for any subsequent vegetation mapping changes.

Where possible trap sites were surveyed during both the 'dry' and 'wet' season, though in some cases this was not possible without compromising spatial or BVG representation. Trap site effort within each BVG is documented in Table 3.4 and trap locations are shown in Figure 3.3a and b.

Table 3.4. Number of trap sites by BVG based on ground-truthed vegetation mapping

BVG#	Description	Mapped Extent (ha)+	No. Detailed sites*	No. Target Sites
10	*Corymbia citriodora* dominated open forests to woodlands on undulating to hilly terrain	1,040 (1.3%)	2	2
12	Dry eucalypt woodlands to open woodlands, mostly on shallow soils in hilly terrain (mainly on sandstone and weathered rocks)	22,186 (28.6%)	23	49
13	Dry to moist eucalypt woodlands and open forests, mainly on undulating to hilly terrain of mainly metamorphic and acid igneous rocks	5,448 (7.0%)	4	17
16	*Eucalyptus* spp. dominated open forest and woodlands drainage lines and alluvial plains	3,211 (4.1%)	4	27
17	*Eucalyptus populnea* or *E. melanophloia* (or *E. whitei*) dry woodlands to open woodlands on sandplains or depositional plains	1,189 (1.5%)	0	5
18	Dry eucalypt woodlands to open woodlands primarily on sandplains or depositional plains	41,158 (53.0%)	43**	90**
24	*Acacia* spp. on residuals. Species include *A. clivicola*, *A. sibirica*, *A. shirleyi*, *A. microsperma*, *A. catenulata*, *Acacia rhodoxylon*	176 (0.2%)	0	0
25	*Acacia harpophylla* sometimes with *Casuarina cristata* open forests to woodlands on heavy clay soils	886 (1.1%)	0	3
29	Heathlands and associated scrubs and shrublands on coastal dunefields and inland rocky substrates	467 (0.6%)	1	2
30	*Astrebla* spp. (mitchell grass), *Dichanthium* spp. (bluegrass) tussock grasslands	0 (0%)	0	1***
34	Wetlands. Swamps (wooded or otherwise) and lakes (permanent or ephemeral), claypans. Includes fringing woodlands and shrublands	630 (0.8%)	0	3
18/13	Mixed community of BVGs 18 and 13.	1,233 (1.6%)	3	1
N/A	Non-remnant regrowth	N/A		3
	Total	77,624	80	203

+BVG extent and trap position with relation to BVG based on 3DE ground-truthed mapping.
*Replicated sites are counted twice, once for each survey.
**Includes one detailed site and two target sites placed in advanced regrowth.
***An area of derived grassland previously mapped as remnant by the Queensland Herbarium.



NOTES:
Other methods includes one or more of the following techniques; opportunistic bird survey, spotlight, active search, Anabat, remote sensor camera, and/or Glossy Black Cockatoo and Koala signs/scat searches.

FIGURE 3.3A Detailed fauna trapping sites within the SGP Study Area - Northern and Central Regions

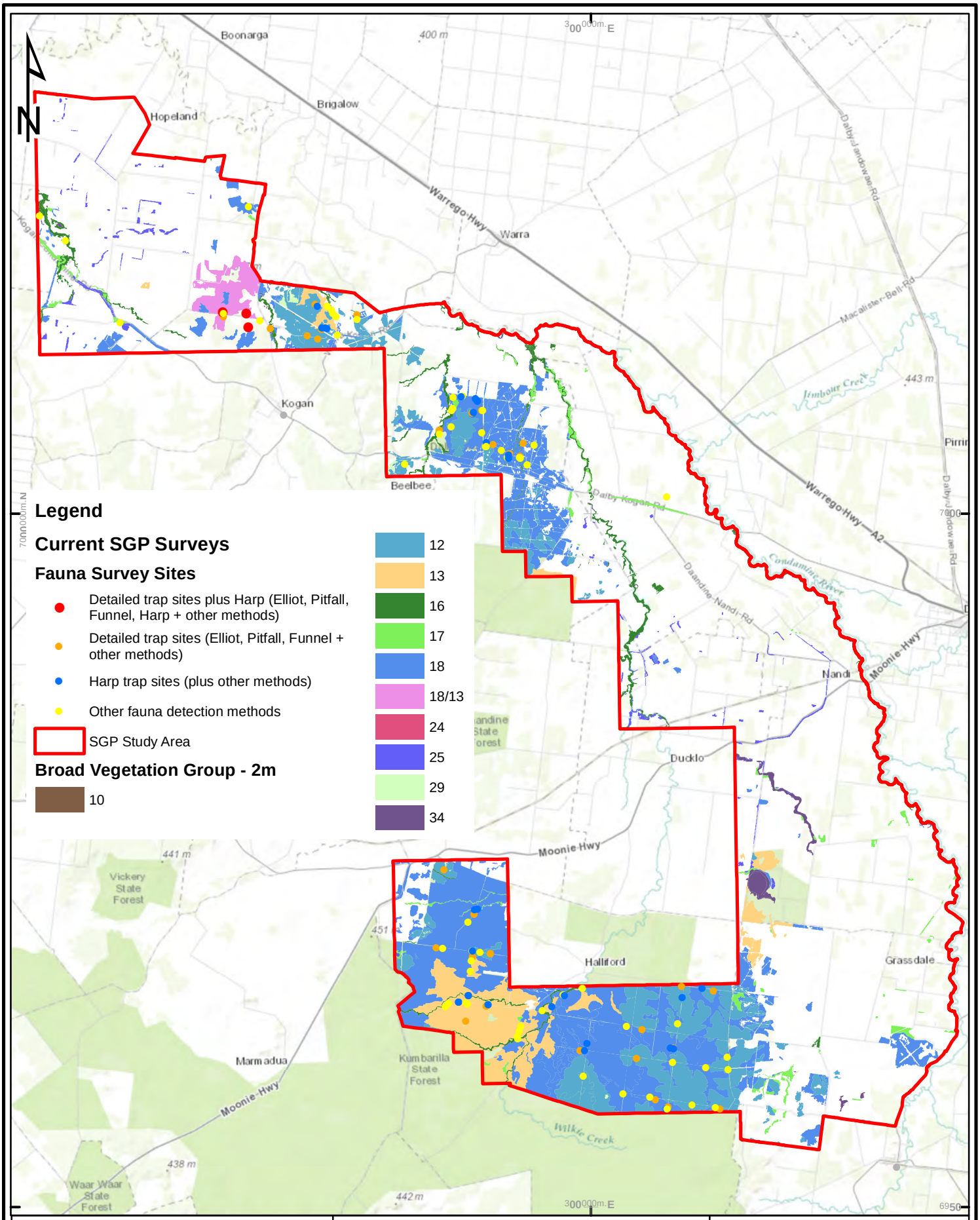
Client ARROW ENERGY

0 5 10 15 20
Kilometers

Scale	1:312,525	Drawn By	DG	Date	23-Jun-17	A4

3D Environmental
Vegetation Assessment & Mapping Specialists
P. O. Box 959
Kenmore, Qld 4069
Mobile: 0447 822 119
www.3denvironmental.com.au

C:\Users\Owner\Documents\Clients\3D Environmental\Arrow_Aug_2016\May17\3d_Arrow_Mapping_May_17_A4P.mxd



NOTES:
Other methods includes one or more of the following techniques; opportunistic bird survey, spotlight, active search, Anabat, remote sensor camera, and/or Glossy Black Cockatoo and Koala signs/scat searches.

FIGURE 3.3B Detailed fauna trapping sites within the SGP Study Area - Southern Region

Client ARROW ENERGY

0 5 10 15 20
Kilometers

Scale	1:357,316	Drawn By	DG	Date	23-Jun-17	A4

3D Environmental
Vegetation Assessment & Mapping Specialists
P. O. Box 959
Kenmore, Qld 4069
Mobile: 0447 822 119
www.3denvironmental.com.au

C:\Users\Owner\Documents\Clients\3D Environmental\Arrow_Aug_2016\May17\3d_Arrow_Mapping_May_17_A4P.mxd

The allocation of actual detailed fauna survey sites across the BVG's varied slightly from 'theoretical' due to survey constraints (e.g., travel times, access conditions, and recent fire damage) and changes to RE mapping following the flora investigations. No detailed trap sites were located in five BVG's (17, 24, 25, 30 or 34):

- Detailed trap sites where positioned in areas mapped as BVG 17 during the pilot study (based on Queensland Herbarium mapping). Mapping inaccuracies were corrected by ground-truthed assessment and resulted in no detailed trap sites remaining in BVG 17. Due to cultural heritage restrictions, the pre-survey selected trap locations could not be altered to account for these changes (see discussion above),
- It was not until vegetation mapping and fauna surveys had been completed that BVG 24 was identified within the SGP study area,
- While the existing RE mapping showed patches of accessible Brigalow (BVG 25), field inspection found these areas to be incorrect. Rather, Brigalow was restricted to small, usually linear, fragments which were often separated from other vegetation by considerable distance. Travel logistics prevented trapping these habitats in detail, though sampling using rapid survey methods (e.g., bird survey, habitat search) was undertaken during a three-day follow-up survey,
- Queensland Herbarium mapping showed a small are of BVG 30 which was separated from other vegetation by considerable distance. Travel logistics prevented trapping of this habitat. The vegetation was altered following the completion of the flora surveys to 'derived grassland' and does not therefore represent a remnant community, and
- Surface water and the risk of possible flooding prevents trapping (particularly pitfall) in wetlands (BVG 34), though wetland locations were sampled using other survey methods (e.g., bird survey and active search).

Those BVG not subject to detailed trapping represent only a very small portion of remnant vegetation within the SGP study area (representing only 3.6% of total remnant vegetation).

<u>Targeted Survey Sites</u>

Targeted survey sites were used throughout the survey to supplement data collected at the detailed survey sites. Methods used at targeted sites varied from site to site and could include one or more of the following: opportunistic bird survey, spotlight, white- or black-flash camera, Harp trap, active search, SAT search, Glossy Black Cockatoo search, and Anabat. Two target sites included tripline over waterbodies to target michrochiropteran bats and artificial shelter to detect grassland reptiles.

Targeted sites are used to sample BVG that cannot be sampled by trapping (see above), or to increase spatial representation.

3.3.1.5 Contingency Survey

In December 2016 a wildfire roared through the eastern portion of the SGP study area in the Kumbarilla State Forest, significantly damaging the vegetation and habitat (Photo 1). The affected area included the five detailed fauna sites that were to be surveyed in March

2017 (i.e., the 'wet' season survey). A one-day contingency survey was undertaken in February 2017 to select new survey locations in the eastern area of the study area and gain the necessary cultural clearance. The locations of new trap sites were constrained by the extent and damage of both the December 2016 and 2012 wildfires (see Section 2.4 for fire extent).

Photo 1. Fire scaring following the December 2016 wildfire in the south-east portion of the SGP study area (i.e., Kumbarilla State Forest) (photo taken during the February contingency survey)

3.3.2 Survey Techniques

The terrestrial fauna surveys used a variety of recognised survey methods consistent with relevant federal and state survey guidelines. These included trapping (Elliot, pitfall, funnel and Harp), observation (spotlighting, bird survey, and active search), remote sensing (Anabat ultrasonic bat detection and camera trapping), and targeted methods (Koala [SAT] and Glossy Black Cockatoo ort searches, tripline, artificial shelter). These methods, detailed below, were replicated in both the dry and wet season survey unless otherwise indicated.

3.3.2.1 Fauna Trapping

Fauna trapping includes Elliot, pitfall, funnel and harp trapping. With the exception of Harp trapping, all trap methods remain at a designated location for the duration of the survey. These locations are the detailed fauna survey sites discussed in Section 3.3.1. Twenty detailed fauna sites (designated with a prefix of 'Det' in the associated GIS package) were operational within both the central and southern regions four consecutive nights during both the 'dry' (October) and 'wet' (March) season survey. The location of detailed trap sites is shown in Figure 3.3a and b. A summary of trap effort is provided in Section 3.3.3.

Elliot, Pitfall and Funnel Trapping

Pitfall trapping consisted of four 20L buckets and two drift fences set in a T configuration. Six funnel traps, positioned in pairs at the end of each fence, augmented the pitfall traps. This configuration is consistent with Eyre *et al* (2012) and resulted in a survey effort of 1276 bucket nights[2] and 1,914 funnel nights.

Ten Elliot traps, positioned approximately five to ten meters apart, were located in the vegetation immediately surrounding each pitfall/funnel array. Each Elliot trap was baited with a combination of peanut butter, rolled oats, and vanilla essence. Elliot survey effort was 3,190 nights[2].

All trapping sites were visited twice daily, once in the morning and once in the late afternoon. Animals were identified and released at the site of capture.

Harp Trapping

Insectivorous (microchiropteran) bat capture using harp traps was undertaken along flyways, which are linear clearings through vegetation such as tracks and creeks. Flyways are not necessarily located in areas suitable for other trapping methods, and as such, harp trapping did not coincide with pitfall, funnel or Elliot techniques. Unlike other trapping methods, harp traps are not used in a single location over consecutive nights but rather moved to a new location each night. Due to flyway width, two harp traps were placed at each harp trap location, side-by-side.

While each 'dry' and 'wet' season survey aimed to have 16 harp traps operational for three nights within both the central and southern areas, the lack of flyways and adverse weather reduced trap effort. Total harp survey effort was 86 harp nights (43 locations) in the 'dry' season survey and 78 harp nights (39 locations) during the 'wet' season survey.

3.3.2.2 Observation Based Detection

Observation based detection methods included bird survey (detailed bird survey and opportunistic bird survey), nocturnal spotlighting, and active searches. These methods are used at each trap site in both the 'dry' and 'wet' season survey, as well as additional locations as indicated in Figure 3.3a and b. Opportunistic bird surveys and active searching was also undertaken during the follow-up survey.

Bird Surveys

Detailed bird surveys were undertaken on two separate mornings at each detailed trap site, typically before 9am. Each survey took 30 minutes, but less time may have been spent if bird activity was poor, with the balance of time spent at the site whenever bird activity was high. Thus, a minimum of one hour birding over a minimum of two mornings was dedicated to detailed bird survey at each trap site. During each survey the maximum number of

[2] One trap site (4 buckets, 6 funnels and 10 Elliots) was closed for one night during the 'wet' season survey at the central region (see Section 3.5.1).

individuals for each species was recorded, though no abundance was noted if heard calling in the far distance or seen as flying-over. Total detailed bird survey effort was 80hrs.

Opportunistic bird surveys of an indeterminate period, but usually approximating 20 minutes, were undertaken at additional survey locations (Figure 3.3a and b). These surveys were not replicated and typically occurred between the hours of 9 and 11 am. Unlike detailed bird surveys, opportunistic bird surveys did not attempt to record the number of individuals, but rather only recorded species as 'present'. Opportunistic bird survey effort was approximately 8hrs during the 'dry' season, 13hrs during the 'wet season' and 5hrs during the follow-up survey (26hrs total).

Nocturnal (spotlighting) Surveys

Nocturnal foot-based surveys included two observers walking through habitats spotlighting for arboreal mammals, including small and medium sized terrestrial mammals, frogs, geckoes, nocturnal snakes and birds. Animals were detected by eye shine, call, or direct observation. Surveys typically lasted between 30-60 min per site, and were conducted by between two and three observers. Nocturnal foot surveys were undertaken at each trap site, as well as other locations. Nocturnal spotlight effort was approximately 72hrs during the 'dry' season and 68hrs during the 'wet' season.

Active Search

Active searches of habitats were undertaken at each trap site as well as additional locations. Active habitat searches involved two observers spending 30 minutes rolling rocks and logs, searching debris, inspecting trees for scratches and searching for scats or feeding remains. Greater Glider and Koala scats (or signs), and Glossy Black Cockatoo feeding remains (orts) were noted during the search.

Active searching was undertaken for approximately 56hrs/region during the 'dry' season and 64hrs/region during the 'wet season' (excluding the north region). Five hours of active search was also conducted during the follow-up survey.

Opportunistic Observations

Opportunistic observations of fauna not previously noted or infrequently observed were recorded throughout the surveys. Sightings were recorded from direct observation, or from indirect signs such as scats, tracks, scratch marks, nests, feeding indicators, or remains. Opportunistic observations were also used while traversing the SGP study area in a vehicle, a method recognised as suitable for detecting Squatter Pigeon. Traverses made by the flora teams, who are familiar with Squatter Pigeons, have been included within the traverse survey effort. It is estimated that 160hrs of traversing was undertaken in both the 'dry' and 'wet' season surveys (320hrs total) and 18hrs in the follow-up survey. An additional 700hrs of traverse through the SGP study area was undertaken during the pilot study, two flora surveys and the contingency survey.

3.3.2.3 Automatic Detection Methods

Ultrasonic bat call detectors and remote sensors cameras were used in both the 'dry' and 'wet' season surveys.

Ultrasonic Bat Call Detection

Ultrasonic calls of microchiropteran bats were recorded using ANABAT devices selectively positioned across the central and southern regions of the SGP study area. The ANABAT devices were set to record from dusk till dawn and sampled a new location each night. Locations were selected based on the likelihood of high bat activity, such as along flyways or over water bodies. Total Anabat survey effort was 33 Anabat nights in the 'dry' season (17 in the central region and 16 in the southern) and 35 Anabat nights in the 'wet' season (17 Anabat nights in the central region and 18 in the southern region). Recordings were analysed by Greg Ford.

Remote Sensor Cameras

Remote sensor cameras were used to survey small to large terrestrial vertebrates and is preferred over cage or hair-tube trapping as it is non-invasive, allows for greater detection rates, whilst minimising stress on animals (de Bondi *et al*. 2010; Claridge *et al*. 2010; Meek *et al*. 2012). Further, camera traps are effective for many species which are difficult to capture using cage or hair tubes (Vine *et al*. 2009; Robley *et al*. 2010).

Twenty-four white-flash cameras (Reconyx HC550) were in operation over four consecutive nights in both the central and southern regions during the 'dry' and 'wet' season surveys. One of these white-flash cameras was positioned in proximity to each detailed trap site (n=20), while another four were located at random positions. An additional 12 cameras were operational at one site (A7_Det06) for two consecutive nights during the follow-up survey. Each camera was baited by smearing quantities of peanut butter and Macadamia oil on the ground within the detection zone. Total white-flash camera effort was 396 camera nights.

In addition to the white-flash cameras, four black-flash (infra-red) cameras were located within the central and southern regions and baited with peanut butter, Macadamia oil and chicken wings. These cameras, which are intended to target exotic pests, were located near a track or road and were operational for four consecutive nights. Total black-flash camera effort was 64 camera nights.

3.3.2.4 Targeted Detection

Targeted detection methods included targeted searches for Koala evidence (scratches and scats) and Glossy Black Cockatoo feeding remains (called orts) as well as the use of artificial shelter.

Targeted Searches

Targeted searches were used for detecting Greater Glider, Koala and Glossy Black Cockatoo in areas of suitable habitat. Koala detection was based on the SAT method (Phillips and Callaghan 2011), but due to high densities of non-koala feed trees and only requiring confirmation of Koala presence, the method was modified to include twenty eucalypt trees

(rather than 30 trees of any species) or Koala evidence, whichever occurred first. Greater Glider scats were also noted during SAT searches. In total two SAT searches were undertaken in the northern region, 50 in the central region and 57 in the southern region during the surveys.

Searches were also conducted under stands of Allocasuarina for Glossy Black Cockatoo feeding remains (orts). *Allocasuarina inophloia, A. cristata* and *A. litoralis* are the primary food tree of this species in the Southern Brigalow Belt. Ort searches were conducted until 20 feed trees had been searched or feeding remains located. Searches were only conducted in suitable habitat, which was greatly reduced following a wildfire in the best areas of habitat prior to the 'wet' season survey. In total, nine dedicated ort searches were undertaken during the surveys.

Artificial Shelter

Nine hardwood tiles, approximately 40x40x4 cm in size, were scattered throughout the only area of mapped native grassland within the SGP study area[3]. These artificial shelters were positioned during the 'dry' season survey and later collected during the 'wet' season survey, allowing them to remain in-situ for approximately 20 weeks. The tiles were collected in the early morning, when ambient temperatures were low, to increase the likelihood of reptile capture. This method is frequently used to detect grassland reptiles (Sadlier *et al.* 2011).

3.3.3 Summary of Fauna Survey Effort

Table 3.5 provides a summary of 2016-2017 fauna survey effort within the SGP study area. Appendix B compares the survey effort with EPBC survey guidelines, which are intended to be applied to small areas of interest. The application of these guidelines across large areas (as required in this project) will result in an unachievable survey effort.

3.4 Assessing Likely occurrence of Threatened Taxa

While an assessment of the likely occurrence of threatened taxa was completed for the approved EIS (3d Environmental and EcoSmart Ecology 2011), this assessment was based on data available in 2011. Since this assessment was completed the conservation status of several species has changed, and it is possible that new populations have been discovered or previously known populations are no longer present. A new assessment has therefore been undertaken.

The likelihood that individual threatened species could occur within the study area over the life of operation is based on habitat (existence and quality as assessed during field investigations) and existing record relevance (the number of records, record date, and proximity to the SGP study area). Each species is ranked as present, likely, possible, unlikely, or transient base on criteria outlined in Table 3.6.

[3] Mapped as remnant by Queensland Herbarium but re-classed as non-remnant vegetation during this work.

Table 3.5. Terrestrial Fauna Survey Effort.

Method	Unit	'Dry' season (Oct)	'Wet' Season (Mar)	Follow-up (Mar)	TOTAL
Pitfall	Trap nights	640	636		1276
Funnel		960	954		1914
Elliot		1600	1590		3190
Harp		86	78		164
Anabat		36	33		69
Camera trap (white-flash)		186	186	24	396
Camera trap (black-flash)					64
Active Search	Person hrs	56.25	64	5	125.25
Detailed Bird		40	40		80
Opportunistic Bird		8	13	5	26
Foot Spotlight		71.75	68		139.75
Vehicle Spotlight		9.58	17.5		27.08
Traverse (fauna surveys)		160	160	18	338
Traverse (flora surveys & other)		Includes traverses during the pilot study, dry (Sept) and wet (Feb) season flora surveys and the contingency survey			700
SAT	Sites	60	43	8	111
GBC ort search		8	3		11

Table 3.6. Assessment guidelines for determining species likelihood

Likelihood	Criteria	Probability
Present	Recorded within and/or immediately adjacent study area during this work. Likely resident populations of these species are known from within the SGP study area within the last 10 years.	100%
Likely	Suitable habitat within or adjacent the study area; numerous relevant records (less than 20 years old and within 10 km) from desktop assessment.	>80%
Possible	Suitable habitat within or adjacent the study area; numerous records from desktop assessment study area but records > 10 km away or 20-50 years old. OR Marginal habitat within or adjacent the study area; few, but recent (<20 yrs), records within 10 km of study area.	10-80%
Unlikely	Little suitable habitat or habitat marginal; few records from desktop assessment, usually >50years old, and records > 10 km from study area.	<10%
Transient	Species highly mobile and known to occasionally appear in areas away from known population centres (usually birds). These species could occur sporadically over time (i.e., >10% likelihood), but records and observations are unlikely to represent an established population worthy of special protection. This category does not include species which might occur seasonally or frequently.	N/A

3.5 Survey Conditions and Limitations

3.5.1 Survey Conditions

August Pilot Survey

The pilot survey was conducted between the 29th August and 2nd September 2016. Chinchilla received a total of 117 mm of rain between the 15th and 20th of September resulting in the presence of some surface water during the pilot survey. Maximum daily temperatures during the survey ranged from 23°C (31st Aug) to 27°C (2nd Sept), while minimum overnight temperatures ranged between 3.2°C (29th Sept) and 14.9°C.

'Dry' Season Surveys

The 'dry' season flora surveys were conducted between the 12th and 23rd September 2016 working progressively north from Kumbarilla State Forest toward Wandoan over the 12 day period. Significant rainfall occurred during the survey with 152.4mm of rainfall recorded in Miles between September 15th to September 22nd and 63.5mm recorded at Dalby (Bureau of Meteorology data) for the same period. This caused localised flooding, limiting access to foot traverses on a large number of properties.

The 'dry' season fauna surveys were conducted between the 18th and 28th October 2016, with works concentrating on the central region (Miles) on the 18th and 22nd October, and the southern region (Dalby) between the 23rd and 27th October. Accumulative rainfall at Miles in the months (Jun – Oct) prior to the work was 260mm, while 259mm of rain fell at Dalby over the same period.

During the fauna 'dry' season survey Miles received 10.8mm, 0.8mm and 6.0mm of rainfall on the 18th, 21st and 23rd of October. However this rainfall was patchy and affected only some areas within the SGP study area. The storm front which moved through on the 21st of October coincided with nocturnal spotlighting, and while the SGP study area did not receive rain, lighting, thunder and high humidity was widespread. These conditions promote nocturnal fauna activity and ideal conditions for nocturnal fauna searches.

Minimum overnight temperatures during the fauna survey ranged between 5.0°C (24th) and 17.7°C 22nd). Spotlighting coincided with minimum overnight temperatures of between 12.9°C and 17.7°C while working in the central region, but due to a wide-spread cold front, dropped to ~ 5.0°C before recovering to 11.2°C while surveying the southern region.

'Wet' Season Surveys

Wet season flora surveys were completed between February 6th and 18th 2017. This period coincided with extremely hot weather where the initial 9 days of survey had maximum temperatures exceeding 43°. The conditions both slowed the rate of field surveys as well as wilted some groundcover forb species and caused general scorching of groundcovers in some habitats. This may have resulted in an under-sampling of total floristic diversity in some habitats, particularly grassy woodlands.

'Wet' season fauna surveys were undertaken between the 7th and 16th March 2017 (inclusive) with works commencing on the southern (Dalby) region (7th-11th) and finishing

in the central (Miles) region (12th-16th). A total of 213mm of rainfall was recorded at Miles, and 273mm at Dalby, in the months preceding the work (Nov 16-Mar 17).

Temperatures at Miles during the fauna survey ranged from a minimum of 14.2°C on one night and a minimum of 18.8 °C thereafter, to a maximum of 35 °C. Rainfall fell over three nights at Miles totalling 18.8mm, however rainfall was patchy with some areas receiving much greater rainfall events causing localised flooding. This flooding caused the closure of some traps (i.e., A02_Det05 was abandoned after three nights) due to access concerns.

Temperatures at Dalby during the fauna survey ranged from a minimum of 14.8 °C to a maximum of 33.2 °C. No rain fell while surveying the southern region.

3.5.2 Survey Limitations

While unlikely to have significantly affected the results of this work, the following limitations are recognised:

- Floristic surveys were hampered by extremely wet weather during the 'dry' (September) season survey meaning access was restricted in some localities and nearly all unsealed roads were impassable for a period of several days. This reduced site coverage in the first stage of the survey.
- Access was not possible to a small subset of properties. Generally this is unlikely to have affected survey results as surveys on adjacent land allowed assessment of a similar vegetation/habitat unit. However it is possible that some smaller features, such as wetlands or waterbodies, may have been overlooked.
- 'Dry' season fauna surveys conducted in the southern (Dalby) region coincided with unseasonably cold night temperatures. Temperatures quickly dropped to near 12-13°C within the first hour after sunset. These conditions, which affected only two nights of survey effort in the southern region, are largely unsuitable for the detection of a variety of fauna species, particularly nocturnal reptiles and bats.
- The coincidence of extremely hot weather with the 'wet' season flora survey effort may have resulted in the under-sampling of some of the more sensitive grass and forb species in woodland habitats. Of the EVNT species, this may have reduced the effectiveness of searches for the grass species *Digitaria porrecta*. The 'Endangered' forb species *Solanum papaverifolium* was observed flowering in populations observed outside the assessment area during the wet season survey and the effectiveness of searches for this species are not expected to have been affected.
- Rainfall was experienced during both the 'dry' season and 'wet' season fauna surveys in the central (Miles) region. However no rain fell while undertaking fauna surveys in the southern region (Dalby) and this is likely to have affected frog activity and detectability in the region.
- An extreme wildfire impacted the eastern portion of the southern region (Kumbarilla SF) prior to the 'wet' season survey. This affected the spatial distribution of trap effort within Kumbarilla State forest, but did not affect BVG representation. The fire inhibited surveys over the impacted area during the 'wet' season.

4.0 RESULTS

4.1 DESKTOP RESULTS

4.1.1 Wetlands of High Ecological Significance

The SGP study area contains an extensive mosaic of palustrine wetland habitats, many of which are associated with the Condamine River floodplain. Across Queensland, comprehensive mapping has been undertaken to identify Wetland Management Areas (WMAs) which categorise wetlands as either General Ecological Significance (GES) or High Ecological Significance (HES). These units include habitats associated with RE 11.3.27, 11.3.25 and RE 11.4.3a.

Wetland Management Areas are of specific relevance to the project, requiring adherence to appropriate management buffers and specific mitigation measures. The location of Wetland Management Areas in the SGP study area is shown in Figure 4.1. Two major wetlands of HES occur within the SGP study area; i) Lake Broadwater, a major lacustrine Wetland of National Significance and ii) Long Swamp, a palustrine wetland which follows a shallow sinuous path to the north of Lake Broadwater. Further characterisation of these habitats based on field assessment is provided in Section 4.1.1.

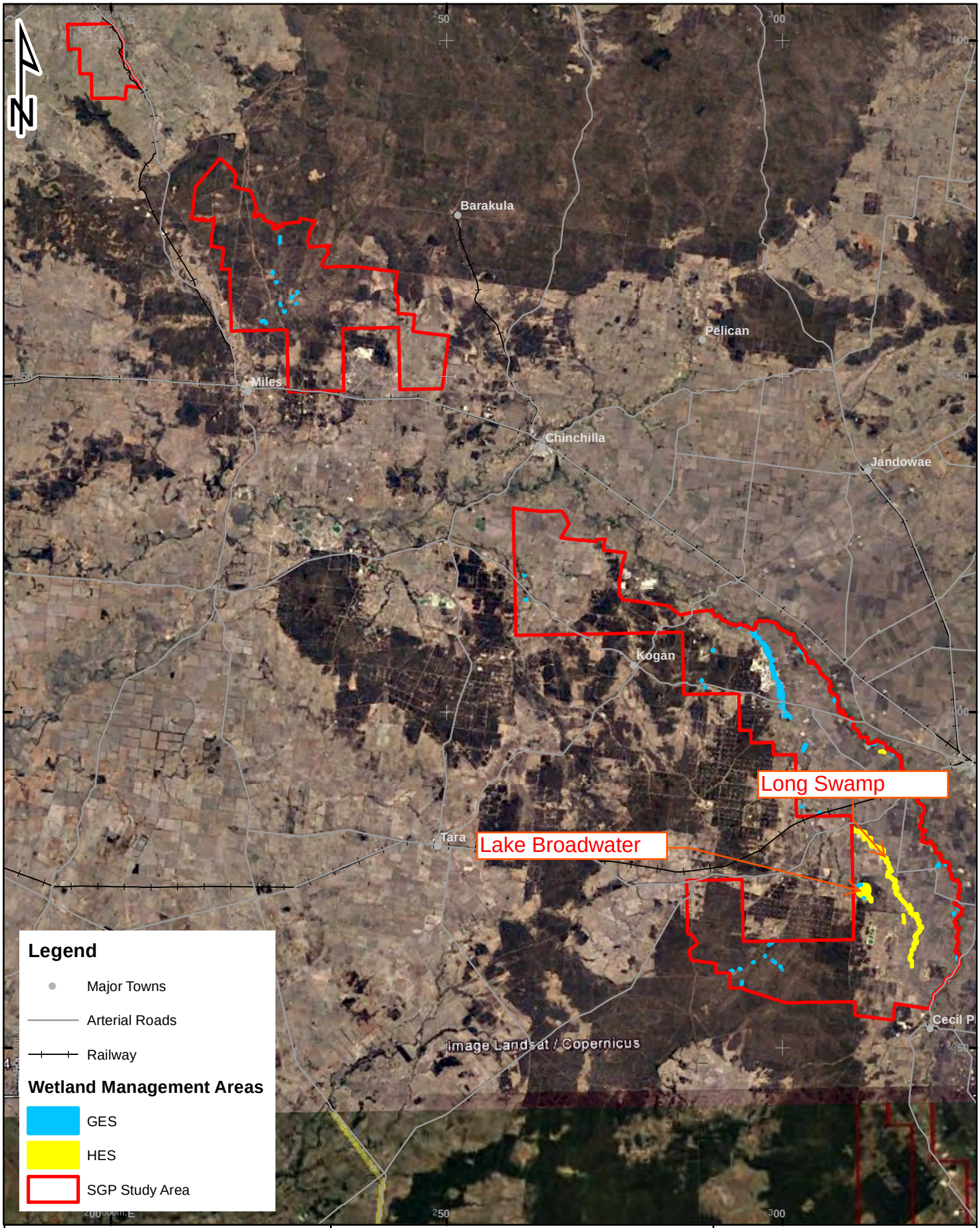
4.1.2 Essential Habitat

The essential habitat layer (Version 4.41; available at http://qldspatial.information.qld.gov.au/catalogue/custom/search.page?q=essential+habitat) represents the most up-to-date essential habitat available. This layer however, is updated infrequently by the Queensland Government and at the time of preparing this report included essential habitat for species no longer specially protected under Queensland legislation (and therefore includes areas that should no longer constitute essential habitat). Unfortunately, recent government changes require property by property examination of Essential Habitat, which limits its use for assessments over large areas encompassing many properties and areas of essential habitat. Closer examination will be required in the future to assess essential habitat values.

4.1.3 Protected Plant 'High Risk' Buffers

A 'High Risk' plant buffer protects plants listed as Endangered, Vulnerable and Near Threatened under the NC Act. These protected areas are generated by placing a 2km wide buffer around confirmed locations of individuals to show where protected plant species are considered likely to be present.

The locations of High Risk buffers for protected plants that were assessed in accordance with Flora Survey Guidelines – Protected Plants (DEHP 2016) during SGP Surveys are shown in Figure 4.2.



N O T E S:
Queensland wetland data version 4 (2016)

FIGURE 4.1 Wetland Management Areas within the SGP Study Area

Client ARROW ENERGY

0 5 10 15 20
Kilometers

Scale	1:750,000	Drawn By	DG	Date	23-Jun-17	A4

3D Environmental
Vegetation Assessment & Mapping Specialists

P. O. Box 959
Kenmore, Qld 4069
Mobile: 0447 822 119

www.3denvironmental.com.au

C:\Users\Owner\Documents\Clients\3D Environmental\Arrow_Aug_2016\May17\3d_Arrow_Mapping_May_17_A4P.mxd

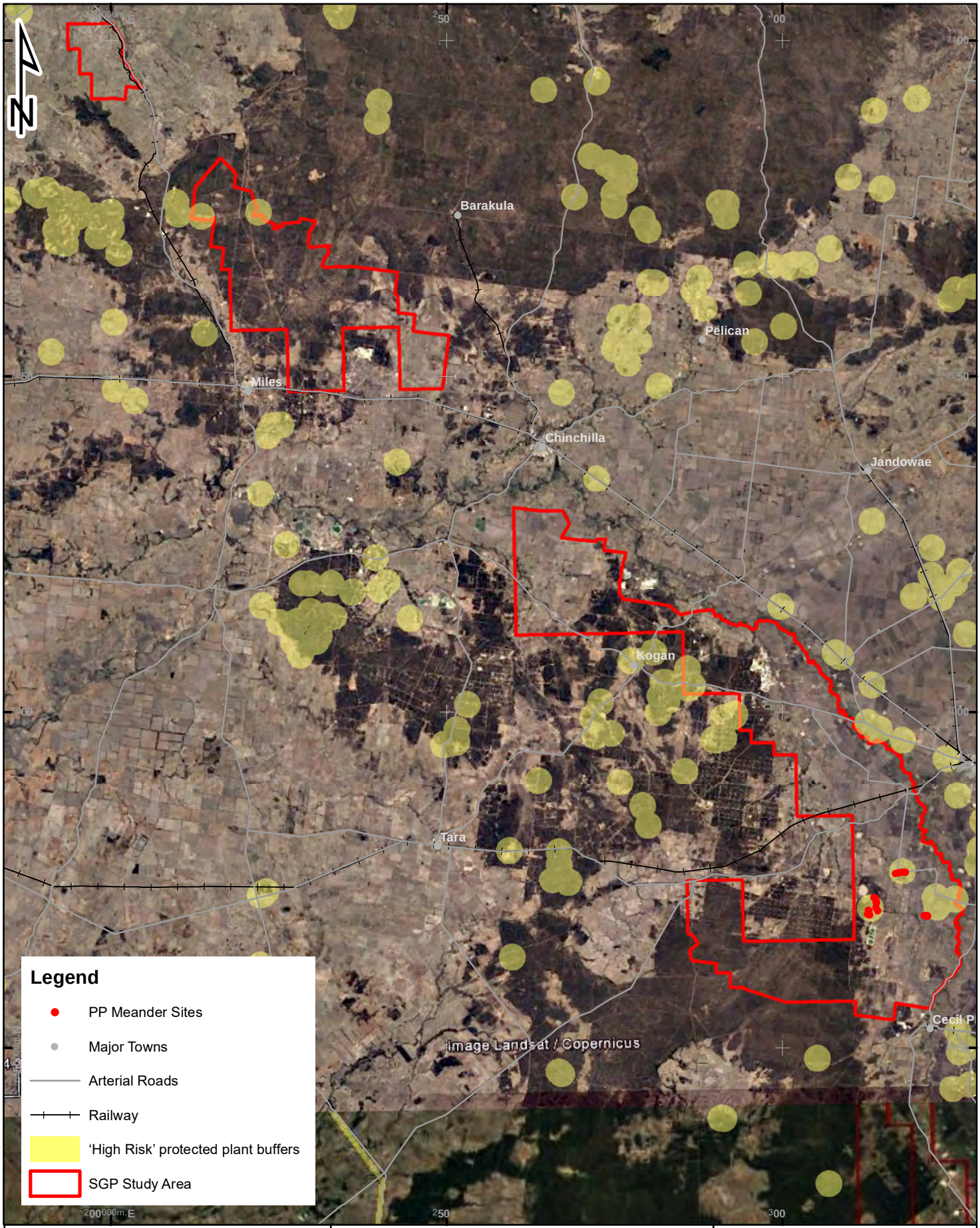


FIGURE 4.2 'High Risk' protected plant buffers assessed during SGP Study

Client ARROW ENERGY

0 12 24 36 48
Kilometers

Scale	1:750,000	Drawn By	DG	Date	24-Jun-17	A4

3D Environmental
Vegetation Assessment & Mapping Specialists

P. O. Box 959
Kenmore, Qld 4069
Mobile: 0447 822 119

www.3denvironmental.com.au

C:\Users\Owner\Documents\Clients\3D Environmental\Arrow_Aug_2016\May17\3d_Arrow_Mapping_May_17_A4P.mxd

4.1.4 Environmentally Sensitive Areas

Environmentally Sensitive Areas relevant to the SGP study area include:

- Category A - National Parks and Conservation Parks, specifically Lake Broadwater Conservation Park (Lot 68/SP139357),
- Category B - REs scheduled as Endangered (Biodiversity Status) by Queensland Department of Environment and Heritage Protection (DEHP), and
- Category C – which includes the following:
  - Lake Broadwater Resources Reserve (Lot69/DY6009),
  - Regional Ecosystems with 'Of Concern' Biodiversity Status,
  - State Forest areas as previously detailed in Section 2.3, and
  - Essential Habitat as described in Section 4.1.2.

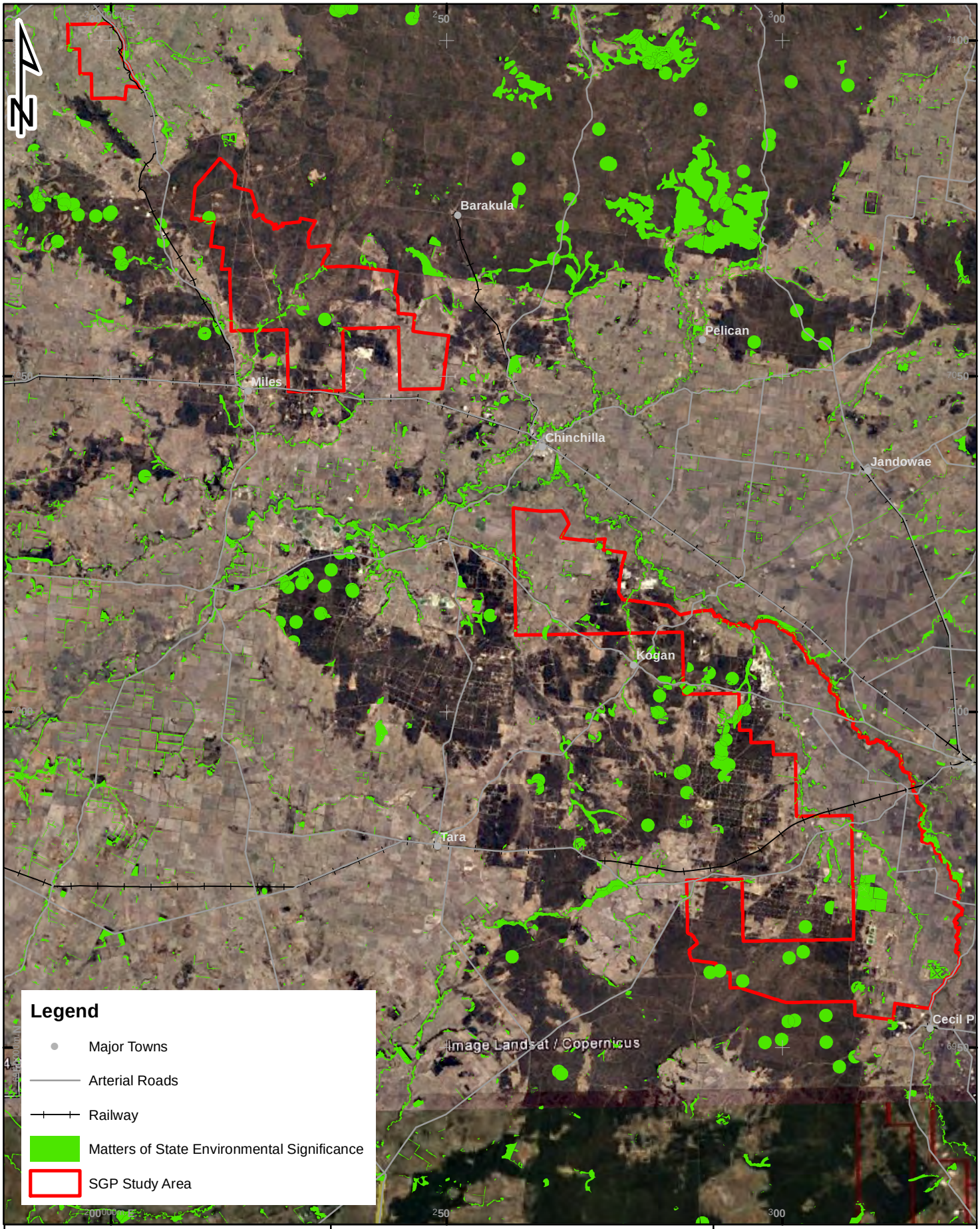
It should be noted that a property designated as a Category A ESA based on tenure overrides any attribution of ESA status based on vegetation composition (i.e. Of Concern and Endangered Biodiversity Status).

4.1.5 Matters of State Environmental Significance

Impacts to Matters of State Environmental Significance (MSES) may trigger a requirement for offsets under the Queensland Environmental Offsets Policy (Version 1.1). Within the SGP assessment area, the following features may be considered MSES:

- Areas or habitats that contains plants that are Endangered or Vulnerable wildlife (including those within protected plant High Risk buffers,
- Habitat (e.g. foraging, roosting, nesting or breeding habitat) for an animal that is Endangered, Vulnerable or a Special Least Concern animal,
- Remnant Endangered REs,
- Remnant Of Concern REs,
- Least Concern REs intersecting a watercourse or associated with a wetland,
- VM Act wetland habitats,
- National Parks and Nature Refuges, and
- Connectivity (as calculated using the Landscape Fragmentation and Connectivity (LFC) tool)

The Queensland Government has mapped MSES throughout the SGP study area and more broadly throughout Queensland with a comprehensive MSES dataset (DEHP 2014). MSES in the assessment area, as per DEHP (2014) is shown in Figure 4.3. It should be noted that this data excludes those areas identified in the current survey as habitat for protected animals or plants.



N O T E S:
Matters of State environmental significance
(version 4.1), Queensland Government

FIGURE 4.3 MSES in the SGP Study Area based on DEHP 2014.

Client
ARROW ENERGY

0 12 24 36 48
Kilometers

Scale	1:750,000	Drawn By	DG	Date	24-Jun-17	A4

3D Environmental
Vegetation Assessment
& Mapping Specialists

P. O. Box 959
Kenmore, Qld 4069
Mobile: 0447 822 119

www.3denvironmental.com.au

C:\Users\Owner\Documents\Clients\3D Environmental\Arrow_Aug_2016\May17\3d_Arrow_Mapping_May_17_A4P.mxd

4.1.6 Threatened Flora and Fauna

Examination of relevant databases and literature (see Section 3.1) identified threatened flora and fauna species recorded within 50km of the SGP study area, or having some possibility of occurring. While a long list of threatened species are known to occur within the SGP study area, not all are likely to occur with frequency, but rather, records may represent species which have become locally extinct or individuals which periodically appear but do not represent a permanent or seasonal population (i.e., particularly mobile fauna species). Closer analysis (see Appendix C) recognises a subset as being resident (i.e., present), or considered likely/possible. Present, or taxa likely to occur, are assessed further in Sections 4.2.3 (flora) and 4.3.1 (fauna) and have been provided detailed habitat maps in the attached GIS package.

4.2 Terrestrial Flora Results

4.2.1 Threatened Ecological Communities and Regional Ecosystems

4.2.1.1 Threatened Ecological Communities

Past and present flora surveys have identified three TECs listed under the EPBC Act within the SGP study area. These communities are:

- Brigalow (*Acacia harpophylla* dominant and co-dominant) (Endangered),
- Weeping Myall Woodlands (Endangered), and
- Coolibah – Black Box Woodlands of the Darling Riverine Plains and Brigalow Belt South Bioregions (Endangered).

The spatial extent of these TECs within each of the three regions of the SGP study area are provided in Table 4.1 and their locations show in Figure 4.4.

Table 4.1. Spatial extent of TECs within the SGP study area

TEC	Area (ha) / SGP study area region			Total Area (ha)
	North	Central	South	
Brigalow (*Acacia harpophylla* dominant and co-dominant)	16.6	66.8	870.9	954.3
Weeping Myall Woodlands	0	0	0.9	0.9
Coolibah – Black Box Woodlands	0	0	22.6	22.6

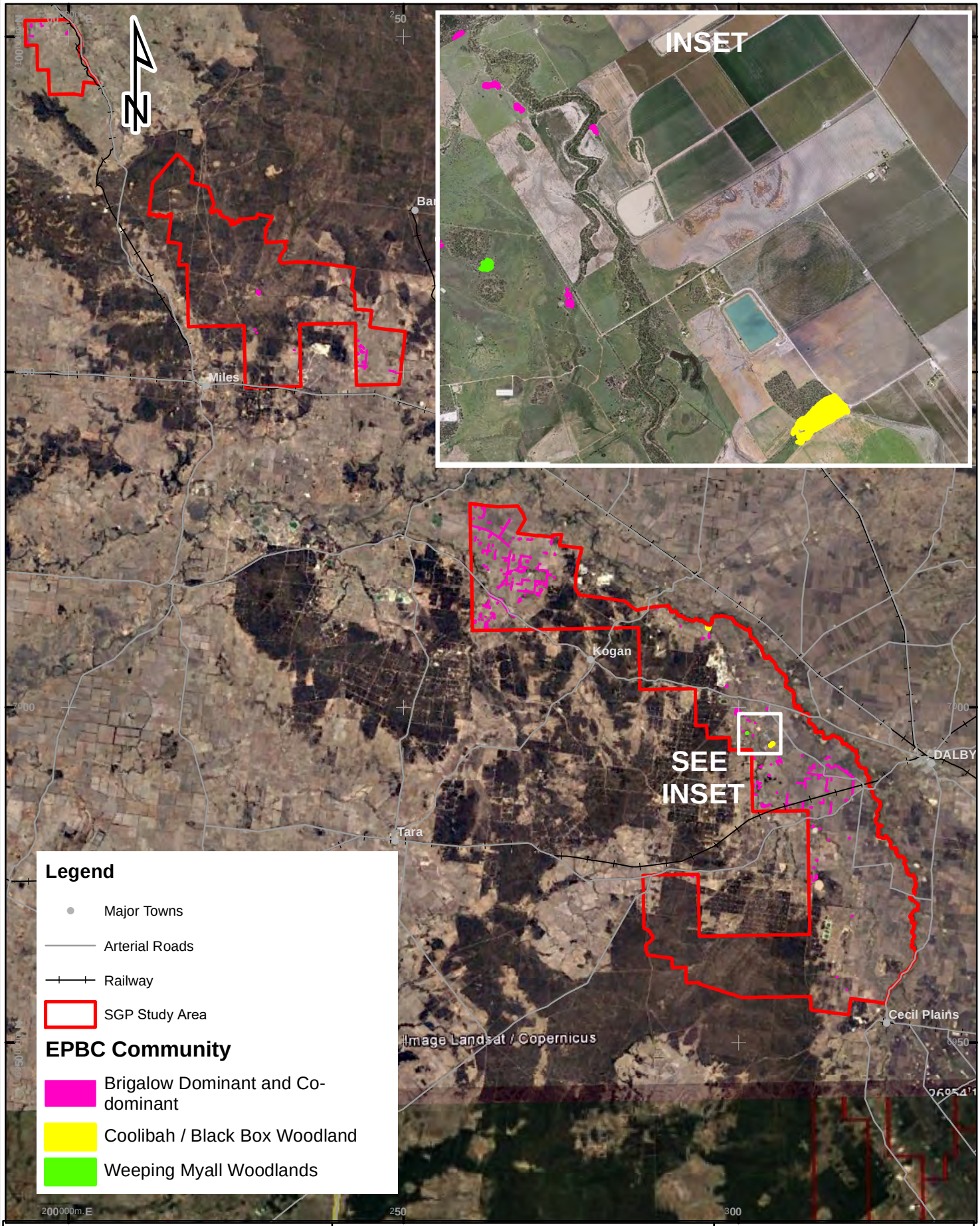


FIGURE 4.4 Threatened Ecological Communities within the SGP Study Area.

Client ARROW ENERGY

0 12 24 36 48
Kilometers

Scale	1:750,000	Drawn By	DG	Date	14-May-17	A4

3D Environmental
Vegetation Assessment & Mapping Specialists

P. O. Box 959
Kenmore, Qld 4069
Mobile: 0447 822 119

www.3denvironmental.com.au

C:\Users\Owner\Documents\Clients\3D Environmental\Arrow_Aug_2016\May17\3d_Arrow_Mapping__Inset_May_17_A4P.mxd

4.2.1.2 Regional Ecosystems:

Of the 20 REs recorded within the SGP study area, three are listed as Endangered and six as Of Concern, with the remainder being Least Concern under the VM Act. The extent of each RE within the three regions of the SGP study area is provided in Table 4.2 and their spatial distribution based on VM Act is shown in Figure 4.5 to Figure 4.7 and biodiversity status (as surrogate for ESA status) shown in Figure 4.8 to Figure 4.10. A detailed description for each RE listed as occurring within the SGP study area is provided within Appendix D.

It should be noted that heterogeneous polygons of RE11.3.25 and 11.3.4 are often mapped along riparian corridors, represented as either 'Of Concern Dominant' or 'Of Concern Sub-dominant' (under the VM Act) dependent on relative proportion. This is the result of scale limitations where large numbers of contiguous riparian polygons fall below the 0.5ha mapping threshold.

Table 4.2. Regional Ecosystem extent within the three regions of the SGP study area.

RE	Description	VM Act Stat.	Biodiversity Stat.	Extent by region (ha)		
				North	Central	South
11.3.1	*Acacia harpophylla* and/or *Casuarina cristata* open forest on alluvial plains.	E	E	7.7	14.8	195.0
11.3.14	*Eucalyptus* spp., *Angophora* spp., *Callitris* spp. woodland on alluvial plains.	LC	NCAP	0	127.1	205.23
11.3.17	*Eucalyptus populnea* woodland with *Acacia harpophylla* and/or *Casuarina cristata* on alluvial plains.	OC	E	12.3	0	201.2
11.3.18	*Eucalyptus populnea*, *Callitris glaucophylla*, *Allocasuarina luehmannii* shrubby woodland on alluvium.	LC	NCAP	0	0	418.4
11.3.2	*Eucalyptus populnea* woodland on alluvial plains.	OC	OC	9.9	3.0	580.7
11.3.25	*Eucalyptus tereticornis* or *Eucalyptus camaldulensis* woodland fringing drainage lines.	LC	OC	61.6	804.23	778.7
	11.3.25g: Seasonal vegetation associated with larger waterholes and areas of open water.			3.8	-	-
11.3.26	*Eucalyptus moluccana* or *E. microcarpa* woodland to open forest on margins of alluvial plains.	LC	NCAP	0	18.3	7.1
11.3.27	11.3.27a: Palustrine wetland (e.g. vegetated swamp). Mixed grassland or sedgeland with areas of open water +/- aquatic species.	LC	OC	0	36.1	256.5
	11.3.27d: Palustrine wetland *Eucalyptus camaldulensis* and/or *Eucalyptus tereticornis* woodland			1.5	0	15.15

RE	Description	VM Act Stat.	Biodiversity Stat.	Extent by region (ha)		
				North	Central	South
	11.3.27f: *Eucalyptus coolabah* and/or *E. tereticornis* open woodland to woodland fringing swamps.			0	0	320.8
11.3.3	11.3.3c: Palustrine wetland (e.g. vegetated swamp). Eucalyptus coolabah woodland to open-woodland (to scattered trees) with a sedge or grass understorey in back swamps and old channels.	OC	OC	0	0	26.82
11.3.4	*Eucalyptus tereticornis* and/or *Eucalyptus* spp. tall woodland on alluvial plains.	OC	OC	5.8	476.3	898.61
11.4.3	*Acacia harpophylla* and/or *Casuarina cristata* shrubby open forest on Cainozoic clay plains	E	E	0	0	388.7
	11.4.3a: Palustrine wetland (e.g. vegetated swamp). *Melaleuca bracteata* woodland associated with *Acacia harpophylla* communities.			0	0	56.64
11.5.1	11.5.1: *Eucalyptus crebra, Callitris glaucophylla, Angophora leiocarpa, Allocasuarina luehmannii* woodland on Cainozoic sand plains/remnant surfaces	LC	NCAP	0	17,972.06	18,607.9
	11.5.1a: *Eucalyptus populnea* woodland with *Allocasuarina luehmannii* low tree layer.			0	23.2	327.7
11.5.20	*Eucalyptus moluccana* and/or *E. microcarpa/E. pilligaensis*[4] ± *E. crebra* woodland on Cainozoic sand plains.	LC	NCAP	0	20.9	6635.7
11.5.21	*Corymbia bloxsomei* ± *Callitris glaucophylla* ± *Eucalyptus crebra* ± *Angophora leiocarpa* woodland on Cainozoic sand plains/remnant surfaces.	LC	NCAP	0	2,238.9	0
11.5.4	*Eucalyptus chloroclada, Callitris glaucophylla, C. endlicheri, Angophora leiocarpa* woodland on Cainozoic sand plains and/or remnant surfaces	LC	NCAP	0	287.4	2941
11.7.4	*Eucalyptus decorticans* and/or *Eucalyptus* spp., *Corymbia* spp., *Acacia* spp., *Lysicarpus angustifolius* on Cainozoic lateritic duricrust.	LC	NCAP	0	176.4	0
11.7.5	Shrubland on natural scalds on deeply weathered coarse-grained sedimentary rocks.	LC	NCAP	0	5,669.9	7243.6
	11.7.5b: *Acacia aprepta* shrubland.			0	371.2	95.4

[4] *E. pilligaensis* has been recently consumed within the broader reclassification of *E. woollsiana.*

RE	Description	VM Act Stat.	Biodiversity Stat.	Extent by region (ha)		
				North	Central	South
11.7.6	*Corymbia citriodora* or *Eucalyptus crebra* woodland on Cainozoic lateritic duricrust.	LC	NCAP	0	950.8	5.3
11.7.7	*Eucalyptus fibrosa* subsp. *nubila* ± *Corymbia* spp. ± *Eucalyptus* spp. on Cainozoic lateritic duricrust.	LC	NCAP	0	6,297.2	2,988.5
11.9.2	*Eucalyptus melanophloia* +/- *E. orgadophila* woodland on fine-grained sedimentary rocks	LC	NCAP	48.27	0	0
11.9.5	*Acacia harpophylla* and/or *Casuarina cristata* open forest on fine-grained sedimentary rocks.	E	E	4.3	0	0
11.9.7	*Eucalyptus populnea*, *Eremophila mitchellii* shrubby woodland on fine-grained sedimentary rocks	OC	OC	1.5	0	0
11.9.10	*Eucalyptus populnea* open forest with a secondary tree layer of *Acacia harpophylla* and sometimes *Casuarina cristata* on fine-grained sedimentary rocks	OC	E	15	0	0

E = Endangered, OC = Of Concern, LC = Least Concern, NCAP = No Concern at Present

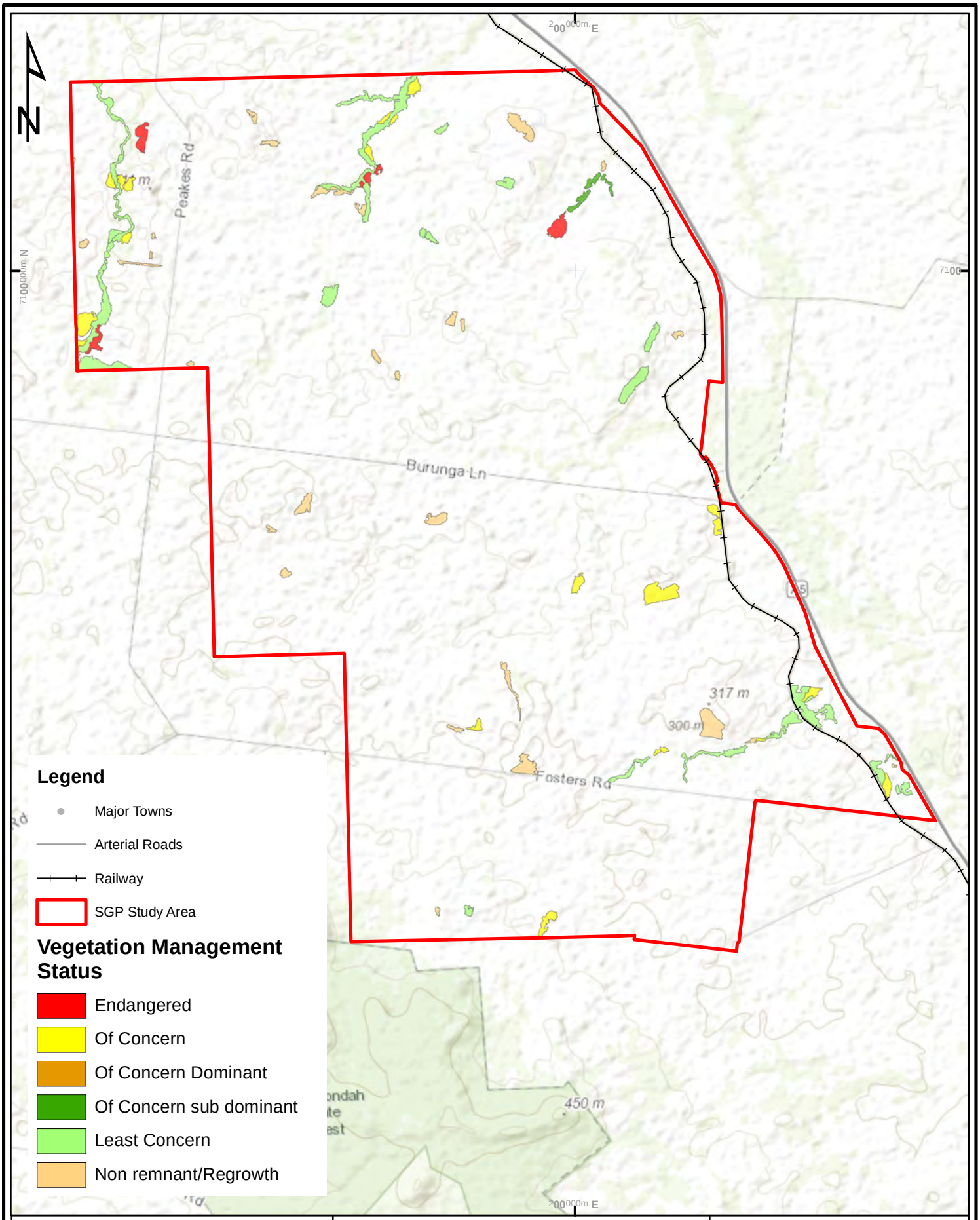


FIGURE 4.5 Endangered, Of Concern, and Least Concern REs within the northern region of the SGP Study Area

Client ARROW ENERGY

0 1 2 3 4 Kilometers

Scale	1:63,440	Drawn By	DG	Date	25-Jun-17	A4

3D Environmental
Vegetation Assessment & Mapping Specialists
P. O. Box 959
Kenmore, Qld 4069
Mobile: 0447 822 119
www.3denvironmental.com.au

C:\Users\Owner\Documents\Clients\3D Environmental\Arrow_Aug_2016\May17\3d_Arrow_Mapping_May_17_A4P.mxd

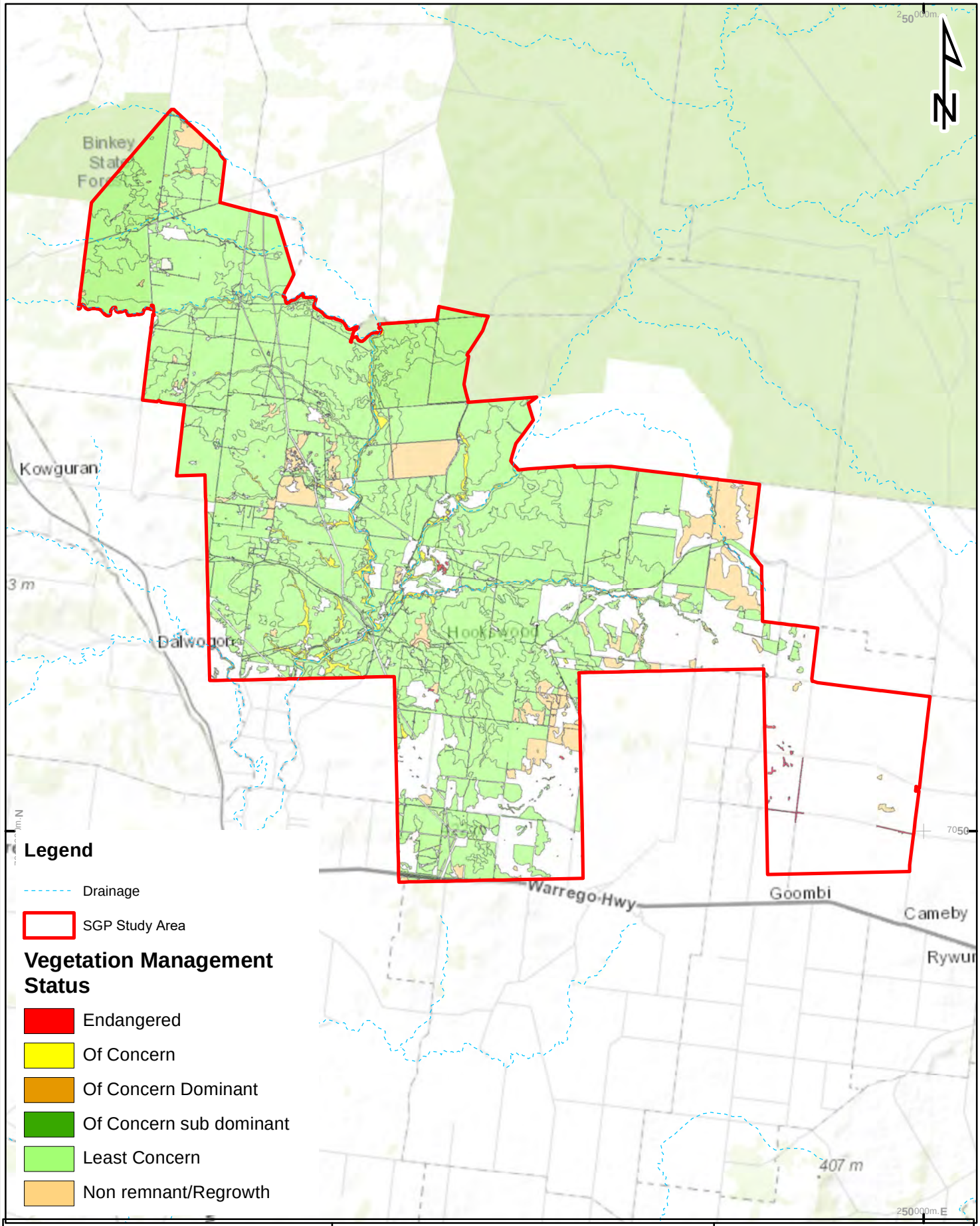


FIGURE 4.6 Endangered, Of Concern, and Least Concern REs within the central region of the SGP Study Area

Client ARROW ENERGY

0 4 8 12 16
Kilometers

Scale 1:226,000 **Drawn By** DG **Date** 21-May-17 A4

3D Environmental
Vegetation Assessment & Mapping Specialists
P. O. Box 959
Kenmore, Qld 4069
Mobile: 0447 822 119
www.3denvironmental.com.au

C:\Users\Owner\Documents\Clients\3D Environmental\Arrow_Aug_2016\May17\3d_Arrow_Mapping_May_17_A4P.mxd

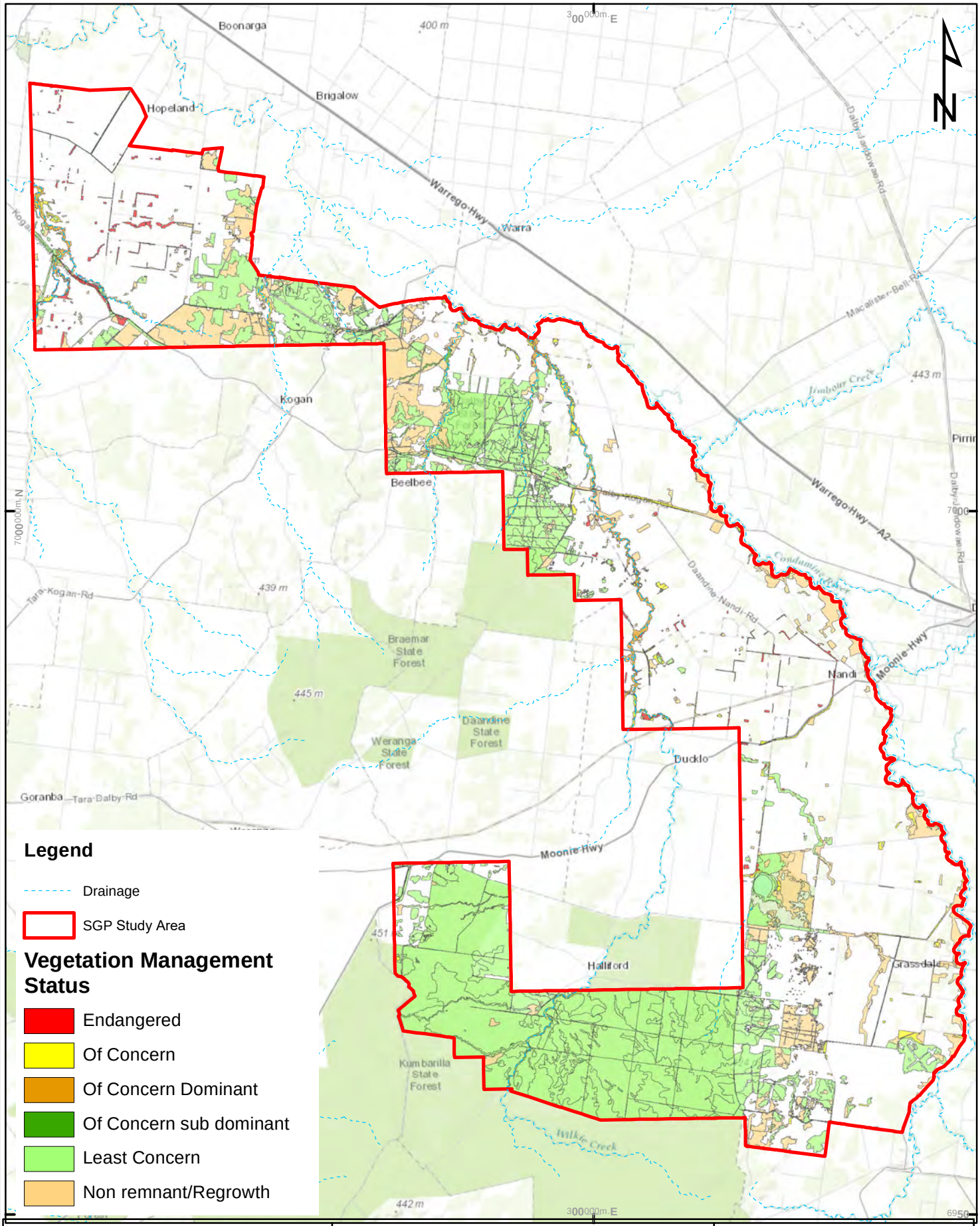


FIGURE 4.7 Endangered, Of Concern, and Least Concern REs within the southern region of the SGP Study Area

Client ARROW ENERGY

0 4 8 12 16
Kilometers

Scale 1:357,316 **Drawn By** DG **Date** 21-May-17 A4

3D Environmental
Vegetation Assessment & Mapping Specialists

P. O. Box 959
Kenmore, Qld 4069
Mobile: 0447 822 119

www.3denvironmental.com.au

C:\Users\Owner\Documents\Clients\3D Environmental\Arrow_Aug_2016\May17\3d_Arrow_Mapping_May_17_A4P.mxd

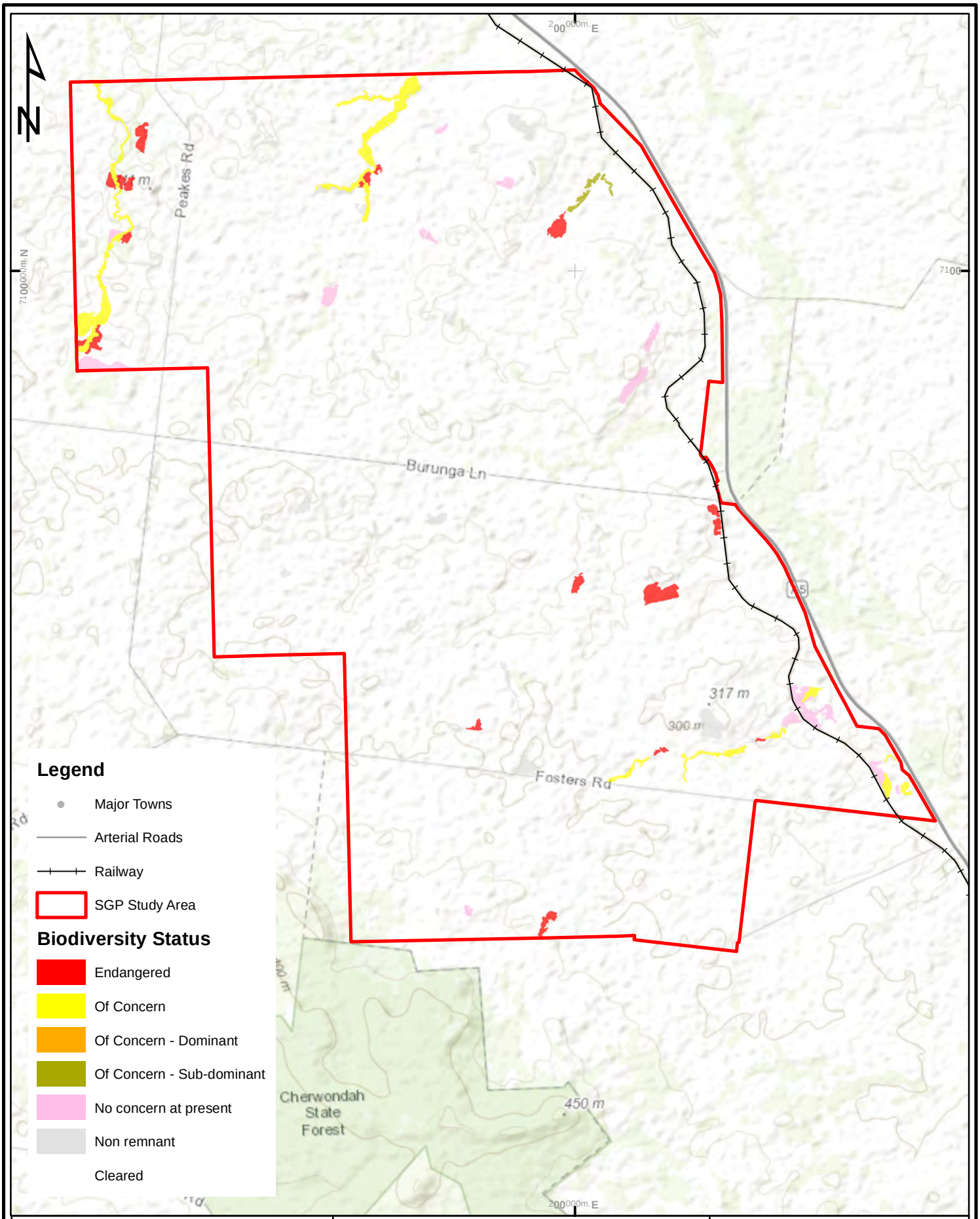


FIGURE 4.8 Biodiversity Status of Regional Ecosystems in the northern region of the SGP Study Area.

Client ARROW ENERGY

0 1 2 3 4 Kilometers

Scale	1:63,440	Drawn By	DG	Date	25-Jun-17	A4

3D Environmental
Vegetation Assessment & Mapping Specialists

P. O. Box 959
Kenmore, Qld 4069
Mobile: 0447 822 119

www.3denvironmental.com.au

C:\Users\Owner\Documents\Clients\3D Environmental\Arrow_Aug_2016\May17\3d_Arrow_Mapping_May_17_A4P.mxd

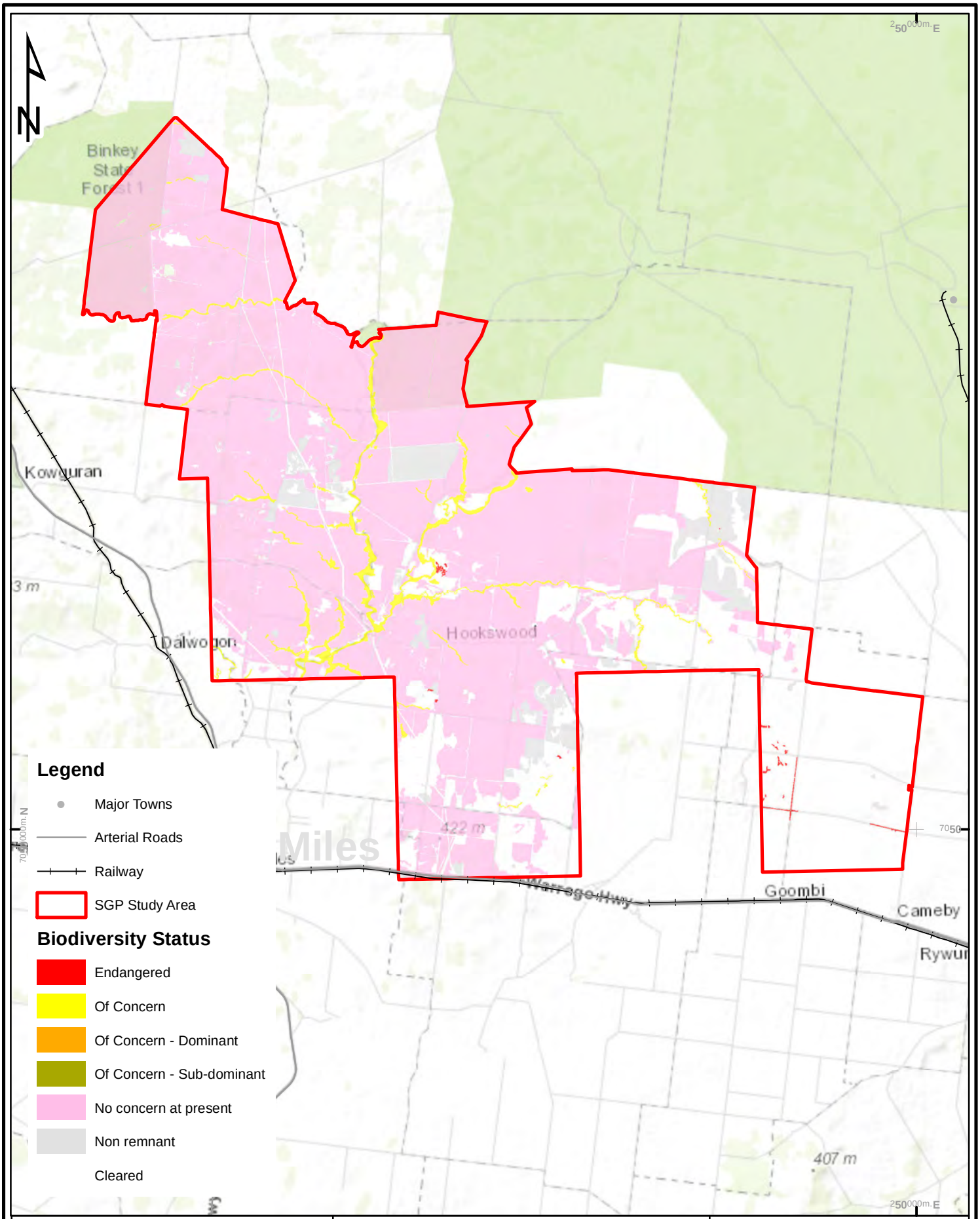


FIGURE 4.9 Biodiversity Status of Regional Ecosystems in the central region of the SGP Study Area.

Client ARROW ENERGY

0 4 8 12 16 Kilometers

Scale	1:226,000	Drawn By	DG	Date	25-Jun-17	A4

3D Environmental
Vegetation Assessment & Mapping Specialists
P. O. Box 959
Kenmore, Qld 4069
Mobile: 0447 822 119
www.3denvironmental.com.au

C:\Users\Owner\Documents\Clients\3D Environmental\Arrow_Aug_2016\May17\3d_Arrow_Mapping_May_17_A4P.mxd

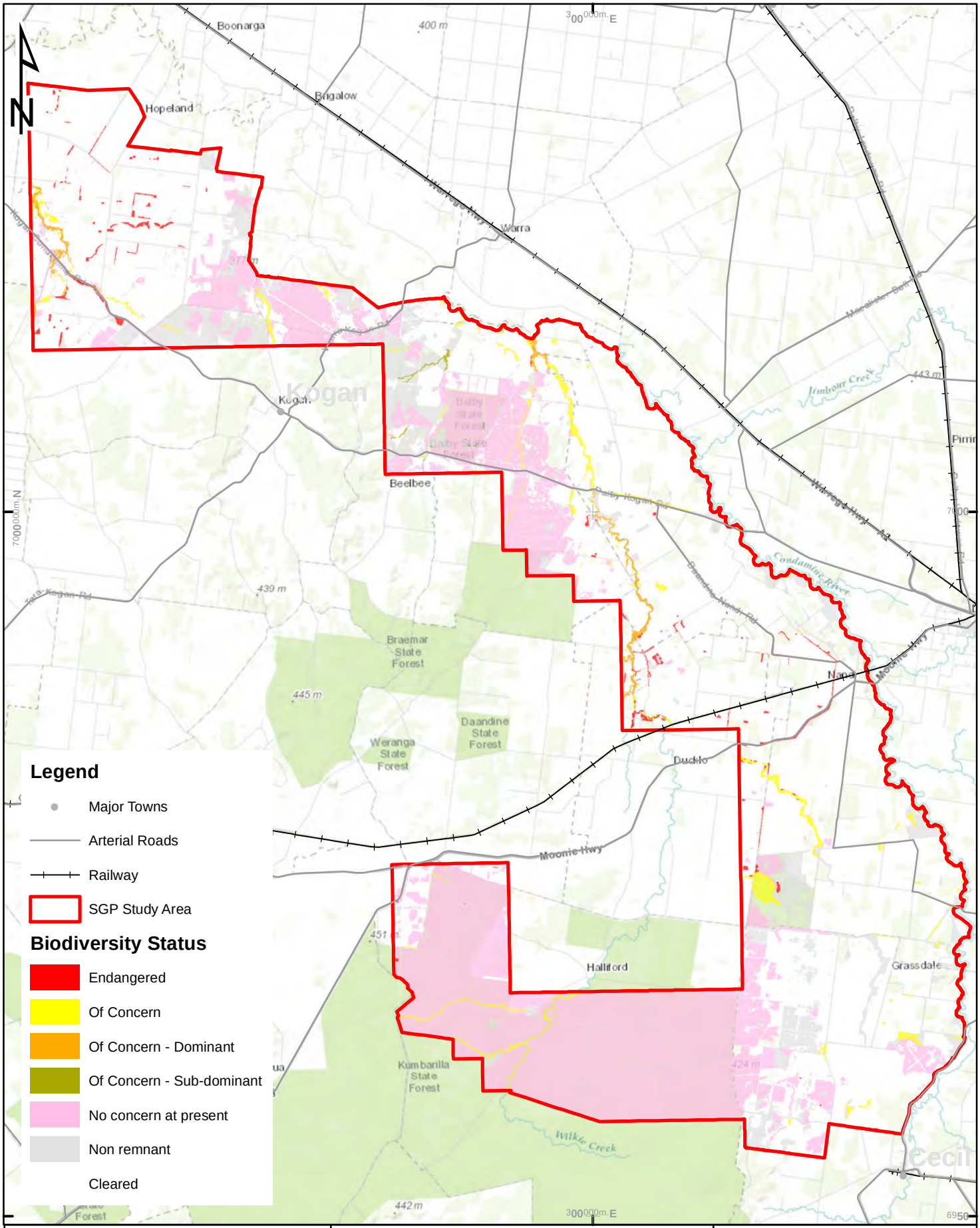


FIGURE 4.10 Biodiversity Status of Regional Ecosystems in the southern region of the SGP Study Area.

Client ARROW ENERGY

0 6 12 18 24 Kilometers

Scale	1:357,316	Drawn By	DG	Date	25-Jun-17	A4

3D Environmental
Vegetation Assessment & Mapping Specialists

P. O. Box 959
Kenmore, Qld 4069
Mobile: 0447 822 119

www.3denvironmental.com.au

C:\Users\Owner\Documents\Clients\3D Environmental\Arrow_Aug_2016\May17\3d_Arrow_Mapping_May_17_A4P.mxd

4.2.2 Flora Diversity

A total of 438 flora species were recorded during the SGP study area flora surveys including:

- 38 exotic species
- 2 Conifers
- 2 ferns
- 90 grasses
- 2 species of grasstree
- A balance of trees, shrubs and forbs across 65 plant families.

The highest floristic diversity was associated with RE 11.5.1 where 100 species were recorded across all survey sites. The high diversity would be in part due to the REs considerable extent and variation in floristic structure.

4.2.3 Threatened Flora Species Likelihood Assessments

Only one threatened flora species, *Philotheca sporadica* (Near Threatened NC Act; Vulnerable EPBC Act) has been recorded during assessments completed by Arrow Energy, including the current 2016 – 2017 survey event. However database records (Herbrecs and Australia's Virtual Herbarium) indicate a number of additional EVNT species have been previously recorded either in or adjacent to the SGP study area. These species include *Crytandra ciliata* (Near Threatened NC Act); *Solanum papaverifolium* (Endangered NC Act), *Fimbristylis vagans* (Endangered NC Act) and *Digitaria porrecta* (Near Threatened NC Act). Some of these records are relatively old and there are no contemporary records despite extensive searches in suitable habitat. *Digitaria porrecta*, for example has not been recorded from within the SGP study area since 1995, and *Fimbristylis vagans* was last recorded from the Lake Broadwater area in 1984.

Figure 4.11 identifies the locations of all EVNT species records contained within 1km of the SGP study area boundary based on Herbarium records and a range of surveys undertaken on behalf of Arrow Energy.

Whilst only five EVNT flora species are considered known or likely to be present within the SGP study area, an additional 31 species are known from the regional area (i.e. within a 50km buffer of the SGP study area boundary). An analysis of the likelihood of these species occurring is provided in Appendix C which identifies an additional 14 species that may possibly occur within the SGP study area (Table 4.3). In general, species with records greater than 25km from the SGP study area were considered unlikely unless large tracts of sparsely surveyed habitat was present.

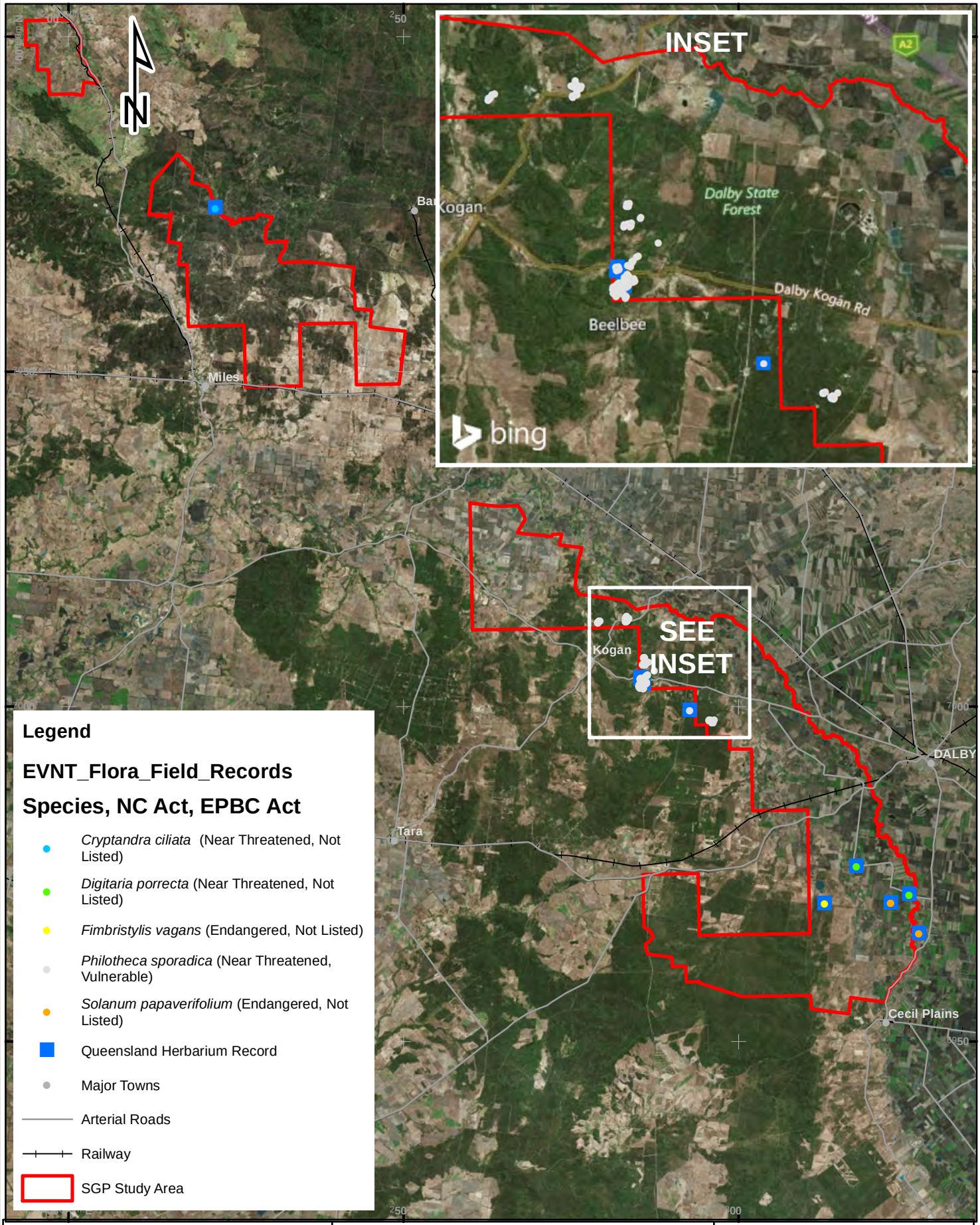


FIGURE 4.11 Survey records of EVNT flora species from within the SGP Study Area.

Client ARROW ENERGY

0 12 24 36 48
Kilometers

Scale	1:750,000	Drawn By	DG	Date	24-Jun-17	A4

3D Environmental
Vegetation Assessment & Mapping Specialists
P. O. Box 959
Kenmore, Qld 4069
Mobile: 0447 822 119
www.3denvironmental.com.au

C:\Users\Owner\Documents\Clients\3D Environmental\Arrow_Aug_2016\May17\3d_Arrow_Mapping__Inset2_May_17_A4P.mxd

Table 4.3. Likelihood assessment for Threatened flora species in the SGP study area.

Scientific Name	Common Name	EPBC Status	NC Status	Likelihood
Shrubs and Trees				
Philotheca sporadica	Kogan waxflower	V	NT	Present
Acacia barakulensis	Waaje wattle	-	V	Possible
Acacia curranii	Curly-bark wattle	V	V	Possible
Acacia handonis	Hando's wattle	V	V	Possible
Callitris baileyi	Bailey's cypress	-	NT	Possible
Calytrix gurulmundensis	Gurulmundi fringe myrtle	V	V	Possible
Micromyrtus carinata	Gurulmundi heath myrtle	-	E	Possible
Eucalyptus curtisii	Plunkett mallee	-	NT	Possible
Acacia lauta	Tara wattle	V	V	Unlikely
Acacia wardellii	Wardell's wattle	-	NT	Unlikely
Cadellia pentastylis	Ooline	V	V	Unlikely
Denhamia parviflora	Small-leaved denhamia	V	V	Unlikely
Eucalyptus argophloia	Chinchilla white gum	V	V	Unlikely
Eucalyptus virens	Shiny-leaved ironbark	V	V	Unlikely
Grasses and Sedges				
Digitaria porrecta	Finger panic grass	-	NT	Present
Fimbristylis vagans	NA	-	E	Present
Homopholis belsonii	Belson's panic	V	E	Possible
Cyperus clarus	-	-	V	Unlikely
Herbs and Orchids				
Solanum papaverifolium	-	-	E	Present
Cymbonotus maidenii	-	-	E	Possible
Picris barbarorum	-	-	V	Possible
Rutidosis lanata	-	-	NT	Possible
Solanum stenopterum	-	-	V	Possible
Xerothamnella herbacea	Xerothamnella	E	E	Possible
Cryptandra ciliata	-	-	NT	Likely
Thesium australe	Austral toadflax	V	V	Possible
Pomaderris coomingalensis	-	-	E	Unlikely

E = Endangered; V = Vulnerable; NT = Near Threatened

Further discussion regarding threatened flora taxa considered possible, likely or present from the SGP study area is provided in Appendix E. The appendix includes the criteria used to develop individual species habitat maps in the associated GIS product, and an assessment of the mapping accuracy for predicting the species habitat/extent. Table 4.4 shows the extent of habitat available to each species based on the GIS mapping product.

Table 4.4. The extent of mapped habitat for Threatened flora species present or possibly occurring within the SGP study area.

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status		Habitat extent in SGP (ha)*		
		EPBC	NCA	CHK	CHP	GH
Acacia barakulensis	Waaje wattle	V	-	0	0	33,811.2
Acacia curranii	Curly-bark wattle	V	V	0	0	33,811.2
Acacia handonis	Hando's wattle	V	V	0	0	33,811.2
Callitris baileyi	Bailey's cypress	NT	-	0	0	33,811.2
Cryptandra ciliata	NA	.	-	103.4	-	33,707.8
Calytrix gurulmundensis	Gurulmundi fringe myrtle	V	V	0	0	13,096.5
Cymbonotus maidenii	NA	E	-	0	0	3,677.6
Digitaria porrecta	Finger panic grass	NT	-	99.8	0	3,675.5
Eucalyptus curtisii	Plunkett mallee	NT	-	0	0	24,167.5
Fimbristylis vagans	NA	V	-	5.3	499.1	3,181.7
Homopholis belsonii	Belson's panic	V	V	0	19.3	1,206.9
Micromyrtus carinata	Gurulmundi heath myrtle	E	-	0	0	6,217.0
Philotheca sporadica	Kogan waxflower	NT	V	1,574.5	2,213.0	20,308.0
Picris barbarorum	NA	V	-	0	0	3,788.9
Rutidosis lanata	NA	-	NT	0	0	3,393.9
Solanum papaverifolium	NA	E	-	2.9	0	3,672.2
Solanum stenopterum	NA	E	-	0	0	2,764.5
Thesium australe	Austral Toadflax	V	V	0	0	526.7

*CHN = Core Habitat Known, CHP = Core Habitat Possible and GH = General Habitat

4.2.4 Exotic Flora Species

Of the 38 exotic species recorded during the assessment, five are listed as Restricted Invasive Plants under Queensland's Biosecurity Act 2014 meaning that they cannot be given away, sold, or released into the environment without a permit. The majority of these plants are from the Cactus (Cactaceae) family which includes the genera of Opuntia and Harissia. African lovegrass (Eragrostis curvula), whilst not listed as a restricted plant in Queensland is considered a 'High Priority Weed' under the Western Downs Regional Council Pest Management Plan (2011 to 2015). The species was also abundant in the study area, particularly in southern portions in the vicinity of Dalby. A summary of significant pest plants recorded during the survey is provided in Table 4.5.

Table 4.5. Summary of declared weeds and weeds of national significance (WONS) known to occur in the study area from database searches and field survey.

Scientific Name **Common Name**	**Category***	**Significantly Infested Res**	**Comments**
Opuntia tomentosa Velvet tree pear	3/WONS	11.3.1, 11.3.4, 11.4.3, 11.3.17, 11.9.5.	Dense infestations of velvet tree pear were universally associated with brigalow habitats wihere it formed up to 15% cover in the taller shrub layers. The plant was also scattered throughout the majority of habitats although infestations considerably less vigorous on soils of lower fertility.
Opuntia stricta Prickly pear	3/WONS	Occurs at low to moderate levels throughout all ecosystems	Scattered individuals occur throughout all habitats although the species in more abundant in regional ecosystems with fertile alluvial soils.
Opuntia aurantiaca Tiger pear	3/WONS	11.3.1, 11.3.2, 11.3.4, 11.3.14, 11.3.17, 11.3.18, 11.3.25, 11.4.3, 11.9.5 and non-remnant habitats	Dense infestations typically recorded adjacent to or within brigalow habitats where it formed up to 10% ground cover in patches. Particularly heavy infestations associated with the riparian margins of Wilkie Creek.
Harrisia martiniii Harrisia cactus	3	Mostly Brigalow habitats including REs 11.3.1 11.3.17, 11.4.3 and 11.9.5.	Most commonly associated with brigalow habitats where it typically formed cover of < 5%. Tends to be less common and in lower abundance than tiger pear in infested habitats.
Bryophyllum delagoensis Mother of millions	3	Generally in riparian ecosystems including REs 11.3.2, 11.3.4, 11.3.25.	Dense infestations of >50% groundcover recorded in REs 11.3.25 and 11.3.17 adjacent to Wilkie Creek and Braemar Creeks. Scattered infestations recorded on drainage lines throughout the SGP study area.
Eragrostis curvula African love grass**	N/A	Mostly non-remnant habitats, particularly roadside margins with sandy soils.	An aggressive coloniser that is most typically associated with roadside margins although extends into remnant woodland habitats in the vicinity of Dalby.

*As per Queensland's Biosecurity Act 2014 / Weed of National Significance; ** Priority plant in the Western Downs Regional Council Pest Management Plan 2011 – 2015.

4.3 Terrestrial Fauna Results

Terrestrial fauna surveys for this work identified a total of 266 vertebrate species[5] within the SGP study area including 20 amphibians, 55 reptiles, 151 birds and 40 mammals (Appendix F). Based on available database sources and previous works, one species was recorded for the first time within the region of the SGP study area (i.e., the SGP and ~50km buffer), the Pink-tongue Lizard (*Cyclodomorphus gerrardii*). An investigation of previous records (WildNet) revealed three records east of Toowoomba, one due south of the SGP study area (located on the southern side of the Gore Highway) and two within Southwood National Park (approximately 85km west of the SGP study area).

A number of species recorded during the surveys are at, or near, their distributional limit including Green Tree Snake (*Dendrelaphis punctulata*), Cotton Pygmy-goose (*Nettapus coromandelianus*), Yellow-tailed Black Cockatoo (*Calyptorhynchus funereus*), Azure Kingfisher (*Ceyx azureus*), White-naped Honeyeater (*Melithreptus lunatus*), Scarlet Honeyeater (*Myzomela sanguinolenta*), Rufous Fantail (*Rhipidura rufifrons*), Broad-toed Feathertail Glider (*Acrobates frontalis*) and Yellow-footed Antechinus (*Antechinus flavipes*).

Other notable observations include two Amalosia geckos, which while most closely resembling *A. jacovae*, lacked the distinctive toe webbing diagnostic to the species. According to current knowledge, neither *A. rhombifera* or *A. jacovae* occur in the Miles region (Wilson 2015), and the captured individuals had a mix of both characteristics. Subject to further study, these individuals may be assigned to one of these two taxa, extending their current range, or prove to be a new undescribed taxon. One individual was submitted to the Queensland Museum.

Recent taxonomic work on *Carlia pectoralis* (Open-litter Rainbow Skink) found the species to be a composite of three distinct taxa (Hoskin and Couper 2012). Two of these newly described species, *C. rubigo* and *C. pectoralis*, have the potential to occur within the SGP study area. Our field studies assigned most individuals to *C. rubigo*, though several individuals matched the description of *C. pectoralis*. However numerous captured animals had a mix of characters and could not be assigned to either species.

Eleven of the 266 identified species (4%) are non-native introduced species (Table 4.9, Appendix F).

4.3.1 Likely Threatened Terrestrial Fauna Species

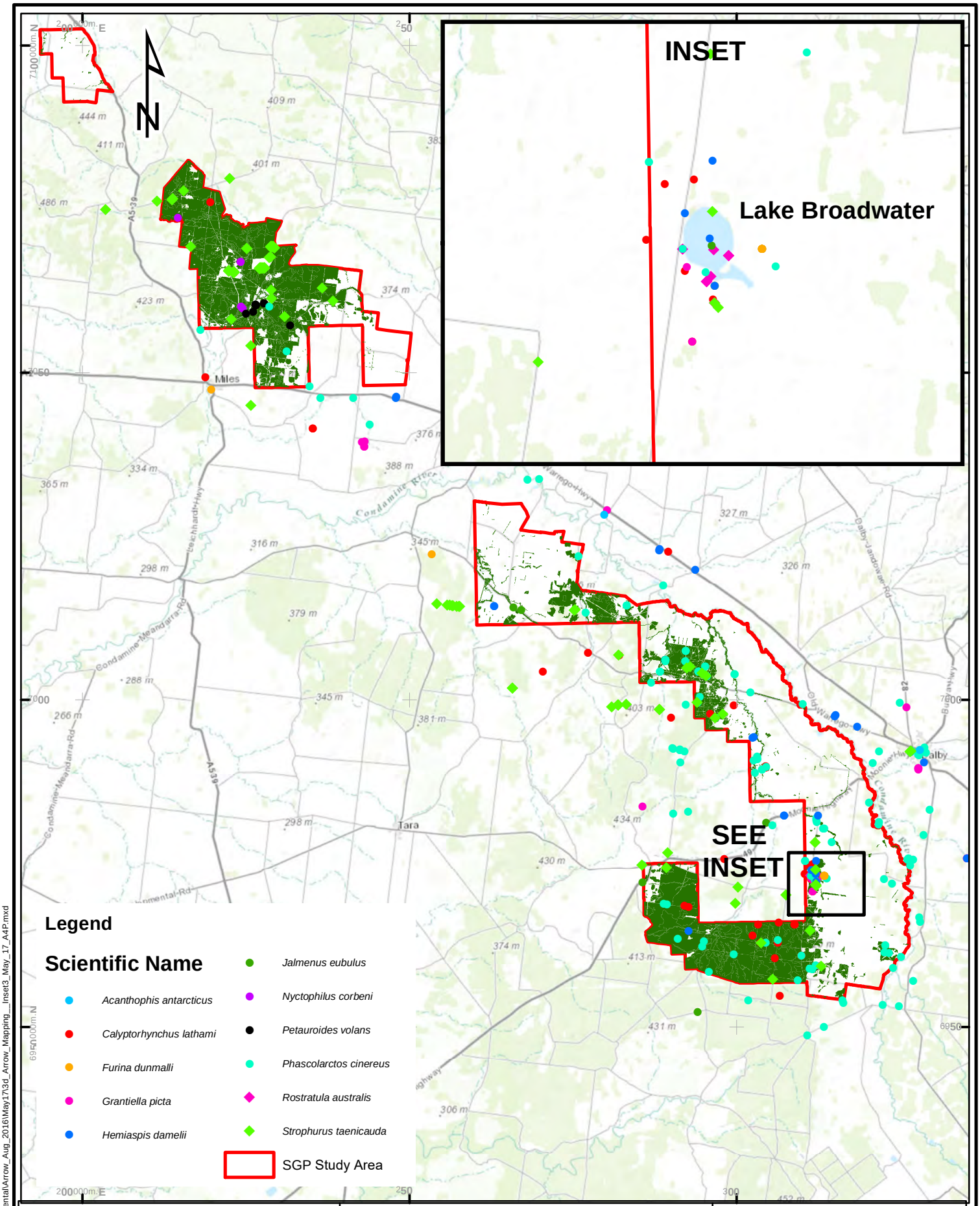
Database searches including the EPBC Act Online Protected Matters Search Tool have identified 39 threatened species as occurring, or potentially having habitat, within the SGP study area (Table 4.6). An assessment of these species based on record relevance and habitat suitability (see Appendix C) suggests 11 are present, or have potential to occur.

[5] Species totals discussed in this text do not include unidentified taxa (e.g., *Uperoleia* sp.), but do include recognisable taxa of taxonomic uncertainty (e.g., *Amalosia sp. cf. jacovae*).

Table 4.6. Likelihood assessment for Threatened fauna species in the SGP study area.

Scientific Name	Common Name	EPBC Status	NC Status	Likelihood
BUTTERFLIES				
Jalmenus eubulus	Pale Imperial Hairstreak	-	Vul	Likely
REPTILES				
Rheodytes leukops	Fitzroy River turtle	Vul	Vul	Unlikely
Elseya albagula	Southern snapping turtle	CEnd	End	Unlikely
Strophurus taenicauda	Golden-tailed Gecko	-	NT	Present
Delma torquata	Collared Delma	Vul	Vul	Unlikely
Anomalopus mackayi	Long-legged Worm-skink	Vul	End	Unlikely
Egernia rugosa	Yakka Skink	Vul	Vul	Unlikely
Tympanocryptis condaminensis	Condamine earless dragon	End	End	Unlikely
Aspidites ramsayi	Woma	-	NT	Unlikely
Acanthophis antarcticus	Common Death Adder	-	Vul	Possible
Furina dunmalli	Dunmall's Snake	Vul	Vul	Possible
Hemiaspis daemeli	Grey Snake	-	End	Present
Denisonia maculata	Ornamental Snake	Vul	Vul	Unlikely
BIRDS				
Botaurus poiciloptilus	Australasian Bittern	End	LC	Unlikely
Calidris ferruginea	Curlew Sandpiper	C End	End	Transient
Limosa lapponica baueri	Bar-tailed Godwit	Vul	Vul	Unlikely
Rostratula australis	Australian Painted Snipe	End	Vul	Possible
Pedionomus torquatus	Plains Wanderer	C End	Vul	Unlikely
Turnix melanogaster	Black-breasted Button-quail	Vul	Vul	Unlikely
Falco hypoleucos	Grey Falcon	-	Vul	Unlikely
Erythrotriorchis radiatus	Red Goshawk	Vul	End	Unlikely
Geophaps scripta scripta	Squatter Pigeon (southern)	Vul	Vul	Transient
Calyptorhynchus lathami	Glossy Black-Cockatoo	-	Vul	Present
Lophochroa leadbeateri	Major Mitchell Cockatoo	-	Vul	Unlikely
Lathamus discolor	Swift Parrot	End	End	Unlikely
Ninox strenua	Powerful Owl	-	Vul	Unlikely
Grantiella picta	Painted Honeyeater	Vul	Vul	Possible
Anthochaera phrygia	Regent Honeyeater	C End	End	Unlikely
Poephila cincta cincta	Black-throated Finch	End	End	Unlikely
MAMMALS				
Dasyurus hallucatus	Northern Quoll	End	LC	Unlikely
Dasyurus maculata maculata	Spotted-tailed Quoll	End	Vul	Unlikely
Phascolarctos cinereus	Koala	Vul	Vul	Present
Petauroides volans	Greater Glider	Vul	Vul	Present
Petrogale penicillata	Brush-tailed Rock-wallaby	Vul	Vul	Unlikely
Pteropus poliocephalus	Grey-headed Flying-fox	Vul	LC	Unlikely
Macroderma gigas	Ghost Bat	Vul	End	Unlikely
Chalinolobus dwyeri	Large Pied Bat	Vul	Vul	Unlikely
Nyctophilus corbeni	South-eastern Long-eared Bat	Vul	Vul	Present
Pseudomys australis	Plains Rat	Vul	End	Unlikely

The of EVNT records detected during the current surveys are shown in Figure 4.12.



Vegetation_Management_Status

Remnant Vegetation

FIGURE 4.12 Survey records of EVNT fauna species from within the SGP Study Area Region

Client ARROW ENERGY

0 12 24 36 48 Kilometers

Scale	1:750,000	Drawn By	DG	Date	23-May-17	A4

3D Environmental
Vegetation Assessment & Mapping Specialists

P. O. Box 959
Kenmore, Qld 4069
Mobile: 0447 822 119

www.3denvironmental.com.au

C:\Users\Owner\Documents\Clients\3D Environmental\Arrow_Aug_2016\May17\3d_Arrow_Mapping__Inset3_May_17_A4P.mxd

Many threatened species considered in the original SGP EIS (3d Environmental 2011) are no longer specially protected including Rough Collared Frog (*Cyclorana verrucosa*), Brigalow Scalyfoot (*Paradelma orientalis*), Grey Goshawk (*Accipiter novaehollandiae*), Black-necked Stork (*Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus*), Square-tailed Kite (*Lophoictinia isura*), Black-chinned Honeyeater (*Melithreptus gularis*), Turquoise Parrot (*Neophema pulchella*), Cotton Pygmy-goose (*Nettapus coromandelianus*), and Little Pied Bat (*Chalinolobus picatus*).

Profiles for Threatened fauna considered to be possible, likely or present from the study area are provided in Appendix G. The profiles include the criteria used to develop individual species habitat maps in the associated GIS package, and an assessment of mapping accuracy. Table 4.7 shows the extent of habitat available to each species based on the GIS mapping product.

Table 4.7. The extent of mapped habitat for Threatened fauna species present or possibly occurring within the SGP study area.

Scientific Name **Common Name**	**Status**		**Habitat extent (ha) in SGP by region***			**Likelihood**
	EPBC	**NCA**	**CHK**	**CHP**	**GH**	
Jalmenus eubulus Pale Imperial Hairstreak	-	Vul	0	869.4	0	Likely
Strophurus taenicauda Golden-tailed Gecko	-	NT	7,160.3	74,649.4	1,341.5	Present
Acanthophis antarcticus Common Death Adder	-	Vul	69.81	72,052.9	1,550.6	Possible
Furina dunmalli Dumnall's Snake	Vul	Vul	297.9	71,463.1	6,504.8	Possible
Hemiaspis daemeli Grey Snake	-	End	939.6	9,280.7	44,189.4	Present
Rostratula australis Australian Painted Snipe	End	Vul	266.5	223.3	0	Possible
Calyptorhynchus lathami Glossy Black Cockatoo	-	Vul	5,165.3	1,852.8	35.1	Present
Grantiella picta Painted Honeyeater	Vul	Vul	696.5	863.6	359	Possible
Phascolarctos cinereus Koala	Vul	Vul	8,187.4	5,015.36	71,949.8	Present
Petauroides volans Greater Glider	Vul	Vul	324.7	3,413.8	1,914.1	Present
Nyctophilus corbeni South-eastern Long-eared Bat	Vul	Vul	3,531.4	55,836.2	26,146.0	Present

*CHN = Core Habitat Known, CHP = Core Habitat Possible and GH = General Habitat

4.3.2 Migratory Fauna Species

Three Migratory species, listed under the EPBC Act, were recorded during the 2016-17 SGP surveys (Table 4.8). Other species have been historically recorded within the SGP study area, predominantly from Lake Broadwater (Figure 4.13) which is likely to be significant habitat for Migratory taxa. A discussion on the likelihood of each species occurring in the SGP study area over Life of Operation (approximately 25 years) is also provided in Table 4.8.

Table 4.8. Migratory species recorded within the SGP study area

Scientific Name Common Name	ESE 2016-17	DB Recs	Discussion
Gallinago hardwickii Latham's Snipe		X	The Latham's Snipe frequents Lake Broadwater, with only on other record restricted to a small dam in the southern region of the SGP study area. While it has potential to occur throughout the SGP study area on suitable dams, swamps and flooded paddocks, best habitat is largely limited to Lake Broadwater and Long Swamp. These two locations should be considered 'Important Habitat' as defined in Department of Environment, Water, Heritage and Arts 2009).
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit		X	The Bar-tailed Godwit has been recorded twice from Lake Broadwater in 1985 and 1987. It is a vagrant species unlikely to occur within the SGP study area during Life of Operation. Lake Broadwater represents the only area of suitable habitat within the SGP study area.
Limosa limosa Black-tailed Godwit		X	The Black-tailed Godwit has been recorded once from Lake Broadwater in 1995. It is a vagrant species unlikely to occur within the SGP study area during Life of Operation. Lake Broadwater represents the only area of suitable habitat within the SGP study area.
Numenius phaeopus Whimbrel		X	The Whimbrel has been recorded only once from Lake Broadwater in 1990. It is a vagrant species unlikely to occur within the SGP study area during Life of Operation. Lake Broadwater represents the only area of suitable habitat within the SGP study area.
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank		X	Common Greenshank is only known at Lake Broadwater where the most recent observation occurred in 2007. It is a vagrant which has a very low probability of occurring within the SGP study area during Life of Operation. The only area of suitable habitat occurs at Lake Broadwater.
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper		X	The Curlew Sandpiper has been recorded on seven occasions within the SGP study area, all but one at Lake Broadwater. The most recent record (2007) is from an artificial dam approximately 6.5km SSE of Lake Broadwater. All other records predate 1995. It is likely the species will appear at Lake Broadwater during SGP operations, but is unlikely elsewhere. These vagrant individuals will not represent a significant population.
Plegadis falcinellus Glossy Ibis		X	The Glossy Ibis has been frequently recorded at Lake Broadwater. Lake Broadwater and Long Swamp represent the best areas of habitat within the SGP study area, and at these locations the species is expected to occur over Life of Operation. Alternative habitat is scarce, but the species could possibly occur in other wetlands or flooded paddocks.
Tringa stagnatilis Marsh Sandpiper		X	Marsh Sandpipers have been recorded semi-frequently at Lake Broadwater where it was last observed in 2007. It is possible this species could occur within Lake Broadwater during Life of Operation, but is unlikely to occur elsewhere due to lack of suitable habitat.

Scientific Name Common Name	ESE 2016-17	DB Recs	Discussion
Myiagra cyanoleuca Satin Flycatcher		X	A single Satin Flycatcher has been recorded within the central region of the SGP study area in 1997. It is a vagrant species and is unlikely to occur over Life of Operation.
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper		X	Sharp-tailed Sandpipers are recorded semi-frequently at Lake Broadwater where it was last observed in 2009. This species could occur at Lake Broadwater or possible Long Swamp during Life of Operation. While habitat elsewhere is limited, there is some potential for the species to occur in smaller farm dams, wetlands and flooded paddocks.
Tringa glareola Wood Sandpiper		X	The Wood Sandpiper has been recorded once from Lake Broadwater in 1995. It is a vagrant species that is unlikely to occur during Life of Operation or away from the Lake.
Gelochelidon nilotica Gull-billed Tern		X	Gull-billed Terns have been recorded on only nine occasions within the SGP study area, most recently in 2013. In all but two occasions the species has been recorded at Lake Broadwater. There is some possibility the species could sporadically appear on isolated waterbodies, but on balance it is only likely to occur infrequently at Lake Broadwater.
Chlidonias leucopterus White-winged Black Tern		X	The White-winged Black Tern has been recorded once from Lake Broadwater in 1995. It is a vagrant species that is unlikely to occur during Life of Operation or away from either Lake Broadwater or Long Swamp. It typically only occurs around larger waterbodies, wetlands or swamps.
Hirundapus caudacutus White-throated Needletail	X	X	Recorded at seven separate locations during the 2016-17 ESE surveys, all within the central region. These records represent large foraging flocks moving across the region. Records are also present in databases. Being aerial in nature, this species can occur over both natural and modified landscapes (including urban cities), though large stands of forest may be important for roosting. The species is likely to frequently occur throughout the SGP study area.
Apus pacificus For-tailed Swift	X	X	Recorded at fourteen separate locations during the 2016-17 ESE surveys. Known from an additional 14 records in databases. Strictly aerial in nature, they can occur over modified landscapes (including tilled crops and urbanisation) though large tracts of woodland may be a key habitat requirement (Department of Environment 2015). They will occur throughout the SGP study area.
Rhipidura rufifrons Rufous Fantail	X	X	Recorded at four locations during the current surveys, all within or adjacent Dalby State Forest. The species has also been recorded at six other locations in databases, also only within the southern region of the SGP study area. Habitats within the SGP study area are marginal, the species prefers rainforest or wet sclerophyll forests. These records approximate the limit of the species western extent (only four records further west, all <100km of the SGP study area), and therefore their populations could be considered 'Important' as defined under the MNES impact assessment guidelines (Department of Environment 2013).

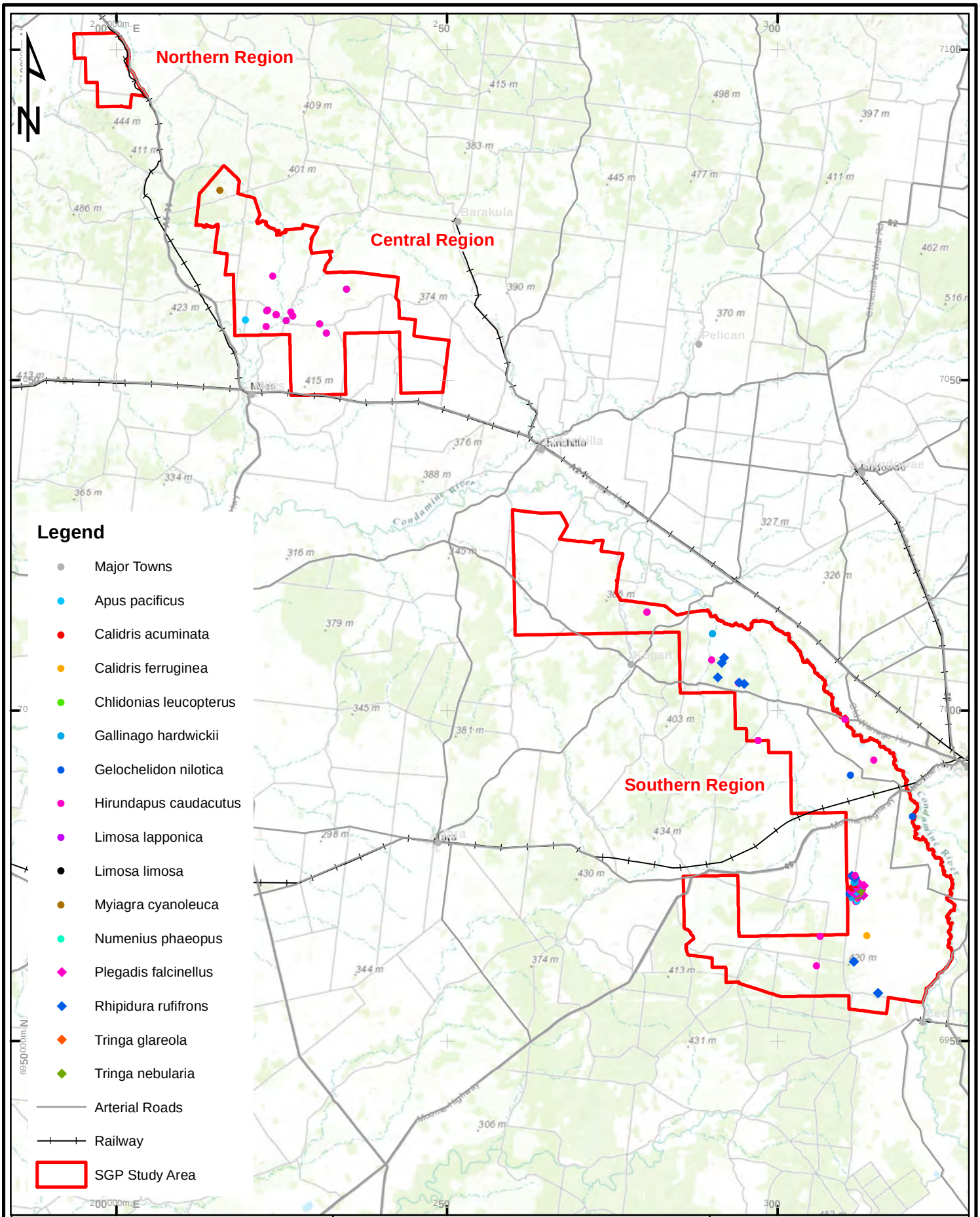


FIGURE 4.13 Migratory species records within the SGP Study Area

Client ARROW ENERGY

0 12 24 36 48
Kilometers

Scale	1:750,000	Drawn By	DG	Date	24-Jun-17	A4

3D Environmental
Vegetation Assessment & Mapping Specialists

P. O. Box 959
Kenmore, Qld 4069
Mobile: 0447 822 119

www.3denvironmental.com.au

C:\Users\Owner\Documents\Clients\3D Environmental\Arrow_Aug_2016\May17\3d_Arrow_Mapping_May_17_A4P.mxd

4.3.3 Exotic Pest Species

Feral pest species known to occur within the SGP study area are discussed in Table 4.9.

Table 4.9. Exotic pest species known from the SGP study area

Scientific Name Common Name	Recorded during ESE surveys	Discussion
Sus scrofa Feral Pig	Y	While only a handful of individuals were observed, feral pig evidence was commonly encountered. Evidence of pig activity was at its highest in locations with water or damp soils (e.g., creeklines and gullies), particularly in the larger tracks of forest. They are likely to be throughout the SGP study area. Predation, habitat destruction, competition and disease transmission by Feral Pigs is a Key Threatening Process under the EPBC Act.
Rhinella marina Cane Toad	Y	Cane Toads are common in the northern portion of the SGP study area, being frequently recorded north of the Dalby-Kogan Rd. South of this road they become increasingly less abundant, only one individual was recorded south of the Moonie Highway. A similar pattern is apparent in database records. The biological effects, including lethal toxic ingestion, caused by Cane Toads is a Key Threatening Process under the EPBC Act.
Canus lupus familiaris/dingo Dog/dingo	Y	Dogs/dingos and their signs were frequently observed during the survey and the species is likely to be widespread throughout the SGP study area. Highest densities may occur within larger tracts of vegetation away from grazing land where they are more likely to be actively hunted and controlled.
Felis catus Feral Cat	Y	Feral Cats were noted at 12 locations during the surveys and will be abundant and widespread within the SGP study area. Feral Cats pose a significant threat to biodiversity and predation by Feral Cats is a Key Threatening Process under the EPBC Act.
Oryctolagus cuniculus European Rabbit	Y	Rabbits are uncommon within the SGP study area. They were recorded four times during these surveys, and have only been recorded at two other locations within databases.
Lepus europeaus Brown Hare	N	Brown Hares are infrequently encountered within the SGP study area. Individuals were observed on only two occasions during these surveys, and the species has been recorded only eight times within the SGP study area in other databases.
Sturnus vulgaris Common Starling	N	Common Starlings are abundant in modified land along the Condamine River. They are largely absent from the heavily wooded areas covering most of the SGP study area.
Sturnus tristis Common Myna	Y	Within the SGP study area Common Mynas have a similar distribution to Common Starlings, being abundant in modified lands along the Condamine River and rare elsewhere.
Columba livia Rock Dove	Y	Rock Doves have not been frequently recorded within the SGP study area. They are usually more abundant around larger urban centres, but can be found in surrounding farmlands. They have only been noted from the southern region of the SGP study area, and in most cases in modified land along the Condamine River.

Scientific Name Common Name	Recorded during ESE surveys	Discussion
Mus musculus House Mouse	Y	House Mice have been recorded throughout the SGP study area. While they are likely to be most abundant in modified agricultural areas and adjacent remnant vegetation, they can occur from within large tracts of native vegetation.
Streptopelia chinensis Spotted Dove	N	Rare recorded from the SGP study area; all historic records (4) noted from Lake Broadwater between 2003 and 2009.
Rattus rattus Black Rat	N	Likely to be more abundant than suggested by the few database records. Likely to be largely restricted to around human dwellings and occupied centres.
Vulpes vulpes Red Fox	Y	Records of the Red Fox are restricted to the southern region of the SGP study area where grazing land is widespread. While they will have lower abundance in large continuous tracts of vegetation, they are likely to occur throughout the SGP study area. Red Foxes pose a significant threat to biodiversity and predation by European Red Fox is a listed Threatened Process under the EPBC Act.
Passer domesticus House Sparrow	N	House Sparrows will be largely restricted to urban towns. Currently they occur infrequently in the SGP study area, and are most likely to turn up in the southern region along the Condamine River where large-scale land clearing has occurred.
Unidentified Deer Species	Y	An unidentified species of deer was briefly observed during the March surveys north of Kogan. While unmistakably a deer, the species could not be identified. This is the first deer record within the region (i.e., SGP study area + 50km buffer).

5.0 HABITAT CONDITION

5.1 CONDITION OF WETLANDS INCLUDING LONG SWAMP

A relatively complex system of floodplain wetlands occurs in the southern region of the SGP study area, generally associated with sinuous overflows of the Condamine River and its larger tributaries. The southern region also contains Lake Broadwater, a seasonal water feature that is recognised nationally for its natural values, being significant at a national and state level. The lake is listed on the Directory of Important Wetlands and is recognised as being a rare example of a semi-permanent freshwater lake in the bioregional area (Blackman *et al*. 1999, EHP 2006) The Lake is fringed by an open forest of River Red Gum (*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*) (RE 11.3.27d) which is broadest (approx. 200m) around the north-eastern portion of the lake. Habitats surrounding the lake are generally in good condition.

The numerous flood plain wetlands are almost universally heavily infested with Lippia (*Phyla canescens*) during seasonal drying periods. This severely limits the ability of native aquatic species to re-colonise these areas during wetter, more favourable seasons.

Long Swamp is a sinuous hydrological feature (overland flow path) that flows across the Condamine Alluvium in a north-westerly direction to the east and north of Lake Broadwater, before joining with Wilkie Creek to the west. The feature occupies a broad depression on the alluvium with the central portion of the depression formed by heavy clay. Surface water is present seasonally and following dry spells the associated vertosol soils form deep hummocks and cracks. There was no flow, nor any significant pooled water within Long swamp during the field visits, despite heavy recent rains. These observations together with the observations of deep, open cracks in the central swamp channel soil surface confirmed that the feature is only active during significant flooding.

At Long Swamp the vegetation is predominantly native, although exotic groundcovers predominant in some localities. The canopy is formed by tall, broadly spaced River Red Gum (*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*) at approximately 15 - 30% cover with Poplar Box (*Eucalyptus populnea*) forming on the swampy margins. The canopy is significantly stressed in some areas with signs of senescence and foliage loss. The noted senescence is possibly due to historic groundwater drawdown for irrigation (Kath *et al.* 2014; 3d Environmental, 2017) although may have been further compounded by surface water extraction.

Four secondary vegetation survey sites were completed within Long Swamp during the dry season survey (DS21, DS22, DS26, DS31 completed when the swamp was dry). At these locations exotic vegetation cover contributed an average of 15% to the total groundcover, and formed 39% of the total living groundcover. Common native species included Nardoo (*Marsilea drummondii*), Water Chestnut (*Eleocharis dulcis*) and scattered native grasses including *Panicum decompositum*. Lippia (*Phylla canescens*) was the most abundant exotic forb blanketing the clay soils, particularly where grazing pressure is most intense. It should be noted that groundcover composition will vary seasonally with native aquatic sedges, particularly Water Chestnut, becoming dominant during periods of standing surface water.

Photo 2. Long Swamp with characteristic Red Gum showing moderates signs of stress as suggested by foliage loss.

5.2 General Habitat Condition

The SGP study area incorporates a number of landscapes, ranging from the broad river flood plains centred on the Condamine River and its associated tributaries, rolling hills on fine grained sedimentary rocks in the Wandoan (northern) area, rangeland woodlands formed on skeletal rocky soils, and ironstone jump ups and extensive tracts of ironbark dominant woodland associated with older Tertiary / Cainozoic plains. The impacts of land use vary across the landscape dependant largely on the fertility of the underlying substrate.

The productivity of the alluvial clay soils on the Condamine River floodplain, collectively referred to as the Condamine River Alluvium (CRA), has resulted in heavy utilisation of these areas for agricultural purposes, predominantly tilled cropping. Floodplain vegetation is generally restricted to the immediate river channel and associated flood pockets, with scattered areas on crown or council owned land and as isolated fragments adjacent to floodplain overflows and swamps. Long-term abstraction of groundwater associated with the CRA, has lowered groundwater levels by up to 25m in some localities (Kath *et. al.* 2014). It is understood that Arrow is currently investigating the presence and connectivity of perched aquifers and deeper aquifers in this area. The loss of water from the rooting zone of deeper rooted species such as River Red Gum (*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*) and Poplar Box (*Eucalyptus populnea*) has resulted in severe loss of canopy vigour and dieback in some localities. It is expected that based on

historic groundwater levels (take from Arrow well baseline assessments), maximum tree rooting depth would not have exceeded 15m across the dominant portion of the CRA. The reduction of canopy vigour has resulted in increased light penetration, coupled with the impact of grazing, which has resulted in pervasive displacement of native groundcovers by exotic species such as Green Panic (*Megathyrsus maximum var. trichoglume*) and Lippia (*Phylla canescens*).

Brigalow communities (RE 11.3.1, RE 11.4.3 and RE 11.9.5) and Brigalow/Eucalypt associations (RE 11.3.17) have been cleared to the margins of adjacent vegetation types and generally exist as small unviable remnants, slivers along the margins of riparian forest types, or as secondary forests with limited structural complexity or floristic diversity. Native ground covers, although naturally sparse in these communities are often displaced by exotic species including Prickly Pear (*Opuntia stricta*), Mother of Millions (*Bryophyllum delagoense*) and Harrisia Cactus (*Harrisia martinii*). Dense infestations of velvet tree pear are typical in brigalow habitats forming up to 20% cover in the taller shrub layer of many occurrences. Despite their extent, brigalow patches can still have significant value for several threatened fauna species including the Pale Imperial Hairstreak (*Jalmenus eubulus*) and Painted Honeyeater (*Grantiella picta*).

Although ecosystem types on soils of low fertility, typically those REs associated with land zones 5 and 7, form the largest and most continuous tracts of vegetation in the study area, these ecosystems have invariably been heavily utilised for their timber resources with varying degrees of impact. In particular, habitats dominated by the Narrow-leaf Ironbark species *Eucalyptus crebra, E. elegans* and *E. woollsiana* (RE 11.5.1, 11.5.4, 11.7.4 and 11.5.20) have been logged to a degree that all mature canopy trees have been removed. The remaining vegetation comprises of secondary growth with a thickened shrub layer forming the canopy. Examination of 1981 aerial photography for the SGP study area demonstrates closely spaced rip-lines through large areas of remnant vegetation indicating the intensity of historical timber extraction practices.

The impact of logging is also evident in the majority of state forests within the SGP study area including Braemar SF, Kumbarilla SF to the west of Dalby and Barakula SF to the north of Chinchilla. However from general observation these logging regimes have been less severe than those applied on freehold land.

A number of ecosystems appear more resilient to landscape-wide processes of degradation. In particular *Eucalyptus fibrosa subsp. nubila* forest communities (RE11.7.7) have, in general, a better-preserved canopy structure, a greater number of mature canopy trees, and fewer large canopy gaps. This preservation is likely to be due to the quality and usefulness of the timber resource rather than an inherent ability to recover from disturbance.

While, on balance, the State Forests have retained greater conservation value than vegetation on freehold land, the future of these areas may be affected by changes to fire regime. Within the last 10 years, three extremely hot fires have affected large expanses of State Forest within the SGP study area, and in the case of Kumbarilla State Forest on more than one occasion (see Section 2.4). These hot fires can cause significant damage to the canopy and vegetation composition (by removing fire-sensitive species). It is likely the vegetation will take many decades to fully recovery after a significant wildfire. The frequency and intensity of wildfires are predicted to increase due to climate change (Williams *et al.* 2001), possibly leading to possible broad-scale vegetation changes.

In the northern portion of the SGP study area surrounding Wandoan, the arable clay soils and favourable nature of the gently undulating landscape has promoted widespread land clearing for an intensive cattle grazing land use. Only scattered vestiges of remnant vegetation remain including degraded patches of brigalow and riparian remnants adjacent to drainage lines. These patches have invariably suffered from canopy disturbance and invasion of exotic groundcovers, most notably Buffel Grass (*Cenchrus ciliaris*) and Green Panic (*Megathyrsus maximus var. trichoglume*).

6.0 REFERENCES

3d Environmental (2017). Identification and Assessment of Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems – Arrow Surat Gas Project. Unpublished report to Arrow Energy.

3d Environmental and EcoSmart Ecology (2011). Arrow Energy Surat Gas Project. Terrestrial Ecology Impact Assessment. Report prepared by 3d Environmental and EcoSmart Ecology for Arrow Energy, Sept 2009.

3d Environmental and EcoSmart Ecology (2013). Surat Gas Project. Terrestrial Ecology Supplementary Report to the EIS Study. Report prepared for Coffey Environments Australia Pty Ltd on behalf of Arrow Energy Pty Ltd, May 2013.

Aecom (2009). Environmental Assessment Report (Flora) for the proposed Surat to Gladstone Pipeline. Prepared for Arrow Energy. Prepared for Arrow Energy on behalf of RPS.

Blackman, J.G., Perry, T.W., Ford, G.I., Craven, S.A., Gardiner, S.J. and De Lai, R.J. (1999). Characteristics of Important Wetlands in Queensland. Environment Protection Agency. Queensland.

Claridge, A. W., Paull, D. J. and Barry S. C. (2010) Detection of medium-sized ground-dwelling mammals using infrared digital cameras: an alternative way forward? *Australian Mammology* 32, 165-171.

De Bondi, J., White, J. G., Stevens, M. and Cooke, R. (2010) A comparison of the effectiveness of camera trapping and life trapping for sampling terrestrial small-mammal communities. *Wildlife Research* 37, 456-465.

Department of Environment (2013). Matters of National Environmental Significance. Significant Impact Guidelines 1.1, *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999*. Commonwealth of Australia 2013.

Department of Environment (2015). Draft referral guidelines for 14 birds listed as migratory species under the EPBC Act, Commonwealth of Australia 2015.

Department of Environment and Heritage Protection (2006), *A Directory of Important Wetlands of Australia, WetlandInfo* Queensland, viewed 21 May 2017, https://wetlandinfo.ehp.qld.gov.au/wetlands/resources/tools/assessment-search-tool/20/.

Department of Environment and Heritage Protection (DEHP)(2016). Flora Survey Guidelines – Protected Plants – Version 2.0. Queensland Government, Brisbane.

Department of Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts (2009). Significant Impact Guidelines for 36 Migratory Shorebird Species. EPBC Act Policy Statement 3.21, Commonwealth of Australia 2009.

EcoSmart Ecology (2014a). Daandine CGPF Project EPBC Terrestrial Flora and Fauna Survey. Report prepared by EcoSmart Ecology and 3d Environmental for Arrow Energy Pty Ltd, June 2014).

EcoSmart Ecology (2014b). Daandine Phase 1 Project EPBC Terrestrial Flora and Fauna Survey. Report prepared by EcoSmart Ecology and 3d Environmental for Arrow Energy Pty Ltd, July 2014.

EPA (2003). BPA BRB South Fauna Expert Panel in Brigalow Belt South Biodiversity Planning Assessment. EPA. Brisbane.

Eyre, T. J. (2002). Habitat preferences and management of large gliding possums in southern Queensland. Ph.D. thesis, Southern Cross University, Lismore.

Hoskin, C. J. and Couper, P. J. (2012). Description of two new *Carlia* species (Reptilia: Scincidae) from north-east Australia, elevation of *Carlia pectoralis inconnexa* Ingram and Covacevich 1989 to full species status, and redescription of *Carlia pectoralis* (de Vis 1884). *Zootaxa* 3546, 1-28.

Kath, J., Reardon-Smith, K., Le Brocque, A., Dyer, F. and others (2014) Groundwater decline and tree change in floodplain landscapes: Identifying non-linear threshold responses in canopy condition. *Global Ecology and Conservation* 2, 148-160.

Meek, P., Ballard, G. and Fleming, P. (2012). An introduction to camera trapping for wildlife surveys in Australia. Invasive Animals CRC, available at http://www.pestsmart.org.au/camera-trapping-for-wildlife-surveys/

Neldner, V.J., Wilson, B.A., Thompson, E.J., and Dillewaard, H.A. (2012). Methodology for survey and mapping of regional ecosystems and vegetation communities in Queensland. Version 3.2. Updated August 2012. Queensland Herbarium, Queensland Department of Science, Information Technology, Innovation and the Arts, Brisbane.

Phillips, S. and Callaghan, J. (2011). The Spot Assessment Technique: a tool for determining localised levels of habitat use by Koalas; *Phascolarctos cinereus*. *Australian Zoologist* 35, 774-780.

Queensland Department of Environment and Heritage Protection (2014) Matters of State environmental significance (version 4.1), Queensland. Bioregional Assessment Source Dataset. Viewed 04 April 2017, http://data.bioregionalassessments.gov.au/dataset/ef6b54d9-6a1f-44cc-bf8c-ca3de4818a0f

Robley, A., Gormley, A., Woodford, M., Lindeman, Whitehead, B., Albert, R., Bowd, M., Smith, A. (2010). Evaluation of camera trap sampling designs used to determine change in occupancy rate and abundance of feral cats. Arthur Rylah Institute for Environmental Research Technical Series No. 201. (Department of Sustainability and Environment: Heidelberg, Victoria).

Sadlier, R., Shea, R., and Muir, G. (2011). Survey guidelines for Australia's threatened reptiles. Guidelines for detecting reptiles listed as threatened under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999.* Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities, Canberra.

Vine, S. J., Crowther, M. S., Lapidge, S. J., Dickman, C. R., Mooney, N., Piggott, M. P., English, A. W. (2009). Comparison of methods to detect rare and cryptic species: a case study using the red fox (*Vulpes vulpes*). *Wildlife Research* 36, pp 436-446.

Williams, A. A. J., Karoly, D. J. and Tapper, N. (2001). The sensitivity of Australian fire danger to climate change. *Climate Change* 49, 171-191.

Wilson, S. (2015). A Field Guide to the Reptiles of Queensland. Second Edition. Reed New Holland Publishers Pty Ltd, Sydney.

Appendix A.
GIS Package Contents

Contents of the associated Geodatabase package are outlined in the below table.

Geodatabase Dataset	Contents	Notes
Vegetation		
Arrow_Vegetation	RE mapping, TEC mapping and Threatened species habitat mapping (Core Habitat Possible, General Habitat).	Primary vegetation mapping database which identifies vegetation type in terms of Regional Ecosystem, Threatened Ecological Community and Conservation Status under relevant state and federal legislation. Provides the basis for mapping of EVNT fauna habitats based on vegetation type.
Core Habitat		
Core_Habitat_Flora	Core Habitat Known for all possible, likely or Present flora species	Overlaps the Threatened species mapping in Arrow_Vegetation dataset but takes priority.
Core_Habitat_Fauna	Core Habitat Known for all possible, likely or Present fauna species	Overlaps the Threatened species mapping in Arrow_Vegetation dataset but takes priority.
Ecological Survey Sites		
Flora_Survey_Sites	Compilation of all Secondary, Tertiary, Quaternary and Observation sites collected in floristic ecology surveys commissioned by Arrow Energy since 2009.	Included records from Surat Gas Pipeline Assessments, EIS and Supplementary EIS assessments as well as survey points from the recent 2016 – 2017 surveys.
ESE_Survey_Sites	Location of fauna survey methods completed during current surveys (2016-17)	SGP advanced exploration project works
Daandine_Trapping_Surveys	Location of fauna survey methods completed during Daandine fauna assessments (2014)	Ecosmart Ecology 2014.
SREIS_Trapping _Surveys	Location of fauna survey methods completed during Surat Gas Project supplementary EIS (2013).	3D Environmental (2013)
EVNT_Flora_and_Fauna_Field_Records		
EVNT_Fauna_Field_Records	Terrestrial fauna survey results collected during the current work	Error vetted. Includes geo-referenced sightings and opportunistic records without coordinates. Where opportunistic records have been recorded without specific dates the first day of the survey has been attributed.

Geodatabase Dataset	Contents	Notes
EVNT_Flora_Field_Records	Terrestrial flora survey results for both recent and historical collections in the SGP study area.	Includes EVNT records for all Arrow commissioned survey works from 2009 onwards plus Queensland Herbarium records within the SGP study area.
Herbrecs_SGP_25km_Buffer	Queensland Herbarium database records for EVNT flora species recorded within a 25+km buffer surrounding the SGP assessment area	Queensland Herbarium records within both the SGP and adjacent areas.
Additional Datasets		
ESE+DB_Recs_SGP	All coordinate based fauna records from both database sources and this work within the SGP.	No error vetting and duplicate records likely. Includes only geo-references sightings
SGP_EVNT_Recs	All known Threatened fauna species records within the SGP + 10km buffer	

Appendix B.
Fauna Survey Effort Compared to EPBC Survey Guidelines

The table below details the recommended survey effort for EPBC threatened taxa compared to survey effort achieved during this work. Note that the recommended EPBC survey effort is based on small project sites.

Scientific Name Common Name	Guideline Requirements							Adjusted for Habitat Extent			ESE Effort
	Survey Period	Techniques	Value	Effort	Min Duration	Area unit	Notes	Possible BVG's	Extent (ha)	Required effort (approx)	
Delma torquata Collared Delma	Late spring/ summer	Primarily hand searches.	primary	No documented species-specific survey effort. Large survey areas (> 50ha) must include sampling of distinct vegetation types and provide good spatial coverage. Documentation must include justification of survey effort.				10,12, 13,16, 25	32,771	N/A	122.75 hrs
		Pitfall traps	supp								1276 trap nights
Anomalopus mackayi	Late spring/ summer	Active search (when possible)	primary					30	0	N/A	125.25 hrs
		Pitfall traps	primary								1,276 trap nights
		Artificial shelter	primary								Nine shelters
Tympanocryptis condamiensis Condamine Earless Dragon	Late spring/ summer	Pitfall traps	primary					30	0	N/A	1,276 trap nights
Furina dunmalli Dunmall's Snake	Late spring/ summer	Active search	primary					10,12, 13,16, 17,18, 25,30, 34	76,351	N/A	122.75 hrs
	Late spring/ summer	Pitfall traps	primary								1276 trap nights
	Late spring/ summer	Road driving	supp								48 hrs
Anthochaera phrygia Regent Honeyeater	Breeding season	Area search	primary	20hrs	10 days	< 50ha		13,16, 17,18, 34	15,239	6,095hrs	106 hrs bird survey + 1038 hrs site traverse
	Peak flowering	Targeted searches	primary	20hrs	10 days	-				6,095hrs	NIL
Grantiella picta Painted Honeyeater	No survey guidelines							25	176	N/A	106 hrs bird survey + 1038 hrs site traverse
Rostrulata australis Australian Painted Snipe	-	Transect/ area search	primary	10 hrs	3 days	< 50ha		34	1,233	147hrs	106 hrs bird survey + 1038 hrs site traverse (NIL in suitable habitat)

Scientific Name Common Name	Guideline Requirements							Adjusted for Habitat Extent			ESE Effort
	Survey Period	Techniques	Value	Effort	Min Duration	Area unit	Notes	Possible BVG's	Extent (ha)	Required effort (approx)	
	-	Targeted stationary watches	suppl	10 hrs	5 days	< 50ha				147hrs	NIL
Geophaps scripta scripta Squatter Pigeon	-	Transect/ area search	primary	15hrs	3 days	< 50ha		10,12, 13,16, 17,18, 25,29, 30,34	35,660	1,548hrs	106 hrs bird survey
	-	Flush survey	primary	10hrs	3 days	< 50ha				7,132hrs	1038 hrs site traverse
Petauroides volans Greater Glider	No survey guidelines							13,16, 17,18, 34	52,239	N/A	139.75 hrs foot-based + 27.08 hrs vehicle-based spotlight
Phascolarctos cinereus Koala	-	Indirect signs (scratch/ scat).	primary	No specific survey effort documented. Surveys must undertaken to 'maximise the chance of detection'				13,16, 17,18, 34	52,239	N/A	122.75 hrs active search + 111 SAT searches
	Aug-Jan	direct observation (search/ spotlight)	supp								139.75 hrs foot-based + 27.08 hrs vehicle-based spotlight
Nyctophilus corbeni South-eastern Long-eared Bat	Not cold nights	Harp nets	primary	20 nights	>=5 nights	< 50ha	Mutually exclusive (i.e., don't need both harp *and* mist nets)	10,12, 13,16, 17,18, 25	75,118	30,047 trap nights	164 trap nights
	Not cold nights	Mist nest	primary	20 nights	>=5 nights	< 50ha					NIL
Chalinolobus dwyeri Large Pied Bat	Not cold nights	Unattended Anabat	primary	16 nights	4 nights	< 50ha		10,12, 13,16, 17,18, 25	75,118	24,038 nights	69 Anabat nights
	Not cold nights	Attended Anabat	primary	6 hrs	3 nights	< 50ha				9,014hrs	NIL
	Not cold nights	harp	supplementary	16 nights	4 nights	< 50ha	Useful near possible roosts			24,038 trap nights	164 trap nights
Dasyurus maculata Spotted-tailed Quoll	-	Active searches	primary	2hrs	1 day	5ha	Recommendation for	10,12, 13,20	28,674	11,469hrs	122.75 hrs active search

Scientific Name Common Name	Guideline Requirements							Adjusted for Habitat Extent			ESE Effort
	Survey Period	Techniques	Value	Effort	Min Duration	Area unit	Notes	Possible BVG's	Extent (ha)	Required effort (approx)	
	-	Hair-tubes	primary	40 tubes	14 nights	5ha	small sites. No guideline for larger sites			3,211,488 trap nights	NIL
	-	Camera trap	primary	10 nights	14 nights	1ha				4,014,360 trap nights	460 camera nights

Appendix C.
Threatened Species Likelihood Assessments

The table below lists flora and fauna species that either known from within 50 km of the SGP or have been identified in the EPBC online Protected Matters search. The Likelihood assessment has been based on the SGP having a Life of Operation of approximately 25 years. Mobile fauna species which could occur within the SGP over this timeframe, but are unlikely to represent a permanent population or a population relying on the SGP for its long-term viability (vagrants) are assessed as 'Transient'.

Scientific Name Common Name	Status#		Typical Habitat	Habitat within the SGP	Local Records	Likelihood Assessment
	NCA	EPBC				
FLORA						
Philotheca sporadica Kogan Waxflower	NT	Vul	Based on field survey observation, the species is universally restricted to open scalds and low *Eucalyptus exserta* dominant woodlands associated with RE11.7.4.	The extent of habitat including known, core habitat possible and general habitat has been provided within the attached GIS package	There are 11 known populations, seven occur on road verges, seven extend onto freehold land and one population is within Braemar State Forest (Halford 1995c in TSSC 2008j). The extent of known populations and habitat has been expanded considerably as a result of the current assessment.	Present
Acacia barakulensis Waaje Wattle	Vul	-	HERBRECS specimen records indicate species is associated with woodland and shrubland habitats formed by *Eucalyptus tenuipes, Corymbia trachyphloia, Calytrix gurulmundensis, and Triodia mitchellii.* Habitat is consistent with RE 11.7.4, 11.7.5, 11.7.6, and 11.7.7.	The extent of habitat including core habitat possible and general habitat has been provided within the attached GIS package. The species is considered to possibly occur based on suitability of habitat in the SGP and contiguity of adjacent habitats	Herbrecs identifies 5 confirmed populations 28 km to the north-east of the SGP study area within Barakula State Forest.	Possible

Scientific Name Common Name	Status#		Typical Habitat	Habitat within the SGP	Local Records	Likelihood Assessment
	NCA	EPBC				
Acacia curranii Curly Bark Wattle	Vul	Vul	Plants are known to occur in shrubby heaths, dry sclerophyll forests and semi-arid woodlands where they can occur as widely scattered thickets in very species-rich heathy scrub with emergent eucalypts (Pickard 1995c, Threatened Species Scientific Committee 2008). Curly-bark wattle grows on sandy clay soils that are poorly drained on weathered sandstone (Pickard 1995c).	The extent of habitat including core habitat possible and general habitat has been provided within the attached GIS package. The species is considered to possibly occur based on suitability of habitat in the SGP and contiguity of adjacent habitats	Sixteen local populations are recorded in Herbrecs with the nearest population 11 km west of the SGP study area with Gurulmundi State Forest (excluding low precision records).	Possible
Acacia handonis Hando ‘s Wattle	Vul	Vul	Hando’s wattle has only been collected on rocky ridges and slopes on sandstone-derived geology in eucalypt woodland and open forest. The vegetation it grows within is a shrubby woodland of *Eucalyptus fibrosa subsp. nubila*, *Eucalyptus watsoniana subsp. watsoniana*, *Lysicarpus angustifolius*, and Allocasuarina inophloia (Halford 1995). This is consistent with RE11.7.7	The extent of habitat including core habitat possible and general habitat has been provided within the attached GIS package. The species is considered to possibly occur based on suitability of habitat in the SGP and contiguity of adjacent habitats	Seventeen local populations are recorded in Herbrecs with the nearest population 35 km east of the SGP study area within Barakula SF (54 km west-north-west of Miles)	Possible

Scientific Name Common Name	Status#		Typical Habitat	Habitat within the SGP	Local Records	Likelihood Assessment
	NCA	EPBC				
Callitris bayleyii Bailey's Callitris	NT	-	A 3D Environmental survey record associated with the Surat EIS (3D Environmental 2011) confirms its presence in low open forest (11-15m) of *Eucalyptus exserta, E. crebra* and *Callitris glaucophylla* with a mid-dense shrubby understorey dominated by *Micromyrtus sessilis with Acacia crassa, Alphitonia excelsa,* and *Petalostigma pubescens*. Habitat typical of RE11.7.4	Extensive tracts of suitable habitat occur in the central portion of the SGP area. The extent of habitat including core habitat possible and general habitat has been provided within the attached GIS package.	Nearest local record is 2.6 km west of the SGP study area (40 km north of Miles) in Gurulmundi State Forest.	Possible
Calytrix gurulmundensis Gurulmundi Fringe Myrtle	Vul	Vul	Gurulmundi fringe myrtle has been recorded growing in patches of shrubland on very shallow soils (EPA 2002). Soils are lateritic sandstone ridges, which contain yellow sandy-clay that retains moisture (Williams 1979). Vegetation is predominately eucalypt, acacia, casuarina dense shrublands with spinifex, and spinifex grassland with scattered shrubs. This habitat description is consistent with RE 11.7.5 (shrubland on natural scalds on deeply weathered coarse-grained sedimentary rocks).	Suitable habitats include patches of RE11.7.5 and RE11.7.4 in to the west and north-west of the central assessment area. The extent of habitat including core habitat possible and general habitat has been provided within the attached GIS package.	Nearest local record is 12 km west of the SGP study area (30 km north of Miles) within Gurulmundi State Forest. A population also exists in Waaje Scientific Reserve 36 km east of Wandoan.	Possible
Micromyrtus carinata	E	-	Herbrecs records indicate suitable habitat in heathland and low woodland typical of REs 11.7.4 and 11.7.5.	Estimated extent of suitable habitat within the SGP provided in GIS package.	Nearest Herbarium Record is 10km north-west of Miles and 4 km west of the SGP study area on the Wyona Property.	Possible

Scientific Name Common Name	Status#		Typical Habitat	Habitat within the SGP	Local Records	Likelihood Assessment
	NCA	EPBC				
Eucalyptus curtisii Plunkett Mallee	NT	-	Lateritic sandstone and sandstone rises/ridges and slopes often with *Eucalyptus exserta, E. fibrosa* subsp. *nubila, Corymbia trachyphloia,* and *Callitris glaucophylla.* Typical habitats include RE11.7.7, 11.7.5 and 11.7.5.	Has potential to occur throughout the SGP study area in suitable habitats. Estimated extent of suitable habitat within the SGP provided in GIS package.	Numerous local records mostly west of the SGP study area with the nearest record 2.5 km west of the SGP study area and 35km north of Miles	Possible
Acacia lauta Tara Wattle	Vul	Vul	Associated with sandy soils hosting ironbark woodland. Known populations have been mapped within REs 11.7.7, 11.7.4 and 11.7.5. These REs provide a representative mix of shrubland and woodland of which ironbark (*Eucalyptus crebra, Eucalyptus sideroxylon or Eucalyptus fibrosa)* forms a dominant to sub-dominant component (TSSC 2008o).	Populations are localised to the area surrounding Tara and Inglewood. Due to a lack of survey record following comprehensive survey, this species is considered unlikely to occur.	Nearest record is 20km west of the Kumbarilla State Forest in the vicinity of Tara (64 km west of Dalby).	Unlikely
Acacia wardellii	NT	-	The species inhabits gravelly soils on shallow weathered sandstone in eucalypt woodland (Pedley, 1978). Herbrecs data (EHP 2013) indicates typical habitats including RE 11.7.4, RE 11.7.7 and RE 11.7.5.	Potential habitats include REs 11.7.4 and 11.7.7 to in the vicinity of Kogan although extensive ground survey in this locality suggest a new population within the SGP is unlikely.	Three populations recorded all approximately 16 km west of the SGP study area and 25 km west of Chinchilla. Greater than 30km west of the nearest suitable habitat near Kogan.	Unlikely

Scientific Name Common Name	Status#		Typical Habitat	Habitat within the SGP	Local Records	Likelihood Assessment
	NCA	EPBC				
Cadellia pentastylis Ooline	Vul	Vul	Ooline grows in semi-evergreen vine thickets, brigalow and occasionally in adjacent eucalypt woodland, where it maybe locally dominant in the canopy layer or occur as an emergent (TSSC 2008e) and also residual trees in cleared paddocks. Substrates include clay plains, sandstone and residual ridges (Eddie 2007).	Although Ooline occupies a range of substrates, local records are located in sandstone ravines in Gurulmundi State Forest. There are no known similar habitats in the SGP study area.	Nearest local record is 23 km west of the SGP study area and 50 km NE of Miles, No other local records.	Unlikely
Denhamia parviflora Small-leaved Denhamia	Vul	Vul	Small-leaved Denhamia grows in semi-evergreen vine thickets, vine scrubs and brigalow (*Acacia harpophylla*) softwood communities on fertile, red brown sandy clay loam hillslopes and crests (DNR 2000).	Suitable habitat and substrate within the assessment area is extremely limited.	2 pre-1985 records located to the east of Chinchilla, approximately 20 km east of the SGP study area.	Unlikely

Scientific Name Common Name	Status#		Typical Habitat	Habitat within the SGP	Local Records	Likelihood Assessment
	NCA	EPBC				
Eucalyptus argophloia Chinchilla white gum	Vul	Vul	The existing natural population exists largely in highly disturbed regrowth vegetation with associated tree species including brigalow (*Acacia harpophylla*), grey box (*Eucalyptus molluccana/ Eucalyptus microcarpa*) white cypress pine (*Callitris glauca*) and poplar box (*Eucalyptus populnea*). The tree is associated with red loams, grey brown clays and clay loams of moderate to high fertility (Boland et al. 2006). According to TSSC (2008p), no known populations occur in vegetation classified as remnant under the VM Act.	Suitable red high fertility loamy substrates have not been identified in the assessment area.	Nine records located east of the SGP study area with the nearest population 25 km from the SGP boundary and 18 km north-west of Chinchilla	Unlikely
Eucalyptus virens Shiny-leaved Ironbark	Vul	Vul	The species is known to inhabit plateaus and sandstone escarpments and sandy soils which form low rises. Based on Herbrecs data (EHP 2013), populations are mapped as occurring in association with REs11.7.7, 11.7.4. 11.7.5, 11.7.6 and11.5.1, all associated with residual soils.	Suitable habitat present although extensive field survey did not identify any new populations.	Extremely localised population with 2 records from the vicinity of Tara, 9 km west of the SGP study area (64 km west of Dalby).	Unlikely

Scientific Name Common Name	Status#		Typical Habitat	Habitat within the SGP	Local Records	Likelihood Assessment
	NCA	EPBC				
Digitaria porrecta Finger Panic Grass	NT	-	Finger panic grass grows in grasslands, woodlands and open forests with a grassy understory, on black soil plains of the Darling Downs, and lighter textured soils to the west (Goodland 2000; Fensham 1998). Fensham (1998) found it is most abundant in grassland, but is "relatively unspecific" in its habitat preference. It is not restricted to high quality native grasslands, but also grows along roadsides and can be found in highly disturbed sites.	The most suitable habitats are associated with derived grassland habitats, typically associated with roadside easements between Chinchilla and Cecil Plains.	Two records within the SGP study area , both in non-remnant derived grasslands adjacent to roadside easements between Dalby and Cecil Plains. Both records collected in 1995. A further 15 records within 25 km east of the SGP study area boundary.	Present
Fimbristylis vagans	E	-	A sedge to 80cm tall that that fringes ephemeral watercourses and lagoons on alluvium.	A large number of potential habitats associated with swamps and drainage lines.	A single record from the SGP study area associated with the swampy inlet of Lake Broadwater. Has not been recorded or collected since 1984.	Present
Homopholis belsonii	E	V	Belson's panic prefers moderate to highly fertile soils, especially those derived from basalt and fertile alluvial flats. It is generally associated with poplar box and brigalow woodlands on light red/brown earths (Fensham and Fairfax 1997, Goodland 2000). It is most likely to be associated with RE11.3.1, 11.3.17, 11.4.3, 11.9.5, 11.9.10.	Regional ecosystems associated with heavy clay, typically brigalow. Scattered remnants of REs 11.3.1, 11.3.17, 11.4.3, 11.9.5, 11.9.10 occur throughout the SGP EIS Area.	A considerable number of records to the east of Dalby with the nearest 12 km from the eastern boundary of the SGP study area. Two records within 8 km of the boundary of the northern study region within 10 km of Wandoan.	Possible

Scientific Name Common Name	Status#		Typical Habitat	Habitat within the SGP	Local Records	Likelihood Assessment
	NCA	EPBC				
Cyperus clarus	V	-	Known from heavy soils with records from remnant and disturbed *Eucalyptus orgadophila* woodland on basaltic soils and grassland on heavy alluvium.	Limited suitable remnant habitat in the assessment area and the species is not known to be associated with non-remnant habitats.	A single 1995 herbarium record exists in the Jandowae area, 18 km east of the SGP study area and 25 km north of Dalby.	Unlikely
Solanum papaverifolium	E	-	Occurs in wetter (swampy) areas of grasslands or open eucalypt woodland on heavy alluvial soils (Goodland 2000). The species is often recorded in non-remnant habitat.	Suitable habitat occurs within derived grassland and associated woodlands typically associated with roadside reserves.	Two records contained within the SGP study area to the south of Dalby with an large number of herbarium records to the east of the SGP study area between Chinchilla and Dalby.	Present
Cymbonotus maidenii	E	-	The species is associated with a range of remnant and non-remnant habits with records occurring on disturbed roadside drains, native and derived grasslands. It is typically associated with heavy brown to grey cracking clay soils (Holland & Funk 2006).	Suitable habitat occurs within derived grassland habitats to the south of Dalby.	Five Herbrecs specimens recorded within 10 m of the eastern boundary of the SGP study area, mostly in the Cecil Plains / Millmerran Area including collections on road reserves on the Cecil Plains - Millmerran Road.	Possible
Picris barbarorum	V	-	Known from native grassland (12.3.21) of Dichanthium sericeum in stock routes, road reserves adjacent to disturbed areas such as cultivated paddocks and road and rail lines on black clay soil.	Potential habitat associated with derived grassland in road reserves to the north and south of Dalby.	Four herbarium records within 5km of the SGP study area with the nearest less than 2 km from the assessment area boundary, 14km north-west of Dalby.	Possible

Scientific Name Common Name	Status#		Typical Habitat	Habitat within the SGP	Local Records	Likelihood Assessment
	NCA	EPBC				
Rutidosis lanata	NT	-	Mainly found in roadside vegetation of Acacia and Eucalypt woodland/open forest on red sandy ridges and clay flats between 280-320m altitude adjacent to cleared or partly cleared grazing and cropping land (DNR 2000).	Most likely to be recorded within REs 11.3.4, 11.3.2 and 11.3.3 in the vicinity of Chinchilla although may occur in these habitats throughout the entire project area.	Eight Herbarium records within 20 km from the SGP study area, all recorded in the Miles / Chinchilla area.	Possible
Solanum stenopterum	V	-	Occurs in disturbed grassland, *Casuarina cristata* forest or *Eucalyptus populnea* woodland on clay soils (Bean 2004).	Derived grassland, Brigalow and grassy woodlands of *Eucalyptus populnea* between Dalby and Cecil Plains.	Known to occur in non-remnant grassland approximately 7.5km south of Dalby; 3.5 km east of Cecil Plains in a roadside gravel pit; and approximately 6 km south east of Cecil Plains in remnant Eucalyptus populnea woodland on alluvium (11.3.2). All herbarium records outside SGP study area.	Possible
Xerothamnella herbacea	E	E	Occurs in remnant and disturbed brigalow (*Acacia harpophylla*) and belah (*Casuarina cristata*) dominated communities in shaded situations, often in leaf litter (TSSC 2008n).	Numerous brigalow habitats (RE11.3.1, 11.4.3, 11.9.5), both remnant and disturbed have potential to host this species.	Two herbarium records to within 20km of the SGP Boundary, 20km to the east and north of Chincilla.	Possible
Cryptandra ciliata	NT	-	Suitable habitat in eucalypt dominated woodland, lancewood (Acacia shirleyi) woodland and Triodia grassland on rocky on low lateritic and sandstone ridges. Habitat in the PDA is consistent with RE 11.7.5, 11.7.4, 11.7.6, 11.5.1, 11.5.4, 11.5.21.	Woodlands in the Chinchilla / Miles region in the Central assessment area provide for potential habitat for the species.	Three herbarium records within 5km of the assessment area boundary with a single record within 1km of the eastern boundary, 30km to the north of Miles.	Possible

Scientific Name Common Name	Status#		Typical Habitat	Habitat within the SGP	Local Records	Likelihood Assessment
	NCA	EPBC				
Pomaderris coomingalensis	E	-	Occurs in Eucalyptus and Callitris woodland in shallow sandy soil or Eucalyptus woodland on hard sandstone jump ups. Herbarium records (DERM 2011) include woodland of narrow leaved ironbark (*Eucalyptus crebra*) and *E. fibrosa subsp nubila*.	Extensive areas of potential habitat in the Kogan / Kumbarilla areas in RE11.5.1, 11.7.4 and 11.7.7.	A single record to then west of Kumbarilla State forest, 10km from the west of the SGP study area. Not recorded in field surveys despite extensive survey effort in suitable habitat	Unlikely
Thesium australe Austral toadflax	V	V	Austral toadflax has been collected within popular box (*Eucalyptus populnea*) woodland on alluvial flats (RE 11.3.2) north-west of Dalby, within the project development area.	Most likely to occur on habitats formed on heavy clay associated with the Condamine Alluvium. RE11.3.2 provides the most suitable habitat within the assessment area.	Two herbarium records within 10km of the SGP study area, with the nearest record 2.7k east of the eastern SGP study area boundary, 25km north west of Dalby.	Possible
FAUNA						
Jalmenus eubulus Pale imperial hairstreak	Vul	-	Restricted to Brigalow (*Acacia harpophylla*)-dominated woodlands and open-forests, particularly those areas with Belah (*Casuarina cristata*), emergent eucalypts such as *Eucalyptus populnea* and understorey shrubs (Breitfuss and Hill 2003; Eastwood et al. 2008).	Estimated extent of suitable habitat within the SGP provided in GIS package.	Three records are located within the SGP, the most recent of which is nearly 20 years old. An additional five records are within 10km of the SGP boundary. The species requires targeted surveys to detect, even during suitable conditions. Current number of records are likely to underestimate abundance and distribution	Likely
Rheodytes leukops Fitzroy River turtle	Vul	Vul	Reliant on faster flowing riffle habitats and generally does not move far from them within its home range (Tucker et al. 2001)	No suitable habitat within the SGP.	Only found in the Fitzroy River catchment. No records within 50km of the SGP boundary.	Unlikely

Scientific Name Common Name	Status#		Typical Habitat	Habitat within the SGP	Local Records	Likelihood Assessment
	NCA	EPBC				
Elseya albagula Southern snapping turtle	End	CE	Restricted to clear, flowing, well-oxygenated waters with the Fitzroy, Mary and Burnett Rivers and associated smaller drainages (Todd et al. 2013).	No suitable habitat within the SGP.	No records within 50km of the SGP boundary and not known to occur outside the Fitzroy, Mary and Burnett River catchments.	Unlikely
Strophurus taenicauda Golden-tailed gecko	NT	-	Found mainly in association with brigalow (Acacia harpophylla), cypress (Callitris spp.) and ironbark (Eucalyptus spp.).	Recorded during surveys. Estimated extent of suitable habitat within the SGP provided in GIS package.	Recorded during surveys.	Present
Delma torquata Collared delma	Vul	Vul	Rocky areas associated with dry open forest, and brigalow	Some suitable habitat for the species exists within the SGP, however, rarely recorded within the Brigalow Belt.	No records within 50km of the SGP boundary.	Unlikely
Anomalopus mackayi Long-legged worm-skink	Vul	End	Open grasslands with cracking black soil.	Marginal habitat (derived grasslands) for the species exists within the SGP, particularly in the southern region.	No records within the SGP; one record within 10km of the SGP. Most recent records (<20 years old) centred around Oakey and the Dalby. Never recorded west of the Condamine River.	Unlikely
Egernia rugosa Yakka skink	Vul	Vul	Usually occurs on well-drained, coarse, gritty soils in the vicinity of low ranges, foothills and undulating terrain (Wilson and Swan 2008; Richardson 2006), but can also be found on loam and clay soils (Eddie 2012).	Some suitable habitat for the species exists within the SGP, though the bulk is marginal or unsuitable.	Limited records within the region, one old historic record from within 25km of the SG, and anecdotally said to have been recently recorded somewhere in Barakula SF.	Unlikely
Tympanocryptis condaminensis Condamine Earless Dragon	End	End	Open grasslands and cropland with cracking black soil	Marginal habitat (derived grasslands) for the species exists within the SGP, particularly in the southern region.	Closest record 20km from SGP. No records known west of the Condamine River.	Unlikely

Scientific Name Common Name	Status#		Typical Habitat	Habitat within the SGP	Local Records	Likelihood Assessment
	NCA	EPBC				
Aspidites ramsayi Woma	NT	-	Open habitats, brigalow and mulga woodlands, spinifex deserts	Some suitable habitat for the species exists within the SGP.	No records of the species within 50 km of the SGP. SGP outside species typical range.	Unlikely
Acanthophis antarcticus Common Death Adder	Vul	-	Found in a wide variety of habitats, including rainforest, open woodland, shrubland and heath (Wilson and Swan 2003).	Estimated extent of suitable habitat within the SGP provided in GIS package.	Two records of the species are located within 5km of the SGP boundary, including one from 2015.	Possible
Furina dunmalli Dunmall's snake	Vul	Vul	Wide range of habitats, including forests and woodlands dominated by brigalow (*Acacia harpophylla*) and other Acacia spp., cypress (*Callitris* spp.) or bulloak (*Allocasuarina luehmannii*) on black alluvial cracking clay and clay loams (Covacevich *et al*. 1988; Stephenson and Schmida 2008).	Estimated extent of suitable habitat within the SGP provided in GIS package.	Two old records (i.e. >20 years) exist in the southern portion of the SGP. An additional two records are located within 8km outside the SGP area, with the most recent record from 2000.	Possible
Hemiaspis damelii Grey snake	End	-	Inhabits dry eucalypt forest and occasionally pasture, favouring areas of cracking, flood-prone soils along floodplains and near watercourses within the Brigalow Belt (Wilson 2005).	Estimated extent of suitable habitat within the SGP provided in GIS package.	Recorded during surveys.	Present

Scientific Name Common Name	Status#		Typical Habitat	Habitat within the SGP	Local Records	Likelihood Assessment
	NCA	EPBC				
Denisonia maculata Ornamental Snake	Vul	Vul	Found in Brigalow (*Acacia harpophylla*), Gidgee (*A. cambagei*), Blackwood (*A. argyrodendron*) or Coolibah (*Eucalyptus coolabah*)-dominated vegetation communities; can occur in regrowth. Typically associated with black soils (particularly gilgai).	Some suitable habitat for the species exists within the SGP, though suitable remnant habitat is typically fragmented and isolated.	No records within 50km of the SGP boundary. SGP considered outside species typically range.	Unlikely
Botaurus poiciloptilus Australasian Bittern	LC	End	Freshwater wetlands with dense vegetation, particularly reeds and sedges.	There are scattered areas of suitable habitat (i.e. ephemeral waterbodies with dense fringing vegetation in the western portion of Lake Broadwater and Long Swamp). However, these areas are marginal for the species.	Three records exist within 50km of the project area, with the most recent being in 1999. This species is highly vagrant and would be a very rare visitor to the SGP area.	Unlikely
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper	End	CE	Saline and freshwater wetlands, saltmarshes, estuaries, mudflats. Prefers areas with exposed mud for foraging.	Estimated extent of suitable habitat within the SGP provided in GIS package.	Four records known from the southern section of the SGP, three at Lake Broadwater. While it is likely to occur at Lake Broadwater, the species has a low probability of occur at other locations within the SGP during Life of Operation.	Transient
Limosa lapponica baureri Bar-tailed Godwit	Vul	Vul	Saline and freshwater wetlands, saltmarshes, estuaries, mudflats. Prefers areas with exposed mud for foraging, usually within proximity to the coast.	Only likely at Lake Broadwater.	With the exception of two pre-1900 records, this species has been recorded on only three occasions between 1980 and 1987. All records are from Lake Broadwater	Unlikely/ Transient

Scientific Name Common Name	Status#		Typical Habitat	Habitat within the SGP	Local Records	Likelihood Assessment
	NCA	EPBC				
Rostratula australis Australian Painted Snipe	Vul	End	Found in a wide range of habitats including ephemeral swamps, dams, rice paddocks, waterlogged grasslands, roadside drains and even brackish waterways (Marchant and Higgins 1993).	Estimated extent of suitable habitat within the SGP provided in GIS package.	Six records known from the southern section of the SGP, in the vicinity of Lake Broadwater. The species could occur with the SGP Life of Operation, though most likely restricted to these two areas.	Possible
Pedionomus torquatus Plains-wanderer	Vul	Vul	Open grasslands with patches of bare ground, low sparse shrublands	There is little suitable habitat within the SGP.	Outside of known range and all records are old (ie. >40 years).	Unlikely
Turnix melanogaster Black-breasted button-quail	Vul	Vul	Leaf litter in drier rainforests, vine thickets, lantana on rainforest edges, hoop pine plantation	There is no suitable habitat within the SGP.	Known from state forests north of, but connected to, Barakula State Forest. No known record from the SGP.	Unlikely
Falco hypoleucos Grey Falcon	NT	-	Lightly treed inland plains, gibber deserts, pastoral lands	Open areas of grazing land and derived grasslands might be considered marginal habitat.	Rarely recorded within the Brigalow Belt. The species does not occur with any frequency in the Project Area.	Unlikely
Erythrotriorchis radiata Red goshawk	End	Vul	Open forests, woodlands, wetlands, rainforest fringes	Suitable habitat for the species exists within the SGP.	One record from within the southern portion of the SGP and an addition three records within 20km of the SGP boundary. All records are old (i.e. >30 years) and the species rarely recorded in the Brigalow Belt.	Unlikely

Scientific Name Common Name	Status#		Typical Habitat	Habitat within the SGP	Local Records	Likelihood Assessment
	NCA	EPBC				
Geophaps scripta scripta Squatter Pigeon	Vul	Vul	Occurs mainly in dry grassy eucalypt woodlands and open forests and also inhabits cypress pine (Callitris spp.) and Acacia dominated woodlands (Frith 1982)	Suitable habitat for the species exists within the SGP.	Two records exist within the SGP in the central region of the SGP, the most recent in 2012. Despite suitable habitat being present, this species is likely to vagrant, with individuals not representing a resident or seasonal population. May sporadically occur in the northern and central regions of the SGP during Life of Operation.	Transient
Calyptorhynchus lathami Glossy black-cockatoo	Vul	-	Inhabits woodlands and forests that have abundant Allocasuarina species and abundant large hollows suitable for nesting. Many populations are restricted to remnant vegetation within hills and gullies surrounded by agricultural land (Higgins 1999).	Estimated extent of suitable habitat within the SGP provided in GIS package.	Recorded during surveys.	Present
Lophochroa leadbeateri Major Mitchell's cockatoo	Vul	-	Sparsely timbered open grasslands, *Callitris* and *Casuarina* woodlands, mulga woodlands, trees in proximity to watercourses	Some areas of habitat SGP are marginal. Large areas are unsuitable.	Two records exist within the project site in the Lake Broadwater area. However, these records are more than 30 years old and indicate the species does not occur in the area with any frequency.	Unlikely
Lathamus discolour Swift parrot	End	CE	Flowering trees in forests and woodlands	Suitable habitat for the species exists within the SGP.	Records known from outside the SGP and are more than 50 years old. Any possible current or future occurrence would be of vagrant individuals.	Unlikely

Scientific Name Common Name	Status#		Typical Habitat	Habitat within the SGP	Local Records	Likelihood Assessment
	NCA	EPBC				
Ninox strenua Powerful owl	Vul	-	Eucalypt forests on ranges with densely vegetated gullies, drier and lower elevation forest with sufficient prey and large hollows	Suitable habitat for the species exists within the SGP.	No records within the SGP and all records are old (i.e. >20 years). Rarely recorded within the Brigalow Belt.	Unlikely
Anthochaera phrygia Regent Honeyeater	End	CE	Forests and woodlands of ironbark, box, swamp mahoghany and river oak.	Suitable habitat for the species exists within the SGP.	Only two records exist within 10km of the SGP. Vagrant within the southern Brigalow Belt.	Unlikely
Grantiella picta Painted honeyeater	Vul	Vul	Found mainly in dry open woodlands and forests, particularly box-ironbark woodlands. It may also occur in riparian forest, on plains with scattered eucalypts and in remnant trees on farmland and their occurrence is strongly associated with mistletoe.	Estimated extent of suitable habitat within the SGP provided in GIS package.	Three records within the SGP in the southern portion near Lake Broadwater, and several records located within 10km of the SGP boundary, including records from the past few years. Likely to occur within the SGP infrequently.	Possible
Poephila cincta cincta Black-throated finch	End	End	Grassy scrublands, woodlands, dunes, Pandanus near water	Most areas of open woodland or grassland are heavily grassed and dominated by exotic grasses. Some areas of derived grassland may be suitable.	No longer occurs within local area or region. One record exists of the species within 10 km of the Project Area, however, this record is more than 50 years old.	Unlikely
Dasyurus hallucatus Northern Quoll	LC	End	Most common in rocky eucalypt woodland and open forest within 200 kilometres of the coast.	Some suitable habitat for the species exists within the SGP	No records within 50km of the SGP.	Unlikely

Scientific Name Common Name	Status#		Typical Habitat	Habitat within the SGP	Local Records	Likelihood Assessment
	NCA	EPBC				
Dasyurus maculatus maculatus Spotted-tailed quoll	Vul	End	Inhabits a variety of forested habitats including subtropical and temperate rainforests, vine thickets, wet and dry sclerophyll forests, woodland and coastal scrub.	Some suitable habitat for the species exists within the SGP	Three records within the SGP and several within 20km of the SGP boundary, however, all records are old (i.e. >20 years), with the exception of a confirmed sighting of an injured animal near Tara within the past 5 years. This was likely a transient individual. The current status of this species in the Brigalow Belt is uncertain, and transient individuals may occur throughout the SGP, although this would a rare occasion.	Unlikely
Petauroides volans Greater Glider	Vul	Vul	Mainly restricted to eucalypt forests and woodlands where they typically occur in highest abundance in taller, montane, moist eucalypt forests with larger, relatively old trees and abundant hollows (Eyre 2004). In areas west of the Great Dividing Range, they are found in low woodlands (McKay 2008).	Estimated extent of suitable habitat within the SGP provided in GIS package.	Recorded during surveys.	Present

Scientific Name Common Name	Status#		Typical Habitat	Habitat within the SGP	Local Records	Likelihood Assessment
	NCA	EPBC				
Phascolarctos cinereus Koala	Vul	Vul	Found in a diversity of habitats including temperate, sub-tropical and tropical forest, woodland and semi-arid communities, and sclerophyll forest, on foothills, plains and in coastal areas (Dyck & Stratham 2008). On the western side of the Great Dividing Range at the western edges of their range, the species is often associated with riparian vegetation although are not restricted to them (Melzer et al. 2000; Sullivan et al. 2003).	Estimated extent of suitable habitat within the SGP provided in GIS package.	Recorded during surveys.	Present
Petrogale penicillata Brush-tailed Rock-wallaby	Vul	Vul	Inhabits rock piles and cliff lines in vegetation ranging from rainforest to dry sclerophyll forests.	No suitable habitat for the species exists within the SGP	No records within 50km of the SGP.	Unlikely
Pteropus poliocephalus Grey-headed flying-fox	LC	Vul	Foraging habitat includes rainforests, open eucalypt forests, woodlands, Melaleuca swamps and Banksia woodlands. Roosts are commonly within dense vegetation close to water, primarily rainforest patches, stands of Melaleuca, mangroves or riparian vegetation (Nelson 1965).	Suitable foraging habitat for the species exists within the SGP.	Three records within 50km of SGP, including records from 2011. Individuals are known to occasionally use a seasonal flying-fox camp along Myall Creek in Dalby. The species is a typically a vagrant west of the Great Dividing Range and would be a rare visitor to the SGP.	Unlikely
Macroderma gigas Ghost Bat	End	Vul	Habitats used for foraging vary from dry open woodlands to tropical rainforests (Wilmer 2012).	Suitable foraging habitat for the species exists within the SGP.	One very old record (i.e. >200 years) outside of the SGP. Presumed locally extinct in the area.	Unlikely

Scientific Name Common Name	Status#		Typical Habitat	Habitat within the SGP	Local Records	Likelihood Assessment
	NCA	EPBC				
Chalinolobus dwyeri Large-eared Pied Bat	Vul	Vul	Often observed along ecotones on rainforest edges or in association with sandstone escarpments (DoE 2017).	No suitable habitat for the species exists within the SGP.	No records within 50km of the SGP.	Unlikely
Nyctophilus corbeni South-eastern long-eared bat	Vul	Vul	Found more commonly in box/ironbark/cypress pine woodland on sandy soils. It also occurs in bulloak (*Allocasuarina luehmannii*), brigalow (*Acacia harpophylla*) and belah (*Casuarina cristata*) communities (Turbill and Ellis 2006; Churchill 2008).	Estimated extent of suitable habitat within the SGP provided in GIS package.	Recorded during surveys.	Present
Pseudomys australis Plains Rat	End	Vul	Cracking clay depressions and small drainage lines on arid gibber plains, and vast, cracking clay plains (Van Dyck et al 2013).	No suitable habitat for the species exists within the SGP	One very old record (i.e. >100 years) within 10km outside of the SGP. Presumed locally extinct in the area.	Unlikely

LC = Least Concern, NT = Near Threatened, Vul = Vulnerable, E = Endangered, CE = Critically Endangered, Mig = Migratory

References

Bean, A. R. (2004). The taxonomy and ecology of *Solanum* subg. *Leptostemonum* (Dunal) Bitter (Solanaceae) in Queensland and far north-eastern New South Wales, Australia. *Austrobaileya* 6, 734-736.

Boland, D. J., Brooker M. I. H., Chippendale H. G. M., Hall, N., Hyland, B. P., Johnston, R. D., Kleinig, D. A., and Turner, J. D. (2006). Forest Trees of Australia. CSIRO Publishing, Melbourne.

Brandle, R. and Pavey, C. R. (2008). Plains mouse, *Pseudomys australis*. In 'The mammals of Australia'. (Eds S. Van Dyck and R. Strahan) pp. 616-618. Reed New Holland, Sydney.

Breitfuss, M. J. and Hill, C. J. (2003). Field observations on the life history and behaviour of *Jalmenus evagoras eubulus* Miskin (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae) in the southern brigalow belt of Queensland. *Australian Entomologist* 30, 135–138.

Churchill, S (1998). Australian bats. Reed New Holland, Sydney.

Covacevich, J., Dunmall, W. and Sorley, J. A. (1988). 'Reptiles,' in Lake Broadwater: The natural history of an inland lake and its environs. ed. G. Scott. Darling Downs Institute Press, Toowoomba. pp. 265-273.

Department of Natural Resources (Qld DNR) (2000). Species Management Manual. Queensland Department of Natural Resouces. Forest & Fauna Conservation and Ecology Section.

Department of the Environment (2017). *Chalinolobus dwyeri* in Species Profile and Threats Database, Department of the Environment, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat. Accessed Thu, 27 Apr 2017.

Eastwood, R., Braby, M. F., Schmidt, D. J. and Hughes, J. M. (2008). Taxonomy, ecology, genetics and conservation status of the pale imperial hairstreak (*Jalmenus eubulus*) (Lepidoptera : Lycaenidae): a threatened butterfly from the Brigalow Belt, Australia. *Invertebrate Systematics* 22, 407-423.

Eddie, C (2007). Field Guide to Trees and Shrubs of Eastern Queensland Oil and Gas Fields. Santos Ltd., Adelaide.

Eddie, C. (2012). 'Yakka Skink,' In: Queensland's threatened animals. eds. L. K. Curtis, A. J. Dennis, K. R. McDonald, P. M. Kyne and S. J. S. Debus, CSIRO Publishing, Collingwood.

Environmental Protection Agency (2002). Biodiversity Planning Assessment Brigalow Belt South Flora Expert Panel Report. Environmental Protection Agency, Environmental Planning, South West District, October 2002.

Eyre, T. J. (2004). Distribution and conservation status of the possums and gliders of southern Queensland. In The Biology of Australian Possums and Gliders (eds R. L. Goldingay & S. M. Jackson), pp. 1-25. Surrey Beatty & Sons, Chipping Norton.

Eyre, T. J. (2006). Regional habitat selection by large gliding possums at forest stand and landscape scales in southern Queensland, Australia. I. Greater Glider (*Petauroides volans*). *Forest Ecology and Management* 235, 270-282.

Fensham, R.J. and Fairfax, R.J. (1997) The use of the land survey record to reconstruct pre-European vegetation patterns in the Darling Downs, Queensland, Australia. *Journal of Biogeography* 24, 827-836.

Fensham, RJ 1998, 'The grassy vegetation of the Darling Downs, south-eastern Queensland, Australia: Floristics and grazing effects', *Biological Conservation* 84, 301-310.

Frith, H. J. (1982). Pigeons and doves of Australia. Rigby, Adelaide.

Goodland, A. (2000). Grassy ecosystem significant sites of the Darling Downs, Queensland. Locations and management recommendations. WWF Australia, Spring Hill.

Halford, D (1995b). *Acacia handonis* Pedley (Mimosaceae) A Conservation Statement. Australian Nature Conservation Agency Program No. 482

Higgins, PJ (ed.) (1999). Handbook of Australian, New Zealand and Antarctic birds, Vol 4, Parrots to dollarbird. Oxford University Press, Melbourne.

Holland A. E, and Funk V. A (2006). A revision of Cymbonotus (Compositae:Arctotideae, Arctotidinae). *Telopea* 3, 266-275

Marchant, S and Higgins, PJ (eds) (1993). Handbook of Australian, New Zealand and Antarctic Birds, Volume 2, Raptors to Lapwings. Oxford University Press, Melbourne.

McKay, G. M. (2008). Greater Glider Petauroides volans. In The Mammals of Australia. Third edition. (Eds S. Van Dyck & R. Strahan), pp. 240-242. Reed New Holland, Sydney.

Melzer, A., Carrick, F., Menkhorst, P., Lunney, D., John, B.S., (2000) Overview, critical assessment, and conservation implications of Koala distribution and abundance. *Conservation Biology*. 14, 619-628.

Nelson, J.E. (1965). 'Movements of Australian Flying Foxes (Pteropodidae: Megachiroptera).' *Australian Journal of Zoology* 13, 53-73.

Pickard, J. (1995c). *Acacia curranii* Maiden (Curly Bark Wattle) Conservation Research Statement. Australian Nature Conservation Agency.

Richardson, R (2006). Queensland Brigalow Belt Reptile Recovery Plan 2008 – 2012. Report to the Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Canberra. WWF-Australia, Brisbane.

Stephenson, G. and Schmida, G. 2008. A second record of the elapid snake *Furina dunmalli* from New South Wales. *Herpetofauna* 38, 22-23.

Sullivan, B.J., Baxter, G.S., Lisle, A.T. (2003) Low-density Koala (*Phascolarctos cinereus*) populations in the mulgalands of south-west Queensland. III. Broad-scale patterns of habitat use. *Wildlife Research*. 30:583-591.

Threatened Species Scientific Committee (2008a). Approved Conservation Advice for *Acacia curranii* (Curly-Bark Wattle). [Online]. *Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts.* Viewed 20/02/20213, Online at: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/24241-conservation-advice.pdf.

Threatened Species Scientific Committee (2008e). Approved Conservation Advice for *Cadellia pentastylis* (Ooline). [Online]. Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts. Viewed Online at; http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/9828-conservation-advice.pdf.

Threatened Species Scientific Committee (2008j). Approved Conservation Advice for *Philotheca sporadica* [Online]. Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts. Viewed Online at; http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/64944-conservation-advice.pdf.

Threatened Species Scientific Committee (2008n). Approved Conservation Advice for *Xerothamnella herbacea* [Online]. Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts. Viewed Online at; http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/4146-conservation-advice.pdf.

Threatened Species Scientific Committee (2008o). Approved Conservation Advice for *Acacia lauta* [Online]. Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts. Viewed Online at; http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/4165 -conservation-advice.pdf.

Threatened Species Scientific Committee (2008p). Approved Conservation Advice for Eucalyptus argophloia (Queensland White Gum) [Online]. Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts. Viewed Online at; http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/19748 -conservation-advice.pdf.

Todd E. V., Blair D., Farley S., Farrington L., Fitzsimmons N. N., Georges A., Limpus C. J. and Jerry D. R. (2013). Contemporary genetic structure reflects historical drainage isolation in an Australian snapping turtle, *Elseya albagula*. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 169, 200-214.

Tucker, AD, Limpus, CJ, Priest, TE, Cay, J, Glen, C and Guarino (2001). 'Home ranges of Fitzroy River turtles (*Rheodytes leukops*) overlap riffle zones: potential concerns related to river regulation.' *Biological Conservation* 102, 171-181.

Turbill and Ellis (2006). Distribution and abundance of the south-eastern form of the greater longeared bat *Nyctophilus timoriensis*. *Australian Mammalogy* 28, 1-6

Van Dyck, S., Strahan, R. (2008). The Mammals of Australia. New Holland Publishers, Sydney.

Williams K.A.W. (1979). Native Plants of Queensland. Volume 1.

Wilmer, J.W. (2012). Ghost Bat. In Curtis, L. K., Dennis, A. J., McDonald, K. R., Kyne, P. M., Debus, S.J. S. (Eds), Queensland's Threatened Animals. CSIRO Publishing, Collingwood.

Wilson, S and Swan, G (2008). A complete guide to reptiles of Australia. Reed New Holland, Sydney.

Wilson, S. (2005). A field guide to reptiles of Queensland. Reed New Holland, Sydney.

Appendix D.
Threatened Ecological Communities and Regional Ecosystem Descriptions

THREATENED ECOLOGICAL COMMUNITIES

Brigalow Dominant and Co-dominant

Status

Endangered EPBC Act: Component Regional Ecosystem 11.3.1, 11.4.3/11.4.3a, 11.9.5 Endangered under the VM Act and Biodiversity Act.

Total number of survey sites:

70 Sites in Total (RE11.3.1- 11 Secondary, 23 Quaternary; RE11.4.3 - 8 Secondary, 19 Quaternary; 11.9.5 – 2 Secondary, 7 Quaternary).

Within the SGP assessment area, the Brigalow Dominant and Co-dominant Ecological Community comprises the following REs:

- RE11.3.1 (*Acacia harpophylla* and/or *Casuarina cristata* open forest on alluvial plains)
- RE11.4.3/ 11.4.3a *Acacia harpophylla* and/or *Casuarina cristata* shrubby open forest on Cainozoic clay plains)
- RE11.9.5 (*Acacia harpophylla* and/or *Casuarina cristata* open forest on fine-grained sedimentary rocks)

Other relevant habitats included in the ecological community include Brigalow regrowth >15 yrs old which have similarly been mapped under the Brigalow ecological community.

Regional Ecosystem 11.3.1

The ecosystem has been highly fragmented throughout its range, generally existing as linear remnants within roadside reserves and stock routes. The most extensive occurrences are located on the floodplain of the Condamine River and Wilkie Creek to the west of Dalby with scattered occurrences occurring throughout the broader project development area. Typical canopy heights range from 15 to 23 m in better preserved examples where projected canopy covers range 30 to 60%. Whilst *Acacia harpophylla* generally forms the dominant canopy, *Casuarina cristata* predominates in some locations. Typical sub-canopy trees include *Acacia harpophylla,* and *Casuarina cristata* with shrubby layers often dominated by *Geijera parviflora, Pittosporum angustifolium, Melaleuca bracteata, Alectryon oleofolious* subsp*. elongatus, Alectryon diversifolius, Elaeodendron australe* var*. integrifolium, Ehretia membranifolium,* and *Optuntia stricta*.* Ground cover percentage is variable with typical species being *Paspalidium caespitosum, Ancistrachne uncinulata, Aristida* spp., *Enychleana tomentosa, Rhagodia spinescens, Einadia hastata,* and *Solanum parvifolium,* although *Harissia martinii** and *Bryophyllum delagoense** may be typically abundant.

Community condition is typically poor, a testament to edge effects created by massive fragmentation. The class 2 declared weed species prickly pear (*Opuntia stricta),* velvet pear (*Opuntia tomentosa)* and harissa cactus (*Harissia martini)* are highly prominent in shrub and ground layers and frequent canopy gaps, caused by canopy dieback and senescence in the absence of recruitment is a compounding problem.

Tall brigalow woodland (RE11.3.1) on the alluvial plain of Wilkie Creek (Site AS138).

Regional Ecosystem 11.4.3

The distinction between RE11.3.1 and RE11.4.3 is based largely on landscape position rather than any recognisable floristic expression. RE11.3.1 by definition, occupies alluvial landforms, and as such is associated with flood plains, river terraces and associated drainage depressions and swamps. The heavy clay soils associated with land zone (LZ) 4 are raised above the influence of current river systems and in the majority cases, this provides the only basis for distinction. Both ecosystems occupy heavy clay soils with shrink and swell properties (vertosols) and gilgai micro-topography.

The productivity of the associated soil types has resulted in extensive fragmentation of this ecosystem and remaining occurrences are generally highly fragmented and isolated. Intact examples are generally associated with with stock routes where the remnants, although linear, are generally continuous with adjacent ecosystems. The Chinchilla Sporting Shooters Club (which is located on the Chinchilla Sands Local Fossil Fauna Site) hosts one of the better preserved and more extensive examples observed with the project development area. In this location *Acacia harpopylla* forms the dominant canopy to 25 m, mixed to varying degrees with *Casuarina cristata* with a predominant canopy cover ranging from 30% to 60% dependant largely on habitat condition. The sub-canopy is typically formed by *Acacia harpophylla* and *Casuarina cristata* mixed with a range of vine thicket shrubs and trees including *Geijera parviflora, Ehretia membranifolia, Alectryon oleofolia* subsp*. elongatus* and *Carissa ovata.*

The classification also includes RE11.4.3a, a wetland community formed by *Eucalyptus woollsiana* with a sub-canopy formed by *Melaleuca bracteata* (Site AQ163). A relatively extensive area is mapped within PL 253 (in the Linc-Energy operational area) although this area was assessed remotely and requires ground truthing to confirm the true nature of the habitat for confirmation.

The community is degraded throughout much of its range with sub-canopy layers often dominated by *Opuntia spp.* and *Harissia martini.* Canopy dieback, although a natural feature of the brigalow community, is severe in some locations. Excessive light penetration through a dramatically reduced canopy cover has further promoted the invasion of exotic species into the ground cover and shrub layers.

Well-developed woodland of Acacia harpophylla and Casuarina cristata characteristic of RE11.4.3.

<u>Regional Ecosystem 11.9.5</u>

This ecosystem was sampled in one locality to the west of Wandoan where it formed an open forest of *Acacia harpophlla* mixing with *Casuarina cristata* and emergent of *Brachychiton rupestris*. The canopy typically form 60% cover and canopy heights reaching 23m. Shrub layers are typically mid-dense and predominantly occupied by *geijera parviflora, Eremophila mitchellii* and *Santalum lanceolatum*. RE11.9.5 forms small scattered remnants throughout the rolling sedimentary landscapes of the Wandoan region in the northern portion of the SGP assessment area.

Fragmented patch of RE11.9.5 in the Wandoan area.

Weeping Myall Woodlands

Status

Endangered EPBC Act (Not Represented in VM Act)

Total Number of Survey Sites

2 Secondary

In Queensland, the Weeping Myall Woodlands TEC is known to occur as small patches within REs 11.3.2 and 11.3.28 (DEWHA, 2009a), although the latter ecosystem is not known to occur in the project development area. The best-preserved examples are typically associated with road reserves and stock routes although the community is not considered to form woodland communities of sufficient extent to be consistently separated as an ecosystem. As such, the community is not recognised as an individual ecosystem within the framework of Queensland's VM Act. The patchy nature of the community also makes delineation difficult, hence the ecological community may be easily overlooked. Based on descriptions provided by DEWHA (2009a) and TSSC (2008t), the following applies to the Weeping Myall Woodlands TEC:

- The Weeping Myall Woodlands TEC range from open woodlands to woodlands, generally 4 to 12m high. The overstorey is dominated by weeping myall (*Acacia pendula*) trees and in

some cases this species may be the only tree canopy species. Other common names for weeping myall include myall, boree, balaar, nilyah, bastard gidgee, and silver leaf boree.

- Other woodland species may also form part of the overstorey of the ecological community. These include: western rosewood (*Alectryon oleifolius* subsp. *elongatus*); poplar box (*Eucalyptus populnea*); or black box (*Eucalyptus largiflorens*). Grey mistletoe (*Amyema quandang*) commonly occurs on the branches of weeping myall trees throughout the ecological community's range.
- The Weeping Myall Woodlands ecological community can naturally occur either as a grassy or a shrubby woodland. However, the understorey often includes an open layer of shrubs over a ground layer which includes a diversity of grasses and forbs. The ground layers can vary in species composition and cover depending on past and current grazing regimes, and the occurrence of recent rain.

The following condition thresholds for the Weeping Myall Ecological Community apply based on DEWHA (2009):

- The patch of woodland must be at least 0.5 ha (5000 m²) in size.
- The overstorey must have at least 5 per cent tree canopy cover or at least 25 dead or defoliated mature weeping myall trees per hectare.
- The tree canopy must be dominated (at least 50 per cent of trees present) by living, dead or defoliated weeping myall trees.
- The patch has more than two layers of regenerating weeping myall present.

A single occurrence of the Weeping Myall Ecological Community was observed in the Theten area although the habitat was was not recorded within any other location within the SGP assessment area. The observed community formed a low open woodland with canopy heights ranging from 6 m to 10 m with a lower shrub layer at 3m to 6m, merging with a lower shrub layer. The projected canopy cover of the community was formed by 55 % cover of weeping myall (*Acacia pendula)* with scattered eucalypts including poplar box (*Eucalyptus populnea)* forming less than four % of the upper strata. Ground cover is formed by predominantly native graminoids and soils were moist, becoming saturated in depressions. The community was fringed by regrowth woodland of Poplar Box and Queensland Blue Gum (*Eucalyptus tereticornis)* although there is no clear indication that the ecological community originally occurred within RE 11.3.2. The extent of the ecological community at this location was 0.85 ha, well within patch size thresholds. Regional distribution mapping provided by DEWHA (2009) indicates the greatest likelihood for occurence of the Weeping Myall TC is in a band that stretches from Roma to Blackall, west of the project development area meaning that any occurrences are highly significant, representing the eastern limits of the ecological community distribution.

The Weeping Myall TEC in the Theten area (survey site GB82).

Coolibah – Black Box Woodland

Status

Endangered EPBC Act: Component Regional Ecosystems 11.3.3 (Of Concern VM Act and Biodiversity Status)

Total number of survey sites across project area

3 Sites in Total (3 Secondary).

The Coolibah – Black Box Woodlands TEC represents occurrences of one type of eucalypt woodland where *Eucalyptus coolabah* subsp. *coolabah* (coolibah) and/or *Eucalyptus largiflorens* (black box) are the dominant canopy species and where the understory tends to be grassy (TSSC 2011a). The condition thresholds to identify the ecological community are provided below (from TSSC 2011b):

- Patch size: The minimum patch size is 5 ha which may include areas of native vegetation that may be naturally open or contain regrowth.
- The crown cover of trees must be > 8 %.
- Coolibah and coolibah and/or black box in the tree canopy must be present in the patch that are either mature trees with a DBH > 30cm; are coppiced trees with a main stem > 20cm or; hollow bearing trees.
- The ecological community must have a ground-cover in which 10% or more contains native graminoids, herbs or shrubs.

Whilst RE11.3.3 is mapped relatively broadly in certified regional ecosystem mapping (Version 8.0, 2017) in the Chinchilla region, and Eucalyptus coolibah occurs as a component tree in riparian habitats of the Condamine River, the majority of these patches are considered too small or degraded to provide representation of the TEC. A few minor occurrences are however identified on the Theten property and the adjacent habitats of Wilkie Creek where they occupy a combined area of 23 ha with the largest patch covering an area of 10ha. Typical canopy heights range from 10 – 15m and up to 40 % projected canopy cover. Ground layers are dominated by native species (> 60 %) including a range of native graminoids and forbs (*Eleacharis spp. Walwhelleya subxerophila* and *Marsilea drummondii* predominate). Exotic species, which form < 20% of the ground cover are dominated by lippia *(Phyla canescens).* The habitat typically occupies broad drainage depressions and overflow channels on major watercourses.

Coolibah / Black Box Woodland Ecological Community (RE11.3.3) on Theten (survey site GB74 _ 2433)

OTHER ENDANGERED/OF CONCERN REGIONAL ECOSYSTEMS

Regional Ecosystem 11.3.17

Eucalyptus populnea woodland with Acacia harpophylla and/or Casuarina cristata on alluvial plains

Status

VMA Status: Endangered

Biodiversity Status: Endangered

Total number of survey sites across project area

15 Sites in Total (1 Secondary and 14 Quaternary / Observation).

This community occurs on alluvial plains, typically near watercourses with the largest representations in the southern survey area in the Lake Broadwater Region. The habitat is also mapped in the northern assessment area near Wandoan. In a typical occurences, the canopy is dominated by Poplar Box (*Eucalyptus populnea*) and ranges between 16-26m in height with a mean PPC of 40%. Additional trees in the canopy layer are Belah (*Casuarina cristata*), Brigalow (*Acacia harpophylla)* and occasional Grey Box (*Eucalyptus woollsiana*). The second tree layer is well developed and comprises the above canopy species together with Western Rosewood (*Alectryon oleofolius*), Weeping Pittosporum (*Pittosporum angustifolium*) Sally Wattle (*Acacia salicina*), *Casuarina cristata* and other associated species including *Callitris glaucophylla, Alectryon oleofolius* subsp*. elongatus*, *Melaleuca bracteata,* and *Alphitonia excelsa.* The shrub layer is typically dominated by a sparse cover of *Geijera parviflora, Citurs glauca, Capparis mitchellii,* and *Elaeodendron australe* var*. integrifolium*. Exotic ground covers, in particular Lippia (*Phyla canescens**) in the south and Buffel Grass (*Cenchrus ciliaris*Green Panic (*Megathyrsus maximus var. trichoglume)* contribute to approximately 50% of the overall cover, with scattered infestations of Harissa Cactus (*Harissia martini**), Noogoora Bur (*Xanthium occidentale**), and Mayne's Pest (*Verbena aristigera**), African Love Grass (*Eragrostis curvula**), Paspalum (*Pasplalum dilatatum**), and Giant Panic (*Magathrysus maximus* var. *maximus**). Native grasses and sedges dominate the cover.

Degraded patch of RE11.3.17 in the Wandoan region (Site DS155_300).

Regional Ecosystem 11.3.2

Eucalyptus populnea woodland on alluvial plains.

Status

VMA Status: Of concern

Biodiversity Status: Of concern

Total number of survey sites across project area

54 Sites in Total (9 Secondary and 45 Quaternary / Observation).

This community is consistently dominated by poplar box (*Eucalyptus populnea*) with a canopy height ranging between 10-16m and a mean crown cover of 41%. Associated canopy trees may include Queensland Blue Gum (*Eucalyptus tereticornis*) and Moreton Bay Ash (*Corymbia tessellaris*). A sparse second tree layer comprises the above canopy species. The shrub layer is generally poorly developed with scattered poplar box saplings and occasional shrubs of velvet pear (*Opuntia tomentosa**).

The groundcover is often weedy, affected by infestations of Buffel Grass (*Cenchrus* ciliaris), African Love Grass (*Eragrostis curvula**), Lippia (*Phyla canescens*), Mayne's pest (*Verbena aristigera**), Harissa Cactus (*Harissia martini**) and Mother of Millions (*Bryophyllum*

delagoense) in some localities, which contribute to a mean exotic cover of 35% across all survey sites. Dominant graminoid species include *Aristida caput-medusae, Aristida acuta, Chloris truncata, Dichanthium sericeum* subsp*. sericeum, Digitaria brownii, Eulalia aurea,* and *Paspalidium* sp., with common native herbs of *Chrysocephalum apiculatum, Cheilanthes sieberi, Cyanthillium cinereum, Desmodium campylocaulon, Rostellularia adscendens,* and *Wahlenbergia communis*.

There is often some evidence of selective thinning of the canopy species, although large mature trees remain throughout with evidence of canopy recruitment in the shrub layers in most habitats.

Well preserved representation of RE11.3.2 in the Central Assessment Area (Site DS132_275).

Regional Ecosystem 11.3.4

Eucalyptus tereticornis and/or Eucalyptus spp. tall woodland on alluvial plains.

Status

VMA Status: Of concern

Biodiversity Status: Of concern

Total number of survey sites across project area

52 Sites in Total (12 Secondary and 40 Quaternary / Observation).

This ecosystem occurs on seasonally flooded alluvial plains associated with both minor and major drainage lines. The canopy height ranges between 14-24m and a mean crown cover of 28 - 45%. A typical representation is dominated by Queensland blue gum *(Eucalyptus tereticornis)* and rough-barked apple *(Angophora floribunda)* mixed with other species including Moreton Bay Ash (*Corymbia tessellaris)* and occasional Poplar Box (*Eucalyptus populnea)*. The relative proportions of these tree varies with rough-barked apple dominant in some habitats, particularly along the frontage of Wambo Creek.

The second tree layer is sparse and comprises the above canopy species together with *Acacia salicinia* and kurrajong (*Brachychiton populnea*). The shrub layer ranges between 1-4 m in height with a mean cover of 22%. Dominant species are Moon Wattle (*Acacia semilunata*) in the northern area with frequent Yellow Tea Tree (*Leptospermum polygalifolium*), Black Wattle (*Acacia leiocalyx),* Glory Wattle *(Acacia spectabilis),* Wilga *(Geijera parviflora),* and Paper Bark *(Melaleuca decora).*

The ground layer is variable ranging from good condition in the habitats surrounding Miles to highly degraded in habitats associated with the Condamine River Flood Plain in the Dalby region. Typical native groundcover species include *Lomandra longifolia, Aristida caput-medusae, Aristida acuta, Chloris truncata, Dichanthium sericeum* subsp*. sericeum, Digitaria brownii, Eulalia aurea, Gahnia aspera, Heteropogon contortus, Juncus continuus.,* and *Paspalidium* sp., with common native herbs including *Chrysocephalum apiculatum, Cheilanthes sieberi, Cyanthillium cinereum, Desmodium campylocaulon, Dianella longifolia* var*. longifolia, Rostellularia adscendens,* and *Wahlenbergia communis*. Exotic species associated with this regional ecosystem include Green Panic (*Panicum maximum var. trichoglume)* limited to scattered occurrences Mayne's Pest (*Verbena aristigera**), Buffel Grass (*Pennisetum ciliare**) and Liverseed Grass (*Urochloa mosambicensis**).

There is some evidence of selective thinning in many locations and canopy recruitment is lacking in some habitats along the Condamine River where grazing pressure is particularly high. Heavily grazed fringe of RE11.3.4 along the Condamine River

Heavily grazed fringe of RE11.3.4 along the Condamine River

Regional Ecosystem 11.3.25

Eucalyptus camaldulensis or Eucalyptus tereticornis open-forest to woodland. Occurs on fringing levees and banks of major rivers and drainage lines of alluvial plains.

Status

VMA Status: Least concern

Biodiversity Status: Of concern

Total number of survey sites across project area

130 Sites in Total (17 Secondary, 4 Tertiary and 109 Quaternary / Observation).

Maximum development of RE11.3.25 is associated with the riparian margins of the lines of Condamine River and larger tributaries such as Wilkie Creek. The ecosystem however occurs broadly throughout the SGP assessment areas where it fringes both major and minor drainage lines. At its maximum development, canopy heights range from 23 - 33 metres and a mean crown cover of 46%. Dominant canopy trees are River Red Gum (*Eucalyptus camaldulensis* and Queensland Blue Gum *(Eucalyptus tereticornis),* Rough Barked Apple (*Angophora floribunda*) and Moreton Bay Ash (*Corymbia tessellaris*). A sparse sub-canopy is dominated by the above species with occasional willow wattle (*Acacia salicina*) and cooba (*Acacia*

stenophylla). Shrub cover is very sparse (0-5% cover) with scattered willow wattle, cooba and prickly mimosa (*Acacia farnesiana**). The sparse ground cover which averages at 23% is attributed to scouring of groundcover species from recent flood events. Mean cover is dominated by exotic species with grasses such as Green Panic (*Megathyrsus maximus var. trichoglume**), Purple Top Rhodes (*Chloris virgata**), and Couch Grass (*Cynodon dactylon**). Saltwater Couch (*Sporobolus virginicus)* was also a dominant cover on some sections of Wilkie Creek, being an indication of salinity. Natives such as Mat rush (*Lomandra longifolia*) and Blady Grass (*Imperata cylindrica*) characterise the native component of the groundcover in most habitats examined.

Weedy representation of RE11.3.25 on the Condamine River.

Regional Ecosystem 11.3.27

Palustrine wetland (vegetated swamp).

Status

VMA Status: Least concern

Biodiversity Status: Of concern

Total number of survey sites across project area

28 Sites in Total (7 Secondary, 21 Quaternary / Observation).

Floodplain wetlands are generally associated with the flood overflow channels characteristic of the flood plains of major river systems throughout the SGP assessment area. The wetlands play an important hydrological role, facilitating nutrient exchange between aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems during periods of seasonal overbank flow. The Condamine River floodplain hosts a complex wetland system with RE11.3.27 forming mosaics with RE11.3.25, 11.3.2 and 11.3.4 throughout its entire length with a variety of wetland types recognised.

Lake Broadwater, mapped as RE11.3.27a (Freshwater Lake) is a seasonal water feature that is recognised nationally for its natural values, being significant at a national and state level. The lake is listed on the Directory of Important Wetlands and is recognised as being a rare example of a semi-permanent freshwater lake in the bioregional area (Blackman *et al.* 1999).

Long Swamp, a similar vegetated wetland ecosystem that discharges on a seasonal basis into Wilkie Creek. Representation of the feature as RE11.3.2 in Certified RE Mapping (DERM 2009b) is incorrect with field survey confirming features typical of RE11.3.27d (palustrine wetland). Long Swamp is heavily utilised for irrigation purposes which has undoubtedly affected hydrological function, species composition of the ground layers, the vigour of the canopy trees and reduced its overall biodiversity values. Long Swamp is a sinuous hydrological feature (overland flow path) that flows across the Condamine Alluvium in a north-westerly direction to the east and north of Lake Broadwater, before joining with Wilkie Creek to the west. The feature occupies a broad depression on the alluvium with the central portion of the depression formed by heavy clay. Surface water is present seasonally and following dry spells the associated vertosol soils form deep hummocks and cracks. There was no flow, nor any significant pooled water within Long swamp during the field visits, despite heavy recent rains. These observations together with the observations of deep, open cracks in the central swamp channel soil surface confirmed that the feature is only active during flooding.

Vegetation is predominantly native with although exotic groundcovers predominant in some localities. The canopy is formed by tall, broadly spaced River Red Gum (*Eucalyptus camaldulensis)* at approximately 15 - 30% cover with Poplar Box (*Eucalyptus populnea)* forming on the swampy margins. The canopy is significantly stressed in some areas with signs of senescence and foliage loss in the Red Gums which predominate the canopy. The noted senescence can largely be attributed to historic groundwater drawdown in shallow sandy alluvial aquifers, compounded by surface water extraction for irrigation (Kath et al 2014; 3D Environmental 2016).

Of the four secondary vegetation survey sites completed during the dry season survey (DS21, DS22, DS26, DS31 completed when the swamp was dry), exotic vegetation cover contributed on average to 15% to the total groundcover, and formed 39% of the total living groundcover mixing with native species including Nardoo (*Marsilea drummondii),* Water Chestnut (*Eleocharis dulcis)* and scattered native grasses including *Panicum decompositum*. Lippia (*Phylla canescens)* was the most abundant exotic forb blanketing the clay soils, particularly where grazing pressure is most intense. It should be noted that groundcover composition will vary seasonally with native aquatic sedges, particularly Water Chestnut becoming dominant during periods of standing surface water.

Long Swamp with characteristic River Red Gum (*Eucalyptus camaldulensis)* showing moderates signs of stress as suggested by foliage loss.

The most extensive of the wetland types is RE11.3.27c which forms by the extensive floodplain system of channel overflows and anabranches that are seasonally activated during periods of overbank flow. The regional ecosystem sub-type is associated with the alluvial depressions along the Condamine River floodplain. It is a palustrine wetland ecosystem with an overstorey of scattered River Red Gum over a sedgeland groundcover with semi-permanent water. The composition of the ground cover is simple and limited to Water Chestnut (*Eleocharis plana),* Juncus (*Juncus continuus)* with scattered native herbs such as Lesser joyweed (*Alternanthera denticulata*) and Eclipta (*Eclipta prostrata*). Infestations of Lippia (*Phyla canescens*) occur throughout the ecosystem, although are generally only evident when wetlands are dry.

Overflow channel of the Condamine River providing representation of RE11.3.27c. The system was seasonally dry and ground cover was dominated by a dense infestation of Lippia.

Regional Ecosystem 11.9.7

Acacia harpophylla, Eucalyptus populnea open forest on fine-grained sedimentary rocks

Status

VMA Status: Of Concern

Biodiversity Status: Endangered

Total number of survey sites across project area

1 Quaternary

A single small polygon of 1.5ha is located in the northern assessment area, representing a remnant sliver that runs along a footslope, contiguous with remnant riparian vegetation on a creek line. The canopy has been fragmented with a cover of up to 30% and canopy heights range from 18 to 23m. The sub-canopy and shrub layers are sparse, typically < 5% cover formed by Wilga (*Geijera parviflora*) and Sandalwood (*Santalum lanceolatum*). Whilst the habitat has been subject to heavy grazing, the ground covers are predominantly native and are formed by *Themeda triandra, Dicanthium sericeum, Paspalideum caespitosum, and Chloris ventricosa.*

Regional Ecosystem 11.9.10

Acacia harpophylla, Eucalyptus populnea open forest on fine-grained sedimentary rocks

Status

VMA Status: Of Concern

Biodiversity Status: Endangered

Total number of survey sites across project area

3 Sites in Total (3 Quaternary)

Small scattered remnants are located in the northern assessment area with the fragmented landscapes surrounding Wandoan where patch sizes are typically 1 to 2ha. The ecosystem exists in small remnants that are isolated from larger patches of remnant vegetation. Canopy heights are generally in the range of 9 to 16m with up to 35 % projected canopy cover formed by *Eucalyptus populnea* and a sub-canopy of *Acacia harpophylla, Casuarina cristata* and occasional *Callitris glaucophylla*. Shrub layers are sparse (10 – 20%) dominated by *Geijera parviflora, Eremophila mitchellii* and *Atalaya hemiglauca.* Ground covers are formed by a mix of native and exotic species including *Paspalidium caespitosum, Sporobolus creber, Aristida ramosa, Capparis lasiantha, Sclerolaena sp., Enchylaena tomentosa, Sida sp., Nyssanthes diffusa, Senecio brigalowensis, Salsola australis, Bothriochloa decipiens, Enteropogon acicularis, Aristida calycina, Enteropogon ramosus, Sporobolus caroli* and patches of Buffel Grass (*Cenchrus ciliaris).*

Regional ecosystem 11.9.10 at Site Q69_631 near Wandoan.

LEAST CONCERN REGIONAL ECOSYSTEMS

Regional Ecosystem 11.3.14

Eucalyptus tereticornis and/or Eucalyptus spp. tall woodland on alluvial plains.

Status

VMA Status: Least Concern

Biodiversity Status: No Concern at Present

Total number of survey sites across project area

31 Sites in Total (8 Secondary, 1 Tertiary and 22 Quaternary / Observation).

This ecosystem is associated with both shallow alluvial depressions and sandy rises on flood plains where it is characterised by mix of eucalyptus species including River Red Gum (*Eucalyptus camaldulensis),* Rough Barked Apple (*Angophora floribunda),* Smooth Barked Apple (*Angophora leiocarpa)* and an often dense to mid-dense sub-canopy of *Callitris glaucophylla*. Sub-canopy is variable although habitats on sandy substrates are often characterised by a mid-dense sub-canopy of *Callitris glaucophylla* and Black Wattle (*Acacia leiocalyx).* The canopy height ranges between 18-26m and canopy cover that ranges from 40 to 65%. Ground covers are generally intact, formed by dense swards of Blady Grass (*Imperata*

cylindrica), Reed Grass (*Arundinella nepalensis), Heteropogon contortus* and often dense cover of Mat-rush (*Lomandra longifolia).*

RE11.3.14 associated with a sandy rise above the Condamine River Flood Plain (AS12_2346)

Regional Ecosystem 11.3.18

Eucalyptus populnea, Callitris glaucophylla, Allocasuarina luehmannii shrubby woodland on alluvium

Status

VMA Status: Least Concern

Biodiversity Status: No Concern at Present

Total number of survey sites across project area

13 Sites in Total (2 Secondary, 11 Quaternary / Observation).

Regional ecosystem RE 11.3.18 is restricted to the southern assessment area where it occupies sandy alluvial associated with largely with ephemeral watercourses. Canopy heights range from 12 – 23m with typical canopy cover of 35 – 45%. The dominant canopy tree is Poplar Box (*Eucalyptus populnea)* with occasional Moreton Bay Ash (*Corymbia tessellaris),* Rough Barked Apple (*Angophora floribunda)* and Narrow leafed Ironbark (*Eucalyptus crebra).* The sub-canopy and shrub layer is universally occupied by a dense to mid-dense sub-canopy of White Cypress (*Callitris glaucophylla)* and less abundant Bulloke (*Allocasuarina leuhmannii)* with Sally Wattle (*Acacia salicinia)* and Black Wattle (*Acacia leiocalyx)* generally associated. Ground cover is typically native, often with dense mats of Matrush (*Lomandra longifolia)* and native grasses including *Chrysopogon fallax,* Kangaroo Grass (*Themeda triandra), Chloris truncata,* Black Spear Grass (*Heteropogon contortus)* and *Aristida caput-medusae* in areas of poorer soil. African Love Grass (*Eragrostis curvula)* is prominent in some occurrences south of Dalby and Mother of Millions forms a dense infestation in habitats associated with Braemar Creek.

RE11.3.18 at site on a broad drainage channel in the Tipton Area (GB101_2402)

Regional Ecosystem 11.3.26

Eucalyptus moluccana or E. microcarpa woodland to open forest on margins of alluvial plains.

Status

VMA Status: Least Concern

Biodiversity Status: No Concern at Present

Total number of survey sites across project area

8 Sites in Total (3 Secondary, 5 Quaternary / Observation).

Small areas (25ha in total) occur in the southern and central assessment areas on broad loamy flats formed from alluvial outwash. Canopy heights range from 12 – 22m with typical canopy cover ranging from 25 to 55%. The dominant canopy tree is Grey Box (*Eucalyptus woollsiana)* occasionally with scattered Poplar Box (*Eucalyptus populnea)* in the sub-canopy. Shrub layers are typically sparse formed by Grey Box, *Acacia semilunata* and Bulloke (*Allocasuarina leuhmannii).* The ground layer is also sparse with up to 40% living cover of *Eragrostis bimaculate, Aristida caput-medusae, Gahnia aspera,* Variable Sword Sedge (*Lepidosperma laterale)* and the low shrub *Dodonaea macrossanii*. Regional Ecosystem 11.3.26 provides habitat for the Endangered sedge *Fimbristylis vagans* in the Lake Broadwater area.

Regional Ecosystem 11.5.1

Eucalyptus crebra, Callitris glaucophylla, Angophora leiocarpa, Allocasuarina luehmannii woodland on Cainozoic sand plains/remnant surfaces.

Status

VMA Status: Least concern

Biodiversity Status: No concern at present

Total number of survey sites across project area

542 Sites in Total (30 Secondary, 2 Tertiary, 510 Quaternary / Observation).

Regional Ecosystem 11.5.1, including sub-type 11.5.1a is the most extensive habitat type in the SGP assessment area. The ecosystem occurs on loamy to sandy clay soils which are associated with extensive areas of broad, flat to gently undulating plains. The typical canopy height ranges between 10-22m and a mean crown cover of 37%. It is dominated by Narrow Leaf Ironbark *(Eucalyptus crebra / Eucalyptus elegans)* with associated Smooth Barked Apple *(Angophora leiocarpa),* White Cypress *(Callitris glaucophylla)* and Poplar Box *(Eucalyptus populnea).* Where Poplar Box is dominant, the ecosystem is mapped as RE11.5.1a. A sparse second tree layer has an average height of 8.5m and is dominated by White Cypress (*Callitris glaucophylla*) and Bulloke (*Alloacasuarina Luehmannii)* with less frequent narrow leaf ironbark.

A diverse upper shrub layer ranges between 5-30% in cover with a mean height of 4%. Bulloke and White Cypress predominate across all sites surveyed. Other typical species are Moon Wattle (*Acacia semilunata*), *Acacia ixiophylla, Melaleuca decora, Acacia apprepta, Acacia crassa* subsp. *crassa*, *Acacia* l*eiocalyx*, *Acacia spectabilis*, *Petalostigma pubescens, Alphitonia excelsa,*

Grevillea striata, and *Ozanthamnus diosmifolius.* The lower shrub layer averaging at 2m in height and 18.5 % in cover, is similarly diverse comprising species which include *Leucopogon* sp*., Callitris glaucophylla*, *Acacia crassa* subsp*. crassa* and *Allocasuarina Luehmannii.*

Diversity of the the ground layer varies dependent on disturbance history and grazing regimes although in tends to be relatively diverse. Dominant species include *Aristida caput-medusae, Fimbristylis dichotoma, Chrysopogon fallax, Cyanthillium cinereum, Dodonaea macrossanii, Panicum decompositum, and Themeda triandra.* Frequent species include *Aristida calycina, Commelina lanceolata, Eragrostis sororia, Goodenia* sp. and *Lomandra multiforla*. Naturalised species are limited to scattered occurrences of *Melinus repens*, Opuntia stricta**, *Opuntia tomentosa**, *Paspalum dilatatum** and *Pennisetum ciliare*.*

Most occurrences have been moderately to heavily logged with selective targeting of the Narrow Leaf Ironbark.

Typical occurrence of RE11.5.1 in Kumbarilla State Forest. Habitat in this location is in good condition.

Regional Ecosystem 11.5.4

Eucalyptus chloroclada, Callitris glaucophylla, C. endlicheri, Angophora leiocarpa woodland on Cainozoic sand plains and/or remnant surfaces

Status

VMA Status: Least concern

Biodiversity Status: No concern at present

Total number of survey sites across project area

55 Sites in Total (2 Secondary, 53 Quaternary / Observation).

Regional Ecosystem 11.5.4 shares floristic similarities with RE11.5.1 merging in regard to floristic attributes and landform associations. The ecosystem tends to occur on sandier soils than RE11.5.1, often occupying low sandy rises. The canopy height tends to vary with examples of lower stature ranging in height between 10-22m with some taller representations in Kumbarilla State Forest attaining heights of up to 30m. Crown cover values range from Canopy cover also tends to vary ranging from 30 to 60%. Smooth Bark Apple (*Angophora leiocarpa)* and Dirty Gum (*Eucalyptus chloroclada)* are the dominant species with Narrow Leaf Ironbark *(Eucalyptus crebra)* generally present*. A sparse to mid-dense second tree layer has an average height of 8.5m and is generally present attaining heights of 12m and dominated by Smooth Barked Apple, Dirty Gum and White Cypress (Callitris glaucophylla),* Budgeroo (*Lysicarpus angustifolius),* Stringy Bark She-oak (*Allocasuarina inophloia), Melaleuca decora* with less frequent Bulloke *(Alloacasuarina Luehmannii).*

Shrub layers are generally dominated by White Cypress, Budgeroo, Stringy Bark She-oak, *Acacia ixiophylla, Melaleuca decora, Acacia crassa subsp. crassa, Acacia leiocalyx, Acacia spectabilis, Petalostigma pubescens, Alphitonia excelsa* and *Acacia semilunata* in the northern occurrences.

Ground cover tends to be sparse to mid-dense (15 to 40% living cover) with dominant species include *Aristida caput-medusae, Ancistrachne uncinellata, Gahnia aspera, Lomandra multflora, Aristida ramosa, Aristida salicinia* and Grass Tree (*Xanthorrhoea johnsonii*) in some localities.

Representative structure of RE11.5.4 in Kumbarilla State Forest with sparse canopy cover.

Regional Ecosystem 11.5.20

Eucalyptus moluccana and/or E. microcarpa/ E. pilligaensis +/- E. crebra woodland on Cainozoic sand plains.

Status

VMA Status: Least concern

Biodiversity Status: No concern at present

Total number of survey sites across project area

80 Sites in Total (8 Secondary, 72 Quaternary / Observation).

Regional ecosystem 11.5.20 is represented most abundantly in the southern assessment area, particularly Kumbarilla State Forest by a woodland of 16-23m in height. Grey Box (*Eucalyptus woollsiana*) is the dominant species, occasionally with associated narrow leaf ironbark (*E. crebra*). Canopy species also occur in the second tree layer with bull oak (*Allocasuarina Luehmannii*) and psydrax (*Psydrax* sp.).

A typically sparse native groundcover (15 – 25% cover) is dominated by Many-Headed Wire Grass (*Aristida caput-medusae),* Barbed Wire Grass *(Aristida calycina),* Love Grass (*Eragrostis*

lacunaria), barbed wire grass *(Cymbopogon refractus),* Paspalidium *(Paspalidium distans),* and Windmill Grass (*Chloris truncata*) and *Gahnia aspera*.

This ecosystem has almost universally been subject to heavy logging regimes greatly simplified the original habitat structure.

Regional ecosystem 11.5.20 in the Kumbarilla State Forest with heavily modified structure through timber extraction and Grazing.

Regional Ecosystem 11.5.21

Corymbia bloxsomei +/- Callitris glaucophylla +/- Eucalyptus crebra +/- Angophora leiocarpa woodland on Cainozoic sand plains/remnant surfaces.

Status

VMA Status: Least concern

Biodiversity Status: No concern at present

Total number of survey sites across project area

62 Sites in Total (7 Secondary, 1 Tertiary, 54 Quaternary / Observation).

This woodland ecosystem generally occupies sandier localities on Tertiary age plains. The canopy height ranges between 14-23m and a mean crown cover of 32%. It is dominated by yellow bloodwood *(Corymbia bloxsomei)* in association with smooth barked apple *(Angophora*

leiocarpa), narrow leaf ironbark *(Eucalyptus crebra),* Queensland blue gum *(Eucalyptus tereticornis),* and white cypress *(Callitris glaucophylla).*

The second tree layer is poorly formed and often absent with white cypress, bull oak (*Allocasuarina luehmanii*) and occasional narrow leaf ironbark. The shrub layer ranges between 1-5 m in height with a very sparse cover average of 11%. Characteristic species are *Acacia spectabilis*, *Callitris glaucophylla*, *Allocasuarina Luehmannii*. Others include *Acacia amblygona, Acacia ixiophylla, Eucalyptus crebra, Hakea purpuea, Leptospermum polygalifolium, Leucopogon sp., Micromyrtus sessilis, Opuntia tomentosa *,* and *Xylomelum cunninghamianum.*

The ground layer is in good condition with a mean PFC of 62%, and comprises native species which include *Triodia scariosa, Aristida caput-medusae, Brachyscome sp., Cheilanthes sieberi, Chrysocephalum apiculatum, Cymbopogon refractus, Dianella brevipedunculata, Eragrostis sp., Eulaia aurea, Fimbristylis dichotoma, Homoranthus melanostictus, Lomandra leucocephala subsp. leucocephala, Murdannia graminea, Pimelea novae-hollandaei, Pleurocarpaea sp., Tricoryne elatior and Xanthorrhoea johnsonii* which forms a dominant cover in some localities.

The habitat is generally well preserved with limited disturbance evident in most representations.

Regional ecosystem 11.5.21 in Barakula State Forest, central assessment area.

Regional Ecosystem 11.7.2

Acacia spp. woodland on Cainozoic lateritic duricrust. Scarp retreat zone

Status

VMA Status: Least concern

Biodiversity Status: No concern at present

Total number of survey sites across project area

25 Sites in Total (5 Secondary, 20 Quaternary / Observation).

Regional ecosystem 11.7.2 occupies areas of extremely shallow soil, typically growing on rudosols formed on indurated sandstones in the central assessment area. The habitat is dominated by Lancewood (*Acacia shirleyi)* although have other species scattered throughout its canopy including *Eucalyptus fibrosa subsp. nubile,* Narrow Leaf Ironbark (*Eucalyptus crebra*) and Queensland Peppermint (*Eucalyptus exserta).* Canopy heights range from 14-23m and crown cover varies between 30 to 80%.

The second tree layer is often absent or sparse Lancewood. The upper shrub layer is formed by Lancewood, *Alphitonia excelsa, Ehretia membranifolia,* Bitter Bark (*Alstonia constricta)* while the lower layer consists of *Dodonaea biloba, D. macrossanii, Prostanthera cryptandroides subsp. euphrasioides. Leucopogon sp., Dodonaea triangularis* and *Acacia triptera.*

The ground layer generally retains near natural condition with up to 70% cover of wiry grasses include *Ancistrachne uncinellata* and *Thyridolepis mitchelliana.* The habitat is generally well preserved although clearing and timber harvesting affects some localities.

Tall straight stand of Lancewood characteristic of RE11.7.2

Regional Ecosystem 11.7.4

Eucalyptus decorticans and/or Eucalyptus spp., Corymbia spp., Acacia spp., Lysicarpus angustifolius on lateritic duricrust.

Status

VMA Status: Least concern

Biodiversity Status: No concern at present

Total number of survey sites across project area

538 Sites in Total (20 Secondary, 4 Tertiary, 514 Quaternary / Observation).

An extensive habitat type within the central and southern assessment areas. This woodland ecosystem is restricted to low hills and rises where soils are shallow and gravelly ridges. Characteristic species in the canopy are Queensland peppermint (*Eucalyptus exserta),* Brown Bloodwood (*Eucalyptus trachyphloia)* and Smooth Barked Apple *(Angophora leiocarpa)* with less frequent White Cypress *(Callitris glaucophylla),* Narrow Leaf Ironbark *(Eucalyptus crebra)* and Lancewood (*Acacia shirleyi*). The canopy height ranges from 11 – 18m and average crown cover is around 40%.

A well-developed second tree layer has an average cover of around 50% and comprises Queensland Peppermint, Miles Mulga (*Acacia apprepta),* White Cypress, False Mahogany *(Eucalyptus rubiginosa),* Stringy Bark Sheoak (*Allocasuarina inophloia)* and Budgeroo *(Lysicarpus angustifolius).* Tall shrubs of *Acacia crassa* subsp*. crassa, Acacia julifera*, and *Acacia semilunata* dominate a sparse upper shrub layer. A distinct yet very sparse lower shrub layer features a range of low shrubs in particular *Leucopogon* sp*., Westringea cheellii, Acacia conferta,* and *Micromyrtus sessilis.*

The ground layer is mid dense and diverse with 42 species recorded. The native graminoids, include *Ancistrachne uncinellata, Thyridolepis mitchelliana, Aristida calycina, Aristida caput-medusae, Eragrostis sororia, Panicum decompositum, Scleria sphacelata* and *Triodia scariosa* occupy the predominant living groundcover with the remainder of cover comprising perennial native herbs such as *Brunoniella acaulis, Cheilanthes sieberi, Goodenia sp*. and *Pleurocarpaea sp.* The woodland ecosystem generally retains good condition although some timber extraction is evident and severe fire damage is evident in Kumbarilla State Forest and some portions of the central assessment area to the north-west of Miles.

Typical structure of RE11.7.4 in the central assessment area (Site AG313_129).

Regional Ecosystem 11.7.5

Shrubland on natural scalds on deeply weathered coarse-grained sedimentary rocks.

Status

VMA Status: Least concern

Biodiversity Status: No concern at present

Total number of survey sites across project area

15 Sites in Total (2 Secondary, 13 Quaternary / Observation).

This shrubland ecosystem is restricted to shallow sandy soils on the surface of lateritic duricrust. Although most commonly found around Barakula State Forest in the central assessment area, small patches also occur in the south within Kumbarilla State Forest. The habitat is typified by a mid-dense upper shrub layer of Broombush (*Melaleuca uncinata*) or *Melaleuca nodosa* forms the ecological dominant layer with scattered Miles Mulga (*Acacia apprepta),* micromyrtus *(Micromyrtus sessilis),* Budgeroo (*Lysicarpus angustifolius)* and emergent White Cypress *(Callitris glaucophylla)* and Yellowjacket (*Corymbia bloxomeii).* A distinct lower shrub layer is also dominated by Broombush and Micromyrtus in association with dodder laurel *(Cassytha*

pubsecens), Leucopogon sp. (GBS3/7), Hakea purpurea, Pimelea nova-anglica, and *Callitris glaucophylla.*

In comparison to woodland habitats this shrubland ecosystem is depauperate in species. Low species diversity is reflected in the ground layer that supports a limited number of grasses including Spinifex (*Triodia scariosa*), *Aristida leichardtiana, Aristida ramose, Panicum decompositum, Panicum queenslandicum, Paspalidium distans* and the herbs *Cheilanthes sieberi, Drosera indica, Cassytha filiformis,* and *Boronia bipinnata.*

Recently burnt heath in Kumbarilla State Forest with dominant *Melaleuca uncinnata.*

Regional Ecosystem 11.7.6

Corymbia citriodora or *Eucalyptus crebra* woodland on Cainozoic lateritic duricrust.

Status

VMA Status: Least concern

Biodiversity Status: No concern at present

Total number of survey sites across project area

17 Sites in Total (5 Secondary, 12 Quaternary / Observation).

Regional ecosystem 11.7.6 is largely restricted to the central assessment area to the north of Miles. This woodland to open forest ecosystem typically occurs on hills and ridge crests hills

with associated shallow gravelly soils. Spotted Gum *(Corymbia citriodora)* characterises the habitat and forms a relatively tall, continuous canopy cover up to 25m tall and cover ranging from 40 to 70%. Associated species include Narrow Leaf Ironbark *(Eucalyptus crebra)* Brown Bloodwood (*Eucalyptus trachyphloia)* and Smooth Barked Apple *(Angophora leiocarpa)* with less frequent White Cypress *(Callitris glaucophylla),* and Lancewood (*Acacia shirleyi*) although these are more commonly associated with a sparse sub-canopy layer forming 15 to 25% cover.

Tall shrubs of *Acacia crassa subsp. crassa, Alphitonia excelsa, Acacia semilunata, Acacia conferta* and *Allocasuarina leuhmanni* dominate a sparse shrub layer. Lower shrub layers are also sparse and are formed by *Dodonaea macrossanii, Mirbellia pungens, Acacia melliodora, Prostranthera sp., Westringea cheellii, Acacia conferta, Callitrix tetragona* and *Leucopogon muticus*.

The ground layer is mid dense and generally diverse with native covers including *Arundinella nepalensis, Ancistrachne uncinellata, Thyridolepis mitchelliana, Gahnia aspera, Lomandra leucocephala, Lomandra multiflora, Aristida calycina, Aristida caput-medusae, Eragrostis sororia, Panicum decompositum, Scleria sphacelata* and *Triodia scariosa*.

A heavily logged representation of RE11.7.6 in the central assessment area.

Regional Ecosystem 11.7.7

Eucalyptus fibrosa subsp. nubila +/- Corymbia spp. +/- Eucalyptus spp. on lateritic duricrust.

Status

VMA Status: Least concern

Biodiversity Status: No concern at present

Total number of survey sites across project area

212 Sites in Total (16 Secondary, 2 Tertiary, 194 Quaternary / Observation).

This widespread and relatively abundant woodland and open forest ecosystem occurs on low hills and ranges formed from deeply weathered sediments. Soils are shallow with sandy and gravelly surface horizons. Blue Leaved Ironbark (*Eucalyptus fibrosa* subsp*. nubila)* forms a distinct canopy which ranges between 11 and 25m in height. The canopy may also include Narrow Leaf Ironbark (*E. crebra* and *E. elegans*), Queensland peppermint (*E. exserta*) and white cypress (*Callitris glaucophylla*). These species also characterize a distinct yet discontinuous second tree layer. *Eucalyptus elegans* dominates the canopy in restricted locations although *Eucalyptus fibrosa* is always present.

Scattered tall shrubs such as *Acacia semilunata, Acacia conferta* and *Callitris glaucophylla* form a sparse to very sparse upper shrub layer. The lower shrub layer is similarly sparse and poorly formed and also comprises *Leucopogon* sp., *Acacia ixiophylla, Acacia muelleriana, Hakea purpurea* and *Westringea cheelii*.

The native species dominated ground layer is mid dense with grasses such as *Eulalea aurea, Paspalidium* sp., *Chloris truncata* and *Gahnia aspera* forming the majority of the cover. Characteristic native herbs and low herbaceous shrubs are *Dodonaea macrossanii, Dianella longifolia var. longifolia, Cheilanthes sieberi, Boronia bipinnata*, and *Brunoniella acaulis*.

Regional Ecosystem 11.7.7 on Girraween, central assessment area.

Regional Ecosystem 11.9.2

Eucalyptus melanophloia +/- E. orgadophila woodland on fine-grained sedimentary rocks

Status

VMA Status: Of Concern

Biodiversity Status: Endangered

Total number of survey sites across project area

1 Quaternary Site

Only a few, scattered remnants of this regional ecosystem are mapped in the northern assessment area to the north of Miles. The habitat is invariably dominated by a sparse canopy layer of Silver Leaf Ironbark (*Eucalyptus melanophloia)* with a mid-dense sub-canopy and shrub layer of White Cypress Pine. Canopy heights generally do not exceed 10m which is in part testament to a repetitive and heavy disturbance regime. There is limited canopy recruitment in these fragments and a significant portion of the original Silver Leaf Ironbark canopy layer is suffering from dieback and senescence. Ground covers are universally displaced by exotic Buffel Grass (*Cenchrus ciliaris).*

An extremely degraded patch of Callitris regrowth with scattered Silver Leaf Ironbark. The habitat in non-remnant in this location although remnants of the original ecosystem (RE11.9.2) are preserved in the vicinity.

REFERENCES

3d Environmental (2017). Identification and Assessment of Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems – Arrow Surat Gas Project. Unpublished draft report to Arrow Energy.

Blackman, J.G., Perry, T.W., Ford, G.I., Craven, S.A., Gardiner, S.J. and De Lai, R.J. (1999). Characteristics of Important Wetlands in Queensland. Environment Protection Agency. Queensland.

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts (DEWHA) (2009). Weeping Myall Woodlands - EPBC Act policy statement 3.17 - Nationally threatened species and ecological communities.

Kath, J., Reardon-Smith, K., Le Brocque, A., Dyer, F. and others (2014) Groundwater decline and tree change in floodplain landscapes: Identifying non-linear threshold responses in canopy condition. Global Ecology and Conservation 2, 148-160.

Threatened Species Scientific Committee (2008t). *Commonwealth Listing Advice on Weeping Myall Woodlands*. [Online]. Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts. Online http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/communities/pubs/98-listing-advice.pdf

Threatened Species Scientific Committee (2011a). Approved Conservation Advice for Coolibah / Black Box Woodland of the Darling Riverine Plains and Brigalow Belt South Bioregion. Online at http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/communities/pubs/66-conservation-advice.pdf

Threatened Species Scientific Committee (2011b). *Commonwealth Listing Advice on Coolibah-Black Box Woodland of Darling Riverine Plains and Brigalow Belt South Bioregion.* Online at http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/communities/pubs/66-listing-advice.pdf. Accessed 14/2/11.

Appendix E.
Present, Likely or Possible Threatened Flora Species Profiles and Mapping Criteria

TREES AND SHRUBS

Kogan Waxflower (*Philotheca sporadica*)

Status

Near Threatened (NC Act); Vulnerable (EPBC Act)

Distribution and Habitat

Philotheca sporadica is a Queensland and bioregional endemic known from south-east Queensland, from just north of Tara, to approximately 12 km east of Kogan (TSSC 2008j). Of the 11 known populations, seven occur on road verges, seven extend onto freehold land and one population is within Braemar State Forest (Halford 1995c in TSSC 2008j).

The majority of records are in low open forest and woodland of *Acacia burrowii, Eucalyptus exserta, Eucalyptus crebra, Eucalyptus fibrosa subsp. nubila* and *Callitris glaucophylla* (Halford 1995 in TSSC 2008j), and also on residual hills which are remnants of laterised Cretaceous sandstones, where the soils are shallow, uniform sandy loams to clay loams of extremely low fertility and poor condition (TSSC 2008j). Field survey indicates that the species occurs almost exclusively within RE 11.7.4 (*Eucalyptus decorticans and/or Eucalyptus spp., Corymbia spp., Acacia spp., Lysicarpus angustifolius* on *lateritic duricrust*) and possibly RE11.7.5 with a few individual plants overlapping with RE11.7.7. The species has a tendency to form dense, locally restricted populations, particularly on scalded areas with limited soil

Known Threats to the Species

This species is threatened by clearing, particularly localised populations that might be impacted by well pads and linear infrastructure.

Records Relevant to the SGP

Six localised populations are identified within the assessment area to the east of Kogan, both within both private land and State Forest. Populations may cover extensive areas although the margins of populations are generally discrete.

Rule(s) for Habitat Mapping:

1. The species will most likely occur within a 25km wide buffer surrounding Kogan although cannot be discounted as occurring within suitable habitats throughout the SGP assessment area.
2. REs 11.7.4 and 11.7.7 are classified as "Core habitat Possible" within 25km from Kogan.
3. Regrowth habits (non-remnant) derived from RE11.7.4 within 25km from Kogan are classified as "General Habitat'.
4. All "Core Habitat Possible" and "General Habitat" within 1km of a recent (1980+), accurate (± 100m) record is reclassified as "Core Habitat Known".
5. The remaining areas of RE11.7.4 throughout the SGP assessment area are classified as "General Habitat"
6. All other areas are classified as "Absence Suspected".

Mapping Confidence

The detailed ground surveys undertaken throughout habitats for this species in the SGP area and highly localised populations gives habitat mapping is presented with high confidence.

Photograph: David Stanton

Waaje Wattle (Acacia barakulensis)

Status

Vulnerable (NC Act)

Distribution and Habitat

Waaje Wattle is a Queensland and bioregional endemic that is Restricted to Barakula State Forest north of Chinchilla where it grows on sandy soils in eucalypt communities in the Waaje Wildflower Area (Lithgow 1997, Chinchilla Field Naturalists Club 1997, Maslin 2001).

HERBRECS specimen records indicate habitat in flat gently undulating plains on the crest of the slope on deep yellow loamy sand soil derived from sandstone or laterite. Vegetation is tall shrubland with *Eucalyptus tenuipes, Corymbia trachyphloia, Calytrix gurulmundensis*, and *Triodia mitchellii* (DEHP 2017). Habitat is consistent with RE 11.7.4, 11.7.5, 11.7.6, and 11.7.7. Survey records identified the species in woodland of narrow leaf ironbark (*Eucalyptus crebra*) + smooth barked apple (*Angophora leioclada*) + white cypress pine (*Callitris*

glaucophylla) with a subcanopy of white cypress and bulloak (*Allocasuarina luehmanii*) on old loamy plains (RE 11.5.1, 11.5.4, 11.5.21).

Ecology

Similarity to many Acacias, there is a likelihood that Acacia barakulensis will respond to disturbance, or populations rejuvenated by fire. Knowledge of the species biology and response to disturbances such as habitat fragmentation, changed fire regimes and edge effects requires is poorly understood.

Known Threats to the Species

The species may be impacted by habitat clearing or fragmentation that leads to changes in fire frequency and intensity. As known populations are well away from the SGP assessment area impacts are more likely to be generated during forestry operations.

Records Relevant to the SGP

Herbrecs identifies 5 confirmed populations 28 km to the north-east of the SGP area within Barakula State Forest. Due to contiguity of habitats between populations and the SGP assessment area, it is considered possible that the species may occur.

General Rule(s) for Habitat Mapping:

1. The species will only likely occur in the Central assessment area.
2. Within the central area of the SGP, RE's 11.5.1, 11.5.14, 11.5.21, 11.7.4, 11.7.5, 11.7.6 and 11.7.7 are mapped as "General Habitat" due to lack of local records.

Mapping Confidence

Due to the relatively broad habitat tolerances, mapping of general habitat is considered to be of moderate accuracy.

Curly-bark Wattle (*Acacia curranii*)

Status

Vulnerable (NC Act)

Distribution and Habitat

The only known Queensland population occurs in and adjacent to the Gurulmundi State Forest area of the Darling Downs, approximately 65 km north-west of Chinchilla (Pedley 1987; Maslin 2001). The Gurulmundi population is restricted to an area of less than 20 km diameter and represents a highly disjunct northern limit of distribution with southern populations in NSW.

Plants are known to occur in shrubby heaths, dry sclerophyll forests and semi-arid woodlands where they can occur as widely scattered thickets in very species-rich heathy scrub with emergent eucalypts (Pickard 1995c, Threatened Species Scientific Committee 2008a). The Gurlumundi population has been reported as growing in dense "groves" (Pedley 1987). Queensland collections of curly-bark wattle, recorded in Herbrecs, mostly occur within areas

mapped by the Queensland Herbarium as Regional Ecosystem 11.7.5; shrubland with *Calytrix* spp., *Hakea* spp., *Kunzea* spp., *Micromyrtus* spp., *Acacia* spp., *Melaleuca* spp. and a spinifex grass layer, on natural scalds on deeply weathered sedimentary rocks.

Ecology

The typical life span of curly-bark wattle is unknown, but it is probably similar to many other shrubby *Acacia* species in being a moderately long-lived shrub of 10 to 30 years. It has been recorded flowering during August and September, with pods maturing several months later (Pedley 1987). As a hard-seeded legume, the soil-stored seed reserves of *A. curranii* are likely to be long lived (i.e. > 10 years). The observed abundant regeneration via seedlings after fire suggests *Acacia curranii* will also germinate seedlings following mechanical disturbance of the topsoil, although repeated soil disturbance would kill the seedlings that germinate after any initial disturbance. The impact of stock grazing is unknown, but damage from grazing by feral goats has been observed (Cohn 1995).

Known Threats to the Species

Grazing, browsing and trampling of adult and seedling plants by feral goats and rabbits (and to less an extent by stock, and macropods). This may be facilitated installation of well ponds which artificially increases watering points for feral animals. Additional threats include clearing of vegetation for road widening, gravel extraction and mining

Records Relevant to the SGP

Sixteen records of the species are confirmed in Herbrecs with the nearest population 11 km west of the SGP area with Gurulmundi State Forest (excluding low precision records).

General Rule(s) for Habitat Mapping:

1. The species will only occur in the central portion of the SGP assessment area to the north of Miles.
2. In the absence of survey records within the SGP area, RE11.7.5, 11.7.4, 11.7.7 in the potential area of occurrences have been allocated as "General Habitat".

3. All other regional ecosystems, regrowth and cleared areas are mapped as "Absence Suspected".

Mapping Confidence

High mapping confidence is applied to be species based on the revised mapping boundaries and detailed on-ground assessment.

Curly-bark wattle (*Acacia curranii).* Photograph M. Fagg, Australian National Botanical Gardens

Hando's Wattle (*Acacia handonis*)

Status

Vulnerable (NC Act); Vulnerable (EPBC Act Act)

Distribution and Habitat

Hando's wattle has an extremely restricted occurrence, being known only from the Barakula State Forest, approximately 40 km north of Chinchilla (Maslin 2001). This population of Hando's wattle was considered to occur in three adjacent areas and was estimated in 1994 to contain around 10 080 individuals over approximately 28 ha (Halford 1995b). The extent of population was considered to have broadened within the Barakula State Forest between the initial collections in 1978 and 1997 (Lithgow, 1997).

Hando's wattle has only been collected on rocky ridges and slopes on sandstone-derived geology in eucalypt woodland and open forest (Maslin 2001). The vegetation it grows within is a shrubby woodland of *Eucalyptus fibrosa* subsp. *nubila*, *Eucalyptus watsoniana* subsp. *watsoniana, Lysicarpus angustifolius,* and *Allocasuarina inophloia* (Halford 1995). The descriptions of the habitat from which it has been collected are consistent with the regional ecosystem mapping for its locations. This is, primarily RE 11.7.7: *Eucalyptus fibrosa* subsp. *nubila* +/- *Corymbia* spp. +/- *Eucalyptus* spp. on lateritic duricrust. One collection is also recorded in RE 11.7.6: *Corymbia citriodora* or *Eucalyptus crebra* woodland on lateritic duricrust.

Ecology

The life span of Hando's wattle plants in the wild is unknown, but they live for about 10 years in cultivation (Hando 2007). Plants have been collected in flower in July, August and September, and with pods in August, September and November. As a hard-seeded legume, the soil-stored seed reserves of Hando's wattle are likely to be long lived (i.e. > 10 years). The response to fire by Hando's wattle has not been well studied. However, it is suggested that it regenerates well from seed following burning (DNR 2000).

Known Threats to the Species

Inappropriate fire regimes, habitat destruction, disturbance from timber harvesting, inappropriate grazing regimes (DNR 2000) are considered the major threats to *Acacia handonis* populations. Halford (1995b) suggested the main threat to Hando's wattle was

inappropriate fire regimes. That is, fires that are too frequent, intense fires, or complete fire exclusion.

Records Relevant to the SGP

Seventeen records in Herbrecs with the nearest population 35 km east of the SGP assessment area within Barakula SF.

Rule(s) for Habitat Mapping:

Regional Ecosystems 11.7.4, 11.7.5, 11.7.6, 11.7.7 and 11.5.1 in the Central region of the SGP (North of Miles) should be classed as "General Habitat" on account of the intensive survey undertaken in the assessment area

Mapping Confidence

High mapping confidence is applied to be species based on the revised mapping boundaries and detailed on-ground assessment.

Photograph M. Fagg, Australian National Botanical Gardens.

Bailey's Callitris (*Callitris baileyii*)

Status

Near Threatened (NC Act)

Distribution and Habitat

In Queensland, Baileys Cypress occurs from the state border to Goomeri in the north and west to the Bunya Mountains. The distribution is predominantly within the Southeast

Queensland bioregion extending into the Brigalow Belt near the bioregional boundary (EHP 2017b). The species also occurs in the drier ranges of NSW.

Typical habitat is open woodland and woodland of *Eucalyptus exserta*, *E. crebra* and *Callitris glaucophylla* with a mid-dense shrubby understorey typical of RE11.7.4. Stanley & Ross (1983) describe its habitat as eucalypt woodland, with ironbark, blue gum and spotted gum on rocky slopes, hilly or mountainous areas, in shallow and often clay soils.

Ecology

Little is known concerning the ecology of this species. Male and female flowers occur on the same tree and fruiting has been recorded all year round.

Known Threats to the Species

This species is threatened by direct loss as a result of clearing as well as inappropriate fire regimes.

Records Relevant to the SGP

Nearest local record is 2.6 km west of the SGP assessment area (40 km north of Miles) in Gurulmundi State Forest. The record was collected during SGP EIS studies in 2011.

Rule(s) for Habitat Mapping:

REs 11.5.1, 11.7.4, 11.7.5, 11.7.6 and 11.7.7 in the Gurulmundi area to the north of Chinchilla (-27.75) in the Central Assessment Area should be considered "General Habitat". Any subsequent collections of the species should be buffered by 1km and General Habitat re-assigned to "Core Habitat Known". Other habitats should be assigned to "Absence Suspected".

Mapping Confidence

The general nature of habitat for this species makes preferred habitats relatively easy to predict and habitat mapping for the species is considered to have high to moderate confidence.

Gurulmundi Fringe Myrtle (*Callitrix gurulmundensis)*

Status

Vulnerable (NC Act); Vulnerable (EPBC Act)

Distribution and Habitat

The species is endemic to the Gurulmundi and Barakula areas north of Chinchilla (Halford 1996). Gurulmundi fringe myrtle has been recorded growing in patches of shrubland on very shallow soils. Soils are lateritic sandstone ridges, which contain yellow sandy-clay that retains moisture (Williams 1979). Vegetation is predominately eucalypt, acacia, casuarina dense shrublands with spinifex, and spinifex grassland with scattered shrubs. This habitat description is consistent with RE 11.7.5 (shrubland on natural scalds on deeply weathered coarse-grained sedimentary rocks). The coordinates of Gurulmundi fringe myrtle collections

derived from Herbrecs place them in areas mapped by as RE11.7.4, 11.7.5, 11.7.6 and 11.7.7.

Ecology

The life span of Gurulmundi fringe myrtle is unknown, but it is likely to live for at least a decade. Flowers have been recorded from June to October (Halford 1996). Plants as small as 15 cm tall have been observed to flower (Williams 1979). Gurulmundi fringe myrtle can be quite common at sites where it grows, being described in several collection labels as abundant or co-dominant at the collection site (AVH 2013a).

Known Threats to the Species

Clearing, disturbance for track creation and maintenance and inappropriate fire regimes are the key threats to habitat for this species. At least one population is identified as having been damaged in the past due to gravel extraction (Williams 1979).

Records Relevant to the SGP

The nearest local record is 12 km west of the SGP assessment area (30 km north of Miles) within Gurulmundi State Forest. A population also exists in Waaje Scientific Reserve 36 km east of Wandoan.

Rule(s) for Habitat Mapping:

REs 11.5.1, 11.7.4, 11.7.5, 11.7.6 and 11.7.7 in the Gurulmundi area to the north of Chinchilla (-27.75) in the Central Assessment Area should be considered "General Habitat". Any subsequent collections of the species should be buffered by 1km and General Habitat re-assigned to "Core Habitat Known". Other habitats should be assigned to "Absence Suspected

Mapping Confidence

High mapping confidence is applied to be species based on the revised mapping boundaries and detailed on-ground assessment that did not locate any additional populations.

Gurulmundi fringe myrtle (*Calytrix gurulmundensis)* foliage and flower. Copyright © Boobook

Gurulmundi Heath-myrtle (*Micromyrtus carinata*)

Status

Endangered (NC Act)

Distribution and Habitat

Endemic to Queensland, *Micromyrtus carinata* is known only from the Gurulmundi State Forest 40 km to the north of Miles with a sub-population also located on the Wyona Property 10km to the north of Miles (Herbrecs).

Herbarium records indicate *Micromyrtus carinata* is associated with landscapes formed on lateritised sediments with an upper soil layer of red to yellow sand (DEHP 2017c). Associated regional ecosystems include inhabits the tops of laterised ridges, on shallow to deep, yellow or red sands. Associated habthitats include heath and shrubland (RE11.7.5) and low woodland dominated by *Eucalyptus exserta, Corymbia trachyphloia* and *Callitris glaucophylla* (RE11.7.4).

Ecology

Little is known regarding the ecology of this species. Bean (1997) suggest that it likely flowers at any time in response to rain although fruits and flowers have been collected between May and October (DEHP 2017c).

Known Threats to the Species

The species is considered to be threatened by mining activity, gravel extraction and inappropriate fire regimes (Bean, 1997, DEHP 2017c).

Records Relevant to the SGP

Nearest Herbarium Record is 10km north-west of Miles and 4 km west of the SGP assessment area on the Wyona Property. The major population of the species occurs in Gurulmundi State Forest 12km west of the SGP assessment area (Herbrecs)

Rule(s) for Habitat Mapping:

REs 11.7.4 and 11.7.5 in the Gurulmundi area to the north of Chinchilla (-27.75) in the Central Assessment Area should be considered "General Habitat". Any subsequent collections of the species should be buffered by 1km and General Habitat re-assigned to "Core Habitat Known". Other habitats should be assigned to "Absence Suspected

Mapping Confidence

High mapping confidence is applied to be species based on the revised mapping boundaries and detailed on-ground assessment that did not locate any additional populations.

Plunkett Mallee (*Eucalyptus curtisii*)

Status

Near Threatened (NC Act)

Distribution and Habitat

The plant is scattered but nowhere common occurring on coastal hinterland to 80 km north and south of Brisbane and inland over 300 km north west to the Dalby and Miles districts (DNR 2000). Occurs in the Burnett, Leichhardt, Moreton and Darling Downs pastoral districts (Bostock and Holland 2016). Conserved in Expedition Range, Robinson Gorge and Isla Gorge National Parks (Brooker and Kleinig 2004).

DEHP (2017d) suggests *Eucalyptus curtisii* has two growth forms that occur in different habitats with a shorter shorter mallee associated with shrublands dominanted by banksia in poorly drained lowland sites with a larger growth occurring as scattered individuals on better drained soils in the more open areas of mixed eucalypt forests. The species is most typically associated with lateritised landscapes within regional ecosystems 11.7.4 and 11.7.5. Commonly associated species include *C. trachyphloia, Eucalyptus exserta* and *Callitris endlicheri* and less commonly associated with *E. fibrosa*.

Ecology

Flowering of *Eucalyptus curtisii* has been recorded between the months of September and November, and fruiting occurs throughout the year (Queensland Herbarium, 2012 cited in DEHP 2017d). Response to fire is not documented.

Known Threats to the Species

Known threatening process related largely to clearing, timber harvesting and inappropriate grazing and fire regimes.

Records Relevant to the SGP

Numerous local records mostly west of the SGP with the nearest record 2.5 km west of the SGP assessment area and 35km north of Miles. A number of records in Kumbarilla State Forest to the south although well outside the SGP assessment area.

Rule(s) for Habitat Mapping:

Eucalyptus curtisii may occur throughout the entire assessment area. Through the assessment area, REs 11.7.2, 11.7.4, 11.7.5, 11.7.6 and 11.7.7 should be classified as "General Habitat" in recognition of the extensive survey effort undertaken. All other REs and non-remnant vegetation should be classified as "Absence Suspected".

Mapping Confidence

Due to the extensive survey effort and known habitat preferences, mapping of *Eucalyptus curtisii* is attributed as having a high degree of confidence.

GRASSES AND SEDGES

Finger Panic Grass (*Digitaria porrecta*)

Status

Near Threatened (NC Act)

Distribution and Habitat

Finger panic grass is known from four disjunct areas extending over 1000 km across NSW and Queensland. The Queensland distribution includes broad populations in the Nebo district; the Central Highlands between Springsure and Rolleston; and from Jandowae south to Warwick. In NSW, it is known from near Inverell, south to the Liverpool Plains near Coonabarabran and Werris Creek (TSSC 2008f).

Finger panic grass grows in grasslands, woodlands and open forests with a grassy understory, on black soil plains of the Darling Downs, and lighter textured soils to the west (Goodland 2000; Fensham 1998). Fensham (1998) found it is most abundant in grassland, but is "relatively unspecific" in its habitat preference. It is not restricted to high quality native grasslands, but also grows along roadsides and can be found in highly disturbed sites (Goodland 2000). Finger panic grass been recorded inside the project development area, within roadside remnant grasslands on dark cracking clay plains (RE11.3.21); poplar box (*E.*

populnea) open forest and woodland with grassy understorey, on dark cracking clay plain (RE11.3.2); and along disturbed railway reserves on dark cracking clay soils (EHP 2013). The primary habitats for this species in the project development area are RE11.3.2, RE 11.3.21 and non-remnant derived grasslands.

Ecology

Finger panic grass is a spreading perennial that can reproduce vegetatively (Halford 1995a). Older clumps are reported to die in the centre, with the outer edges of the clump becoming separate plants. Seeds drop to the ground when mature, but appear to have a six month to one year dormancy prior to germinating (Halford 1995a). This is similar to some other sub - tropical grasses, such as black spear grass, and delays germination until the wet season rains. The species produces fertile material from March to April (TSSC 2008f).

Known Threats to the Species

The grassland habitat for this species has been heavily fragmented by clearing for agriculture, and sowing of exotic pasture grasses that can replace finger panic grass. It is mainly restricted to stock routes and road reserves and threatened by degradation from mechanical disturbance, invasive weeds and inappropriate grazing regimes. Goodland (2000) notes that finger panic grass can withstand disturbance, although populations decline where introduced species (e.g. Rhodes grass) become dominant.

Records Relevant to the SGP

Two records within the SGP assessment area, both in non-remnant derived grasslands adjacent to roadside easements between Dalby and Cecil Plains. Both records collected in 1995. A further 15 records within 25km east of the SGP boundary.

Rule(s) for Habitat Mapping:

1. The species is most likely to occur on heavy clay soils associated with the Condamine Alluvium although may occur throughout the entire assessment area.
2. Regional Ecosystem 11.3.2 should be treated as "General Habitat".
3. Derived native grassland where it is associated with the Condamine Alluvium or other heavy clay soil should be considered "General Habitat".
4. High precision (+/- 500m) species records should be buffered by 1km and all General Habitat upgraded to "Core Habitat Known".
5. All other remnant vegetation in the project development area and all cleared agricultural and grazing land should be treated as "Absence Suspected".

Mapping Confidence

Digitaria porrecta has relatively predictable habitat preferences and with the availability of project scale mapping (1:50 000), it is considered that the habitat mapping has a high level of confidence. It should be noted that no records of the species have been formally documented since 1995 and

Fimbristylis vagans

Status

Endangered (NC Act)

Distribution and Habitat

A little-known Queensland and bioregional endemic restricted to the Darling Downs district between Lake Broadwater and Nudley Creek area (30 km NE of Chinchilla) (DERM 2011). The species occupies habitats that fringe ephemeral watercourses and lagoons on alluvium. Typical regional ecosystems include RE11.3.2, 11.3.4, 11.3.14 and 11.3.26 where they fringe watercourses and wetlands (RE11.3.27). The species is not known to be associated with non-remnant habitats.

Ecology

Species ecology is poorly documented although like most species associated with wetland habitats, is likely to be a seasonally dependent species that flowers and reproduces following rainfall.

Known Threats to the Species

Threats are poorly documented although major threats are likely to be associated with damage created by feral animals, particularly pigs and intensive grazing.

Records Relevant to the SGP

A single herbarium record from the SGP assessment area associated with the swampy inlet of Lake Broadwater. The species has not been recorded or collected since 1984.

Rule(s) for Habitat Mapping:

1. The species may occur throughout the entire EIS area.
2. "Core Habitat Possible" includes the wetland fringe of Lake Broadwater characterised by RE11.3.27f and wetland habitats of Long Swamp.
3. REs 11.3.2, 11.3.3, 11.3.4, 11.3.25 and 11.3.26 throughout the broader SGP assessment area is classified as "General Habitat".
4. All Core Habitat Possible and General Habitat within 1km of a recent (1980+), accurate (± 500m) record is classed as "Core Habitat Known".
5. All remaining remnant and non-remnant vegetation is mapped as "Absence Suspected".

Mapping Confidence

Habitat characteristics for this species are well understood and can be matched to regional ecosystem descriptions. The mapping is considered to be highly accurate.

Belson's Panic (Homopholis belsonii)

Status

Endangered (NC Act); Vulnerable (EPBC Act)

Distribution and Habitat

In Queensland, major populations occur on the Darling Downs near Oakey, Jondaryan, Bowenville, Dalby, Acland, Sabine, Quinalow, Goombungee, Gurulmundi and Millmerran, and further west between Miles and Roma (Goodland 2000). Also known from the north-western slopes and plains of NSW (TSSC 2008g).

Belson's panic prefers moderate to highly fertile soils, especially those derived from basalt and fertile alluvial flats. It is generally associated with poplar box and brigalow woodlands on light red/brown earths (Fensham and Fairfax 1997, Goodland 2000). Based on Herbrecs specimens, the species is most commonly associated with habitats on heavy clay soils, particularly those dominated by Brigalow including REs 11.3.1, 11.3.17, 11.4.3, 11.9.5 ad 11.9.10. Herbarium records also indicate some potential for the species to overlap with RE11.3.2.

Belson's panic is also capable of growing within disturbed habitats. Of the 22 collections within the study area, 15 (68%) are located in non-remnant areas such as roadside easements. It has been seen growing among fallen timber at the base of trees or shrubs, among branches and the bottom of netting fences (TSSC 2008g).

Ecology

Belson's panic tends to grow in shade under trees, but can grow in cleared regrowth. As a rhizomatous perennial grass, it probably is capable of living for many years, and to have some tolerance to fire and at least low levels of grazing. It is reported to spread out very rapidly (Menkins 1998). Flowers have been recorded between February and May (Sharp and Simon 2002).

Known Threats to the Species

Loss of habitat from vegetation clearing, pasture improvement, and overgrazing is a major threatening process (TSSC 2008g). Belson's panic declines in abundance with grazing pressure and appears to grow best under tree or shrub cover. Roadside populations are threatened by invasion of pasture grasses such as green panic (Megathyrsus maximus var. trichoglume), and road works (Goodland 2000), however it is known to re-colonise disturbed areas if tree cover is available (Menkins 1998 in TSSC 2008g).

Records Relevant to the SGP

A considerable number of records to the east of Dalby with the nearest 12km from the eastern boundary of the SGP assessment area. Two records within 8km of the boundary of the northern assessment area within 10km of Wandoan.

Rule(s) for Habitat Mapping:

1. The species may occur throughout the entire EIS area although is most likely to occur in Brigalow associated habitats in the northern assessment area.

2. Regional Ecosystems 11.9.5, 11.9.10 and 11.3.17 including derived non-remnant regrowth is mapped as "Core Habitat Possible" in the northern assessment area.
3. REs 11.3.1, 11.3.17, 11.4.3 and 11.9.5 including non-remnant derived regrowth in central and southern portions of the SGP assessment area are classified as "General Habitat"

Mapping Confidence

Due to the relatively specific habitat requirements, detailed survey throughout the assessment area and resolution of the revised mapping database, mapping is considered to have a high degree of confidence.

Belson's panic (*Homopholis belsonii)*. Copyright © Boobook

FORBS AND HERBS

Solanum papaverifolium

Status

Endangered (NC Act)

Distribution and Habitat

Recorded in the Darling Downs from between Jimbour and Warwick, where it is known from three locations (Bean 2004). Known from a number of very old records in the Dalby-Cecil Plains area. Goodland (2000) reports two populations west of Dalby on the Warrego Highway before Kogan Rd), and large populations up to 100m extent off Cecil Plains Rd. Known in NSW north from Inverell to Quirindi and Singleton area and west to Narrabrii and Moree (Bean 2004). Occurs in wetter (swampy) areas of grasslands or open eucalypt woodland on heavy alluvial soils (Goodland 2000, Bean 2004).

Ecology

Little is documented on the ecology of the species. It has been observed flowering thoughout the year and populations are most likely rejuvenated following rainfall.

Known Threats to the Species

The species occurs on soils utilised by intensive agriculture and remains on roadside reserves and stock routes. Populations remain threatened by habitat destruction, weed invasion, and roadworks (Goodland 2000, Bean 2004).

Records Relevant to the SGP

Two records are contained within the SGP assessment area to the south of Dalby with an large number of herbarium records to the east of the SGP assessment area between Chinchilla and Dalby.

Rule(s) for Habitat Mapping:

1. The species is most likely to occur on habitat formed by heavy clay soils associated in particular with the Condamine Alluvium.
2. Regional Ecosystems 11.3.2 and Derived Native Grassland (non-remnant) provide the most suitable habitats for the species. Where these habitats occur on the alluvial landforms to the west and south of Dalby, they are mapped as "General Habitat".
3. All General Habitat within 1km of a recent (1980+), accurate (± 500m) record is classed as "Core Habitat Known".
4. All remaining remnant and non-remnant vegetation is mapped as "Absence Suspected".

Mapping Confidence

Due to the relatively specific habitat requirements, detailed survey throughout the assessment area and resolution of the revised mapping database, mapping is considered to have a high degree of confidence.

Solanum papaverifolium (Photograph David Stanton).

Solanum stenopterum

Status

Vulnerable (NC Act)

Distribution and Habitat

Recorded in Queensland from Gayndah in the Burnett Pastoral district to Moonie and west to Glenmorgan and Yuleba (Bean 2004, Bostock and Holland 2016). Known in NSW from Ashford (Bean 2004). The species is Known to occur in non-remnant grassland approximately 7.5km south of Dalby; 3.5km east of Cecil Plains in a roadside gravel pit; and approximately 6km south east of Cecil Plains in remnant Eucalyptus populnea woodland on alluvium (11.3.2).

Ecology

Little is documented on the ecology of the species although similar to many solanum species in the Brigalow Belt, likely flowers at multiple times throughout the year in response to rainfall events.

Known Threats to the Species

The species occurs on soils utilised by intensive agriculture and occurs on roadside reserves. Populations remain threatened by habitat destruction from land clearing, agricultural practices, weed invasion, roadworks and roadside maintenance (Bean 2004).

Records Relevant to the SGP

Known to occur in non-remnant grassland approximately 7.5km south of Dalby; 3.5km east of Cecil Plains in a roadside gravel pit; and approximately 6km south east of Cecil Plains in remnant Eucalyptus populnea woodland on alluvium (11.3.2). All herbarium records are outside SGP assessment area.

Rule(s) for Habitat Mapping:

1. REs 11.3.2, 11.3.1 and 11.3.17 to the west and south of Dalby should be classed as "General Habitat" on account of comprehensive surveys.
2. Derived grasslands on alluvium and regrowth vegetation derived from the aforementioned REs

All other remnant vegetation and cleared agricultural land in the project development area should be treated as "Absence Suspected".

Mapping Confidence

Due to the relatively specific habitat requirements, detailed survey throughout the assessment area and resolution of the revised mapping database, mapping is considered to have a high degree of confidence.

Cymbonotus maidenii

Status

Endangered (NC Act)

Distribution and Habitat

The species occurs in scattered populations throughout central areas of NSW and in southern inland districts as far west as Mitchell (Holland and Funk, 2006).

The species is associated with a range of remnant and non-remnant habits with records occurring on disturbed roadside drains, native and derived grasslands. It is typically associated with heavy brown to grey cracking clay soils (Holland & Funk 2006). Habitats favoured by the species are RE11.3.21 from which it is known to occur. The woodland RE11.3.2 and derived native grassland also present potential habitat for the species. It can however occur in a range of highly disturbed locations and hence its occurrence may not be readily predicted.

Ecology

Other than being a perennial, very little is known about this species although, though as a daisy it is probably fairly short-lived (e.g. living < 5 years). The species is known to flower throughout the year but most prominently in spring, possibly in response to rainfall. The

seeds are likely to be wind dispersed, which should assist colonisation. It has the ability to survive along disturbed roadsides in in other highly disturbed habitats.

Known Threats to the Species

The species is threatened by roadside clearing and herbicide drift. It may also be threatened by invasion of exotic species of which lippia (*Phyla canescens)* and green panic (*Megathyrsus maximus var. pubiglumis)* pose the most immediate threat.

Records Relevant to the SGP

Five Herbrecs specimens recorded within 10 km of the eastern boundary of the SGP assessment area, mostly in the Cecil Plains / Millmerran Area including collections on road reserves on the Cecil Plains - Millmerran Road.

Rule(s) for Habitat Mapping:

The species is most likely to occur from the Dalby area (-27.00) south to Millmerran (-27.9) generally on the Condamine Alluvium. RE 11.3.2 and associated derived grasslands occuring between in this area should be treated as "general habitat".

All other remnant vegetation and cleared agricultural land in the project development area should be treated as "absence suspected".

Mapping Confidence

Due to the relatively specific habitat requirements, detailed survey throughout the assessment area and resolution of the revised mapping database, mapping is considered to have a high degree of confidence. There may however be a number of potential habitats adjacent to roadsides that are beyond mapping resolution.

Picris barbarorum

Status

Vulnerable (NC Act)

Distribution and Habitat

Occurs from the Darling Downs and Warrego pastoral districts in southern Queensland (Bostock & Holland 2016), to north of the north-west plains of NSW. Herbrecs data indicates that in the Darling Downs, it has a restricted distribution but may be locally abundant along roadsides. Known to occur from the Jandowae, Macalister, Norwin locailities and along the Warrego highway west of Dalby.

Herbrecs specimens indicate occurrence in native grassland (12.3.21) of Dichanthium sericeum in stock routes, road reserves adjacent to disturbed areas such as cultivated paddocks and road and rail lines on black clay soil (DERM 2011).

Ecology

Very little is known about this species although, though as a daisy it is probably fairly short-lived (e.g. living < 5 years). Flowering period is not documented although it is likely to be re-invigorated in response to rainfall, particularly in the spring period.

Known Threats to the Species

Vouchered records of Plains Picris suggest that the annual herb may be tolerant of light disturbance. Its known occurrence on roadsides suggest it may be impacted by roadworks. In similarity to Picris evae it may well be intolerant of grazing and capable of surviving other forms of disturbance.

Records Relevant to the SGP

Four herbarium records within 5km of the SGP assessment area with the nearest less than 2 km from the assessment area boundary, 14km north-west of Dalby.

Rule(s) for Habitat Mapping:

The following REs and habitats should be classified as "General Habitat" where they area association with the Condamine Alluvium.

1. RE 11.3.2 and derived regrowth vegetation.
2. Non-remnant derived native grasslands

All other remnant vegetation in the SGP Assessment area and cleared agricultural and grazing land should be treated as "absence suspected".

Mapping Confidence

Due to the relatively specific habitat requirements, detailed survey throughout the assessment area and resolution of the revised mapping database, mapping is considered to have a high degree of confidence. There may however be a number of potential habitats adjacent to roadsides that are beyond mapping resolution.

Rutidosis lanata

Status

Vulnerable (NC Act)

Distribution and Habitat

Endemic to south central Queensland from near Jackson to Hannaford on the western Darling Downs (DNR 2000). Mainly found in roadside vegetation of Acacia and Eucalypt woodland/open forest on red sandy ridges and clay flats between 280-320m altitude adjacent to cleared or partly cleared grazing and cropping land (DNR 2000). Based on Herbrecs notes, associated vegetation includes open grassy woodland of *Eucalyptus populnea* with *Eremophila mitchellii; Acacia harpophylla, Casuarina cristata*, and *Eucalyptus woollsiana* woodland on reddish-brown loamy clay; remnant *Acacia harpophylla, Eucalyptus coolabah,*

Eucalyptus populnea open forest on alluvium clay loam and gentle sedimentary rises; and in cleared areas along powerlines adjoining *Acacia aprepta* thicket.

Ecology

Rutidosis lanata flowers and fruits from October to March and produces a soil-stored seed bank that lasts for less than one year (DEHP 2017e; Pollock, 1997).

Known Threats to the Species

The species and habitat are known to be threatened by clearing with possible threats of inappropriate grazing, road verge maintenance, and habitat disturbance by weeds and introduced pastures (DNR 2000).

Records Relevant to the SGP

Eight Herbarium records within 20km from the the SGP Assessment area, all recorded in the Miles / Chinchilla area.

Rule(s) for Habitat Mapping:

1. The species may occur throughout the entire project area although is more likely north from Chinchilla based on vouchered herbarium records. Throughout the assessment area, the following REs should be treated as 'General Habitat'; 11.3.4, 11.3.2, 11.3.17, 11.9.5 and 11.9.7.
2. All other remnant vegetation in the project development area, regrowth vegetation and cleared agricultural land should be treated as "Absence Suspected".

Mapping Confidence

Due to the relatively specific habitat requirements, detailed survey throughout the assessment area and resolution of the revised mapping database, mapping is considered to have a high degree of confidence.

Xerothamnella herbacea

Status

Endangered (NC Act): Endangered (EPBC Act)

Distribution and Habitat

Xerothamnella herbacea is known from seven locations between Goondiwindi and Theodore. Scattered populations occur to the north-east of Chinchilla (between Chinchilla and Boondooma Lake), within Palmgrove and Expedition National Parks to the southwest of Moura. Two isolated population occur between Goondiwindi and Millmerran.

Occurs in remnant and disturbed Brigalow (Acacia harpophylla) and Belah (Casuarina cristata) dominated communities in shaded situations, often in leaf litter (TSSC 2008n). The species is associated with Brigalow dominated communities, preferring shady locations where it grows in leaf litter (TSSC 2008n). The plant often occurs in gilgais in vertic clay soils (vertosols) and is known to occur in non-remnant and highly disturbed habitats. Regional

ecosystems associated with this species are typically dominated by Brigalow or Belah and include REs 11.3.1, 11.4.3 and 11.9.5.

Ecology

Little is known in regard to the ecology of *Xerothamnella herbacea* although it can live for a few years and establish vegetatively by rooting from nodes along stems.

Known Threats to the Species

The species is threatened by competition from invasive grasses such as green panic (Megathyrsus maximus var. pubiglumis) and to a lesser extent buffel grass (Cenchrus ciliaris) either by direct competition or by increasing the fuel load and altering fire regimes. Potential threats include road widening and maintenance activities, surface erosion, and grazing and trampling by cattle and native macropods (TSSC 2008n).

Records Relevant to the SGP

Two herbarium records to within 20km of the SGP Boundary, 20km to the east and north of Chinchilla.

Rule(s) for Habitat Mapping:

The species may occur throughout the entire project area where it may be associated with Brigalow dominant habitats. Throughout the assessment area, the following REs and any derived regrowth Brigalow > 15 yrs age should be treated as 'General Habitat'; 11.3.1, 11.4.3 and 11.9.5.

All other remnant vegetation in the project development area, regrowth vegetation and cleared agricultural land should be treated as "Absence Suspected".

Mapping Confidence

Due to the relatively specific habitat requirements, detailed survey throughout the assessment area and resolution of the revised mapping database, mapping is considered to have a high degree of confidence.

Xerothamnella herbacea. Photograph Copyright © Boobook

Cryptandra ciliata

Status

Near Threatened (NC Act)

Distribution and Habitat

Restricted to the Gurulmundi, Barakula and Cracow areas of south-eastern Queensland (Chinchilla Field Naturalists Club 1997, DNR 2000). Typical habitat is eucalypt dominant woodland, lancewood (*Acacia shirleyi*) woodland and Triodia grassland on rocky on low lateritic and sandstone ridges. Habitat in the PDA is consistent with RE 11.7.5, 11.7.4, 11.7.6, 11.5.1, 11.5.4, 11.5.21.

Ecology

There is little documented information on the ecology of this species.

Known Threats to the Species

DNR (2000) indicate that the species and habitat is possibly threatened by clearing associated with gravel extraction. Other potential threats may include road construction and maintenance, and inappropriate fire regimes.

Records Relevant to the SGP

Three herbarium records within 5km of the assessment area boundary with a single record within 1km of the eastern boundary, 30km to the north of Miles.

Rule(s) for Habitat Mapping:

1. The species is only likely to occur in the central portion of the SGP assessment area where the following REs should be treated as "General Habitat"; 11.5.1, 11.5.4, 11.5.21, 11.7.4, 11.7.5, 11.7.6 and 11.7.7.
2. All General Habitat within 1km of a recent (1980+), accurate (± 500m) record is classed as "Core Habitat Known".
3. All other remnant vegetation in the project development area, regrowth vegetation and cleared agricultural land should be treated as "Absence Suspected".

Mapping Confidence

Due to the general habitat requirements, intensity of the field survey and detailed mapping revision available, mapping is considered to have a high degree of confidence.

Austral Toadflax (*Thesium australe*)

Status

Vulnerable (NC Act): Vulnerable (EPBC Act)

Distribution and Habitat

Historical collections (including the late 1800's) were made from Tasmania, but it is now considered extinct in that state (DSE, 2003). Austral Toadflax occurs in eastern Victoria, NSW and southern Queensland. The majority of southern Queensland collections are from the Darling Downs and Moreton districts (Bostock and Holland 2016). The Dalby area represents the species western limits on the Darling Downs.

Austral toadflax has been collected within popular box (*Eucalyptus populnea*) woodland on alluvial flats (RE 11.3.2) north-west of Dalby, within the project development area. Other Herbarium collection records of Austral toadflax are from along roadsides, mountain coolibah (*Eucalyptus orgadophila*) grassy open woodlands with kangaroo grass (*Themeda triandra*) and Queensland blue grass (*Dichanthium sericeum*). RE11.3.2 in the Dalby region is considered the most likely habitat in the SGP assessment area.

Ecology

A root parasite of kangaroo grass (Themeda triandra) and other grasses, Austral toadflax lives for at least two years. Flowers have been recorded from spring to autumn with fruit developing in summer. Austral toadflax has been observed to germinate prolifically after fire and also after drought. The species is relatively short lived, persisting up to two years after germination (Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE) 2003).

Known Threats to the Species

Populations in road reserves are threatened by roadwork and maintenance activities such as spraying, grading, slashing, by inappropriate grazing and burning regimes, and weed infestation (Goodland 2000). The species is known to be susceptible to rabbit, horse and cattle grazing but able to tolerate light, non-continuous cattle grazing. Populations of the species are thought to be declining. Austral toadflax cannot survive beneath a dense shaded

canopy (Griffith, 1992), nor is it likely to be capable of surviving dense infestations of exotic grass.

Records Relevant to the SGP

Two herbarium records within 10km of the SGP assessment area, with the nearest record 2.7k east of the eastern SGP assessment area boundary, 25km north west of Dalby.

Rule(s) for Habitat Mapping:

Intact representation of Poplar Box dominant woodland (RE11.3.2) associated with the Condamine River Alluvium (Condamine River Floodplain) should be treated as "General Habitat'. All other REs, non-remnant regrowth and cultivated areas should be treated as "Absense Suspected".

Mapping Confidence

Due to the relatively specific habitat requirements, detailed survey throughout the assessment area and resolution of the revised mapping database, mapping is considered to have a high degree of confidence.

REFERENCES

Australia's Virtual Herbarium (2013a). http://avh.ala.org.au/occurrences/search?taxa=Calytrix%20gurulmundensis&sort=occurrence_date&start=40&title=#list).

Bean, A.R. (1997). A revision of *Micromyrtus* Benth. (Myrtaceae) in Queensland. Austrobaileya 4 (4): 469-471.

Bean, A.R. (2004). The taxonomy and ecology of *Solanum* subg. *Leptostemonum* (Dunal) Bitter (Solanaceae) in Queensland and far north-eastern New South Wales, Australia. Austrobaileya 6 (4):

Bostock P. D & Holland A. E. (2016). *Census of the Queensland Flora 2016*. Queensland Department of Science, Information Technology and Innovation: Brisbane.

Bowen, M. E., McAlpine, C. A., House, A. P. N. and Smith, G. C. (2009). Agricultural landscape modification increases the abundance of an important food resource: Mistletoes, birds and brigalow. *Biological Conservation* 142. 122-133.

Brooker M. I. H. and Kleinig D. A. (2004) Field guide to the eucalypts. Volume 3 Northern Australia. Bloomings Books Melbourne.

Department of Environment and Heritage Protection (2017a) *Acacia barakulensis, WetlandInfo*, , Queensland, viewed 5 May 2017, <https://wetlandinfo.ehp.qld.gov.au/wetlands/ecology/components/species/?acacia-barakulensis>

Department of Environment and Heritage Protection (2017b) *Bailey's cypress – Callitris baileyi, WetlandInfo*, viewed 5 May 2017, <https://wetlandinfo.ehp.qld.gov.au/wetlands/ecology/components/species/?callitris-baileyi>.

Department of Environment and Heritage Protection (2017c), *Calytrix gurulmundensis, WetlandInfo*, Queensland, viewed 6 May 2017, <https://wetlandinfo.ehp.qld.gov.au/wetlands/ecology/components/species/?calytrix-gurulmundensis>.

Department of Environment and Heritage Protection (2017d) ,*Plunkett mallee – Eucalyptus curtisii, WetlandInfo*, Queensland, viewed 6 May 2017, <https://wetlandinfo.ehp.qld.gov.au/wetlands/ecology/components/species/?eucalyptus-curtisii>.

Department of Environment and Heritage Protection (2017e), *Rutidosis lanata, WetlandInfo*, Queensland, viewed 6 May 2017, <https://wetlandinfo.ehp.qld.gov.au/wetlands/ecology/components/species/?rutidosis-lanata>.

Department of Natural Resources (Qld DNR) (2000). Species Management Manual. Queensland Department of Natural Resouces. Forest & Fauna Conservation and Ecology Section.

Fensham, R.J. and Fairfax, R.J. (1997) The use of the land survey record to reconstruct pre-European vegetation patterns in the Darling Downs, Queensland, Australia. Journal of Biogeography 24: 827-836.

Fensham, RJ 1998, 'The grassy vegetation of the Darling Downs, south-eastern Queensland, Australia: Floristics and grazing effects', Biological Conservation, vol. 84, pp. 301-310

Fensham, RJ 1999, 'Native grasslands of the central highlands, Queensland, Australia: Floristics, regional context and conservation', Rangelands Journal, vol. 21, pp. 82-103.

Goodland, A. (2000). Grassy ecosystem significant sites of the Darling Downs, Queensland. Locations and management recommendations. WWF Australia, Spring Hill.

Griffith, S.J. (1992). Recovery Plan: *Thesium australe*. Report submitted to the Australian Nature Conservation Agency, Endangered Species Program Project No. 196.

Halford D. (1996) Species Profile for *Calytrix gurulmundensis*. Queensland Herbarium, Brisbane

Halford, D (1995a). '*Digitaria porrecta* S.T.Blake (Poaceae) – Draft Recovery Plan', Queensland Herbarium, Brisbane.

Halford, D (1995b). *Acacia handonis* Pedley (Mimosaceae) A Conservation Statement. Australian Nature Conservation Agency Program No. 482.

Holland A. E, and Funk V. A (2006). A revision of *Cymbonotus* (Compositae:Arctotideae, Arctotidinae). *Telopea* (3), 266-275

Kearney, M. R., Wintle, B. A., and Porter, W. P. (2010). Correlative and mechanistic models of species distribution provide congruent forecasts under climate change. *Conservation Letters* 3, 203-213.

Lindenmayer, D. B., Lacy, R. C. and Pope, M. L. (2000). Testing a simulation model for population viability analysis. *Ecological Applications* 10, 580–597.

Lindenmayer, D. B., Wood, J. T., McBurney, L., MacGregor, C., Youngentob, K. and Banks, S. C. (2011). How to make a common species rare: a case against conservation complacency. *Biological Conservation* 144, 1663-1672.

Lithgow G. (1997). 60 Wattles of the Chinchilla and Murilla Shires. Cranbrook Press, Toowoomba.

Maslin B. R. (2001) *Acacia curranii*, Flora of Australia 11B:pp 287-288. ABRS/CSIRO Publishing, Melbourne.

Matusick, G., Ruthrof, K.K., Brouwers, N.C., Dell, B. and Hardy, G.E.StJ. (2013). Sudden forest canopy collapse corresponding with extreme drought and heat in a mediterranean-type eucalypt forest in southwestern Australia. *European Journal of Forest Research* 132(3). 497-510.

Menkins, I. (1998). Draft Report for survey of *Homopholis belsonii* C.E. Hubb on the Darling Downs. Toowoomba and Region Environment Council Inc

Pedley, L. (1987). Acacias in Queensland. Dept. of Primary Industries, Brisbane.

Pickard, J. (1995c). *Acacia curranii* Maiden (Curly Bark Wattle) Conservation Research Statement. Australian Nature Conservation Agency.

Sharp, D. & Simon, B.K. (2002), AusGrass: Grasses of Australia. CD-ROM, Version 1.0 (Australian Biological Resources Study, Canberra, and Environmental Protection Agency, Queensland).

Smith, A. P., Moore, D. M., and Andrews, S. P. (1994a). Fauna of the Grafton and Casino Forestry Study Areas description and assessment of forestry impacts. Report for State Forests of New South Wales. Austeco Environmental Consultants, Armidale.

Threatened Species Scientific Committee (2008a). Approved Conservation Advice for Acacia curranii (Curly-Bark Wattle). [Online]. Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts. Viewed online at: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/24241-conservation-advice.pdf.

Threatened Species Scientific Committee (2008f). Approved Conservation Advice for *Digitaria porrecta* (Finger Panic Grass). [Online]. Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts. Viewed Online at; http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/9828-conservation-advice.pdf.

Threatened Species Scientific Committee (2008g). Approved Conservation Advice for *Homopholis belsonii*. [Online]. Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts. Viewed Online at; http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/9828-conservation-advice.pdf.

Threatened Species Scientific Committee (2008j). Approved Conservation Advice for *Philotheca sporadica* [Online]. Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts. Viewed Online at; http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/64944-conservation-advice.pdf.

Threatened Species Scientific Committee (2008o). Approved Conservation Advice for *Acacia lauta* [Online]. Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts. Viewed Online at; http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/4165 -conservation-advice.pdf.

Williams K.A.W. (1979). Native Plants of Queensland. Volume 1.

Appendix F.
Recorded Vertebrate Fauna List

List of Terrestrial Vertebrate Fauna Recorded during the 2016-17 SGP surveys

GROUP		Status		SGP Region		
Scientific Name	Common Name	EPBC	NCA	Sth	Cnt	Nth
AMPHIBIAN						
Crinia parinsignifera	Beeping froglet		LC	X	X	
Pseudophryne major	Great brown broodfrog		LC		X	
Uperoleia laevigata	Eastern toadlet		LC	X		
Uperoleia rugosa	Chubby toadlet		LC	X	X	
Uperoleia sp.			LC	X	X	
Limnodynastes fletcheri	Barking marsh frog		LC		X	
Limnodynastes salmini	Salmon-striped frog		LC		X	
Limnodynastes tasmaniensis	Spotted marsh frog		LC	X	X	
Limnodynastes terraereginae	Scarlet-sided pobblebonk		LC	X	X	
Neobatrachus sudellae	Meeowing frog		LC	X	X	
Notaden bennettii	Holy cross frog		LC		X	
Platyplectrum ornatum	Ornate burrowing frog		LC	X	X	
Cyclorana alboguttata	Greenstripe frog		LC	X	X	
Cyclorana brevipes	Superb collared frog		LC		X	
Cyclorana novaehollandiae	Eastern snapping frog		LC	X	X	
Litoria caerulea	Green tree frog		LC	X	X	
Litoria fallax	Eastern sedge frog		LC	X	X	
Litoria latopalmata	Broad-palmed rocketfrog		LC	X	X	
Litoria peronii	Emerald-spotted treefrog		LC	X	X	
Litoria rubella	Ruddy treefrog		LC	X	X	
Rhinella marina	Cane toad		I	X	X	
Amphibian Total	20			16	20	0
REPTILE						
Underwoodisaurus milii	Thick-tailed gecko		LC	X	X	
Amalosia sp. cf. jacovae			LC		X	
Amalosia sp. cf. rhombifer			LC		X	
Diplodactylus vittatus	Eastern stone gecko		LC	X	X	
Lucasium steindachneri	Box-pattern gecko		LC	X	X	
Nebulifera robusta	Robust velvet gecko		LC	X	X	
Oedura tryoni	Southern spotted velvet gecko		LC		X	
Strophurus taenicauda	Golden-tailed gecko		**NT**	X	X	
Gehyra dubia	Dubious dtella		LC	X	X	X
Heteronotia binoei	Bynoe's gecko		LC	X	X	X
Delma plebeia	Common delma		LC		X	
Lialis burtoni	Burton's legless lizard		LC		X	
Pygopus schraderi	Eastern hooded scaly-foot		LC		X	
Anomalopus leuckartii	Two-clawed Worm-skink		LC		X	
Carlia munda	Striped rainbow skink		LC		X	
Carlia pectoralis	Open-litter rainbow skink		LC	X		

GROUP			Status		SGP Region		
	Scientific Name	**Common Name**	**EPBC**	**NCA**	**Sth**	**Cnt**	**Nth**
	Carlia rubigo	Orange-flanked rainbow skink		LC	X	X	X
	Carlia sp.	Rainbow skink		LC	X	X	
	Carlia vivax	Tussock rainbow-skink		LC	X		
	Cryptoblepharus pulcher	Elegant snake-eyed skink		LC	X	X	X
	Cryptoblepharus sp.			LC	X	X	
	Ctenotus allotropis	Brown-blazed wedgesnout ctenotus		LC	X	X	
	Ctenotus spaldingi	Straight-browed ctenotus		LC	X	X	
	Cyclodomorphus gerrardii	Pink-tongue lizard		LC	X		
	Egernia striolata	Tree skink		LC	X		
	Lerista fragilis	Eastern mulch-slider		LC	X	X	X
	Lerista punctatovittata	Eastern robust slider		LC	X	X	
	Lerista timida	Timid slider		LC	X	X	
	Lygisaurus foliorum	Tree-base litter-skink		LC	X	X	
	Menetia greyii	Common dwarf skink		LC	X	X	
	Menetia sp.			LC	X		
	Morethia boulengeri	South-eastern morethia skink		LC	X	X	X
	Pygmaeascincus timlowi	Dwarf litter-skink		LC	X	X	
	Tiliqua rugosa	Shingleback		LC	X		
	Tiliqua scincoides	Eastern blue-tongue lizard		LC	X		
	Amphibolurus burnsi	Burns' dragon		LC	X		
	Amphibolurus sp.			LC	X		
	Diporiphora australis	Tommy round-head dragon		LC		X	
	Intellagama lesueurii	Eastern water dragon		LC	X	X	
	Pogona barbata	Eastern bearded dragon		LC	X	X	
	Varanus gouldii	Sand monitor		LC	X	X	
	Varanus panoptes	Yellow-spotted monitor		LC	X	X	
	Varanus tristis	Black-headed monitor		LC		X	
	Varanus varius	Lace monitor		LC	X	X	
	Morelia spilota	Carpet python		LC			
	Boiga irregularis	Brown tree snake		LC		X	
	Dendrelaphis punctulata	Common tree snake		LC	X		
	Tropidonophis mairii	Keelback		LC		X	
	Brachyurophis australis	Coral snake		LC		X	
	Cryptophis nigrescens	Eastern small-eyed snake		LC		X	
	Demansia psammophis	Yellow-faced whipsnake		LC	X	X	
	Furina diadema	Red-naped snake		LC	X	X	
	Hemiaspis damelii	Grey snake		**End**	X		
	Hoplocephalus bitorquatus	Pale-headed snake		LC	X	X	
	Parasuta dwyeri	Dwyer's snake		LC	X		
	Pseudechis porphyriacus	Red-bellied black snake		LC	X	X	
	Pseudonaja textilis	Eastern brown snake		LC		X	
	Vermicella annulata	Bandy Bandy		LC	X		
Reptile Total		55			44	44	6

GROUP			Status		SGP Region		
	Scientific Name	Common Name	EPBC	NCA	Sth	Cnt	Nth
BIRD							
	Dromaius novaehollandiae	Emu		LC	X	X	
	Cygnus atratus	Black Swan		LC	X		
	Chenonetta jubata	Australian wood duck		LC	X		X
	Nettapus coromandelianus	Cotton pygmy-goose		LC		X	
	Anas gracilis	Grey teal		LC	X	X	
	Anas superciliosa	Pacific black duck		LC	X	X	X
	Tachybaptus novaehollandiae	Australasian grebe		LC	X	X	
	Columba livia	Rock dove		I			
	Phaps chalcoptera	Common bronzewing		LC	X	X	
	Ocyphaps lophotes	Crested pigeon		LC	X	X	X
	Geopelia striata	Peaceful dove		LC	X	X	
	Geopelia humeralis	Bar-shouldered dove		LC	X	X	
	Podargus strigoides	Tawny frogmouth		LC	X	X	
	Eurostopodus mystacalis	White-throated nightjar		LC	X	X	
	Eurostopodus argus	Spotted nightjar		LC	X	X	
	Aegotheles cristatus	Australian owlet-nightjar		LC	X	X	X
	Hirundapus caudacutus	White-throated needletail	**M**	LC	X	X	
	Apus pacificus	Fork-tailed swift	**M**	LC		X	
	Elanus axillaris	Black shouldered kite		LC	X		
	Microcarbo melanoleucos	Little pied cormorant		LC	X	X	
	Phalacrocorax sulcirostris	Little black cormorant		LC	X		
	Pelecanus conspicillatus	Australian pelican		LC	X		
	Ardea pacifica	White-necked heron		LC	X		
	Egretta novaehollandiae	White-faced heron		LC	X	X	
	Nycticorax caledonicus	Nankeen Night-Heron		LC	X	X	
	Threskiornis molucca	Australian white ibis		LC		X	
	Threskiornis spinicollis	Straw-necked Ibis		LC	X		
	Aviceda subcristata	Pacific baza		LC			
	Haliaeetus leucogaster	White-bellied sea-eagle		LC	X		
	Haliastur sphenurus	Whistling kite		LC	X		
	Accipiter fasciatus	Brown goshawk		LC	X		X
	Accipiter cirrocephalus	Collared sparrowhawk		LC		X	
	Circus approximans	Swamp harrier		LC	X		
	Aquila audax	Wedge-tailed eagle		LC	X		
	Falco cenchroides	Nankeen kestrel		LC	X		
	Falco berigora	Brown falcon		LC	X	X	X
	Falco longipennis	Australian Hobby		LC		X	
	Gallirallus philippensis	Buff-banded Rail		LC		X	
	Gallinula tenebrosa	Dusky moorhen		LC		X	
	Fulica atra	Eurasian coot		LC		X	
	Ardeotis australis	Australian bustard		LC			
	Burhinus grallarius	Bush stone-curlew		LC		X	
	Vanellus miles	Masked lapwing		LC	X		

GROUP			Status		SGP Region		
	Scientific Name	**Common Name**	**EPBC**	**NCA**	**Sth**	**Cnt**	**Nth**
	Dendrocygna arcuata	Wandering whistling duck		LC			
	Turnix varius	Painted button-quail		LC	X	X	
	Calyptorhynchus banksii	Red-tailed Black-cockatoo		LC			
	Calyptorhynchus lathami	Glossy black-cockatoo		**Vul**	X	X	
	Calyptorhynchus funereus	Yellow-tailed Black-cockatoo		LC			
	Eolophus roseicapillus	Galah		LC	X	X	X
	Cacatua sanguinea	Little corella		LC	X		
	Cacatua galerita	Sulphur-crested cockatoo		LC	X	X	X
	Nymphicus hollandicus	Cockatiel		LC	X		
	Trichoglossus haematodus	Rainbow lorikeet		LC	X	X	
	Trichoglossus chlorolepidotus	Scaly-breasted lorikeet		LC	X	X	
	Daphoenositta chrysoptera	Varied sitella		LC	X	X	
	Glossopsitta pusilla	Little lorikeet		LC	X	X	
	Alisterus scapularis	Australian king-parrot		LC	X	X	
	Aprosmictus erythropterus	Red-winged parrot		LC	X	X	X
	Platycercus adscitus	Pale-headed rosella		LC	X	X	X
	Psephotus haematonotus	Red-rumped parrot		LC	X		
	Centropus phasianinus	Pheasant coucal		LC	X	X	
	Eudynamys orientalis	Eastern koel		LC		X	
	Scythrops novaehollandiae	Channel-billed cuckoo		LC		X	
	Chalcites basalis	Horsfield's bronze-cuckoo		LC	X	X	
	Chalcites osculans	Black-eared cuckoo		LC		X	
	Chalcites lucidus	Shining bronze-cuckoo		LC	X	X	
	Chalcites minutillus	Little bronze-cuckoo		LC		X	
	Cacomantis flabelliformis	Fan-tailed cuckoo		LC		X	
	Cacomantis variolosus	Brush cuckoo		LC	X	X	
	Cacomantis pallidus	Pallid cuckoo		LC	X	X	
	Tyto delicatula	Eastern barn owl		LC		X	
	Ninox boobook	Southern boobook		LC	X	X	
	Ceyx azureus	Azure kingfisher		LC		X	
	Dacelo novaeguineae	Laughing kookaburra		LC	X	X	X
	Todiramphus pyrrhopygius	Red-backed Kingfisher		LC	X		
	Todiramphus sanctus	Sacred kingfisher		LC	X	X	
	Merops ornatus	Rainbow bee-eater		LC	X	X	
	Eurystomus orientalis	Dollarbird		LC	X	X	
	Cormobates leucophaea	White-throated treecreeper		LC	X	X	
	Climacteris picumnus	Brown treecreeper		LC	X		
	Malurus cyaneus	Superb fairy-wren		LC	X	X	X
	Malurus melanocephalus	Red-backed fairy-wren		LC		X	X
	Malurus lamberti	Variegated fairy-wren		LC	X	X	X
	Chthonicola sagittata	Speckled warbler		LC	X	X	
	Smicrornis brevirostris	Weebill		LC	X	X	X
	Gerygone fusca	Western gerygone		LC			
	Gerygone olivacea	White-throated gerygone		LC	X	X	X

GROUP			Status		SGP Region		
	Scientific Name	Common Name	EPBC	NCA	Sth	Cnt	Nth
	Acanthiza nana	Yellow thornbill		LC	X	X	X
	Acanthiza chrysorrhoa	Yellow-rumped thornbill		LC		X	X
	Acanthiza uropygialis	Chestnut-rumped Thornbill		LC			X
	Acanthiza reguloides	Buff-rumped thornbill		LC	X	X	
	Acanthiza apicalis	Inland thornbill		LC	X	X	X
	Acanthiza pusilla	Brown thornbill		LC	X	X	
	Pardalotus punctatus	Spotted pardalote		LC	X	X	
	Pardalotus striatus	Striated pardalote		LC	X	X	X
	Lichenostomus chrysops	Yellow-faced honeyeater		LC	X	X	X
	Gavicalis virescens	Singing honeyeater		LC		X	
	Lichenostomus leucotis	White-eared honeyeater		LC	X	X	
	Lichenostomus melanops	Yellow-tufted honeyeater		LC	X		
	Ptilotula fusca	Fuscous honeyeater		LC	X	X	
	Lichenostomus penicillatus	White-plumed honeyeater		LC	X	X	
	Manorina melanocephala	Noisy miner		LC	X	X	X
	Manorina flavigula	Yellow-throated miner		LC	X	X	
	Acanthagenys rufogularis	Spiny-cheeked honeyeater		LC	X	X	X
	Myzomela sanguinolenta	Scarlet honeyeater		LC	X	X	
	Lichmera indistincta	Brown honeyeater		LC	X	X	X
	Melithreptus gularis	Black-chinned honeyeater		LC	X	X	
	Melithreptus brevirostris	Brown-headed Honeyeater		LC	X	X	
	Melithreptus albogularis	White-throated honeyeater		LC	X		
	Melithreptus lunatus	White-naped Honeyeater		LC		X	
	Entomyzon cyanotis	Blue-faced honeyeater		LC	X	X	
	Philemon corniculatus	Noisy friarbird		LC	X	X	
	Philemon citreogularis	Little friarbird		LC	X	X	
	Plectorhyncha lanceolata	Striped honeyeater		LC	X	X	X
	Pomatostomus temporalis	Grey-crowned babbler		LC	X	X	X
	Coracina novaehollandiae	Black-faced cuckoo-shrike		LC	X	X	
	Coracina papuensis	White-bellied cuckoo-shrike		LC	X	X	
	Coracina tenuirostris	Cicadabird		LC	X	X	
	Lalage tricolor	White-winged triller		LC	X	X	
	Pachycephala pectoralis	Golden whistler		LC	X	X	
	Pachycephala rufiventris	Rufous whistler		LC	X	X	X
	Colluricincla harmonica	Grey shrike-thrush		LC	X	X	
	Oriolus sagittatus	Olive-backed oriole		LC	X	X	X
	Artamus leucorynchus	White-breasted woodswallow		LC	X	X	
	Artamus superciliosus	White-browed woodswallow		LC	X	X	
	Artamus cyanopterus	Dusky woodswallow		LC	X	X	
	Artamus minor	Little woodswallow		LC	X		
	Cracticus torquatus	Grey butcherbird		LC	X	X	X
	Cracticus nigrogularis	Pied butcherbird		LC	X	X	
	Cracticus tibicen	Australian magpie		LC	X	X	X
	Strepera graculina	Pied currawong		LC	X	X	

GROUP			Status		SGP Region		
	Scientific Name	Common Name	EPBC	NCA	Sth	Cnt	Nth
	Dicrurus bracteatus	Spangled Drongo		LC	X		
	Rhipidura rufifrons	Rufous fantail	**M**	LC	X		
	Rhipidura albiscapa	Grey fantail		LC	X	X	
	Rhipidura leucophrys	Willie wagtail		LC	X	X	X
	Corvus coronoides	Australian raven		LC	X	X	X
	Corvus orru	Torresian crow		LC	X	X	
	Myiagra rubecula	Leaden flycatcher		LC	X	X	
	Myiagra inquieta	Restless flycatcher		LC	X	X	
	Grallina cyanoleuca	Magpie-lark		LC	X	X	X
	Corcorax melanorhamphos	White-winged chough		LC	X	X	
	Struthidea cinerea	Apostlebird		LC	X	X	X
	Microeca fascinans	Jacky winter		LC	X	X	
	Petroica goodenovii	Red-capped robin		LC	X	X	
	Eopsaltria australis	Eastern yellow robin		LC	X	X	
	Zosterops lateralis	Silvereye		LC	X		
	Hirundo neoxena	Welcome Swallow		LC	X		
	Petrochelidon nigricans	Tree martin		LC	X	X	
	Dicaeum hirundinaceum	Mistletoebird		LC	X	X	X
	Taeniopygia bichenovii	Double-barred finch		LC	X	X	X
	Anthus novaeseelandiae	Australian pipit		LC			X
	Sturnus tristis	Common myna		I	X		
Bird Total		151			122	116	38
MAMMAL							
	Tachyglossus aculeatus	Short-beaked echidna		LC	X	X	X
	Antechinus flavipes	Yellow-footed Antechinus		LC	X		
	Planigale maculata	Common planigale		LC	X	X	
	Sminthopsis murina	Common dunnart		LC	X	X	
	Phascolarctos cinereus	Koala	**Vul**	**Vul**	X	X	
	Trichosurus vulpecula	Common brushtail possum		LC	X	X	
	Petaurus breviceps	Sugar glider		LC	X	X	
	Petaurus norfolcensis	Squirrel glider		LC	X	X	
	Petauroides volans	Greater glider	**Vul**	**Vul**	X	X	
	Acrobates frontalis	Broad-toed Feathertail glider		LC		X	
	Aepyprymnus rufescens	Rufous bettong		LC		X	
	Macropus dorsalis	Black-striped wallaby		LC	X	X	
	Macropus giganteus	Eastern grey kangaroo		LC	X	X	
	Macropus robustus	Wallaroo		LC	X		
	Macropus rufogriseus	Red-necked wallaby		LC	X	X	X
	Wallabia bicolor	Swamp wallaby		LC	X	X	
	Saccolaimus flaviventris	Yellow-bellied sheathtail bat		LC	X	X	
	Austronomus australis	White-striped freetail bat		LC	X	X	
	Mormopterus lumsdenae	Northern free-tailed bat		LC	X	X	
	Mormopterus ridei	Ride's free-tailed bat		LC	X	X	

GROUP			Status		SGP Region		
	Scientific Name	**Common Name**	**EPBC**	**NCA**	**Sth**	**Cnt**	**Nth**
	Mormopterus petersi	Inland free-tailed bat		LC	X	X	
	Mormopterus sp.			LC	X		
	Chalinolobus gouldii	Gould's wattled bat		LC	X	X	
	Chalinolobus picatus	Little pied bat		LC	X	X	
	Nyctophilus geoffroyi	Lesser long-eared bat		LC	X		
	Nyctophilus gouldi	Gould's long-eared bat		LC	X	X	
	Nyctophilus corbeni	South-eastern long-eared bat	**Vul**	**Vul**	X	X	
	Nyctophilus sp.				X	X	
	Scotorepens balstoni	Inland broad-nosed bat		LC	X	X	
	Scotorepens greyii	Little Broad-nosed bat		LC	X	X	
	Vespadelus baverstocki			LC	X	X	
	Vespadelus troughtoni	Eastern cave bat		LC		X	
	Vespadelus vulturnus	Little forest bat		LC	X	X	
	Pseudomys delicatulus	Delicate Mouse		LC		X	
	Rattus tunneyi	Pale field rat		LC	X		
	Mus musculus	House mouse		I		X	
	Canis lupus	Dingo/dog		I	X	X	
	Felis catus	Feral cat		I	X	X	
	Lepus capensis	Brown hare		I	X	X	
	Oryctolagus cuniculus	European rabbit		I	X	X	
	Sus scrofa	Feral pig		I	X	X	
	Vulpes vulpes	Red fox		I	X		
		Unidentified deer species		I	X		
Mammal Total		40			38	35	2
Grand Total		**266**			**220**	**215**	**46**

Appendix G.
Present, Likely or Possible Threatened Fauna Species Profiles and Mapping Criteria Mapping Criteria

BUTTERFLIES

Pale Imperial Hairstreak (*Jalmenus eubulus*)

Status

Vulnerable (NC Act)

Distribution and Habitat

Jalmenus eubulus is restricted to the eastern Brigalow Belt Bioregion. The northern limit of its distribution appears to be around the latitude of Mackay and ranges south to around Boggabilla in northern NSW. The eastern limit of its distribution is roughly designated by the Great Dividing Range, being found near Kroombit Tops, Binjour Plateau, Bunya Mountains and Jondaryan (Eastwood et al. 2008). It may be found as far west as Carnarvon (Sands and New 2002).

The species is restricted to Brigalow (*Acacia harpophylla*)-dominated woodlands and open-forests. Its core habitat is old-growth Brigalow, particularly those areas with Belah (*Casuarina cristata*), emergent eucalypts such as *Eucalyptus populnea* and understorey shrubs and adults are always observed in association with old-growth (remnant) *A. harpophylla* communities (Breitfuss and Hill 2003; Eastwood et al. 2008). Being highly mobile, isolated patches may also provide suitable habitat.

Ecology

Jalmenus eubulus feeds exclusively on Brigalow (*A. harpophylla*) shrubs ranging in height from 0.5 to 5m and (Braby 2000; Breitfuss and Hill 2003; Eastwood et al. 2008). The species has also been documented as feeding on other *Acacia* species (Sands and New 2002), but this has been discarded as erroneous in recent reviews (Eastwood et al. 2008).

It is likely that eggs enter diapause shortly after being laid. Emergence is triggered by summer rainfall, which may fall irregularly throughout the species' range, resulting in apparent different activity patterns between populations and years. Adults have been recorded between October and April, with peak activity in February and March. Peak activity appears to occur approximately two months after the wettest months of the year (December and January) (Eastwood et al. 2008).

Larvae feed singly, or occasionally in small groups of up to three individuals (Braby 2000). As in many lycaenid butterflies, the larvae are always attended by ants of the *Iridomyrmex* group, on which they are likely to be reliant for survival (Braby 2000; Sands and New 2002; Eastwood et al. 2008).

Known Threats to the Species

This species is threatened by clearing of suitably sized stands of old-growth Brigalow woodland (Sands and New 2000).

Records Relevant to the SGP

Three records are located within the SGP, the most recent is nearly 20 years old. An additional five records are within 10km of the SGP boundary. The species requires targeted

surveys by experts experienced in butterfly identification. The lack of records is likely to reflect low survey effort as the species is expected to be more widespread and abundant than indicated in databases.

Rule(s) for Habitat Mapping:

1. The species may occur throughout the entire SGP area.
2. Within the SGP, all areas of remnant Brigalow (11.3.1, 11.3.17, 11.4.3 11.4.3a, 11.9.5) are classed as "Core Habitat Possible".
3. All "Core Habitat Possible" within 2km of a recent (1980+), accurate (± 500m) record is reclassified as "Core Habitat Known".
4. The remaining Regional Ecosystems and non-remnant areas are classed as "Absence Suspected".

Specific Map Modifications

None.

Mapping Confidence

The life-cycle and habitat requirements for the Pale Imperial Hairstreak is well documented and understood. Correlation between important habitat characteristics and Regional Ecosystem descriptions is high. The habitat mapping for this species is expected to be highly accurate.

REPTILES

Golden-tailed Gecko (*Strophurus taenicauda*)

Status

Near Threatened (NC Act)

Distribution and Habitat

Golden-tailed geckoes are distributed from the western slopes of the Great Dividing Range to Carnarvon, and from Emerald in the north to Inglewood/Millmerran in the south. Areas within and surrounding Barakula State Forest may represent a stronghold for this species (Richardson 2006).

This species is a Brigalow Belt endemic. They are found in a wide variety of woodland and forest habitats, mainly in association with brigalow (*Acacia harpophylla*), cypress (*Callitris* spp.) and ironbark (*Eucalyptus* spp.). They can also be common in areas with a shrubby understorey (particularly *Acacia* spp. and *Callitris* spp, including regrowth). Ground cover, tree hollows and loose or peeling bark on standing trees and tree stumps may be important shelter sites for this species (Richardson 2006).

Ecology

During the daytime, golden-tailed geckos shelter under loose bark and in tree hollows (Wilson 2015). They may also bask during the daytime. In Spring/Summer, females lay a clutch of two eggs. Females may lay more than one clutch in a season.

Movement patterns of the species have not been documented. However, individuals have been recorded crossing dual lane roads during warm summer nights.

Known Threats to the Species

Habitat loss and degradation including inappropriate roadside management, inappropriate fire regimes, clearing and thinning of vegetation for agriculture appear to be the species main threats (Richardson 2006). Deaths on roads and predation from introduced carnivores (e.g., foxes and cats) may also affect populations.

Records Relevant to the SGP

The Golden-tailed Gecko have been frequently recorded during these surveys as well during previous ecological works. It is currently known from 82 observations within the SGP, but is likely to be much more widely distributed than indicated by these records. It has been recorded in both the central and southern regions of the SGP, but not the northern region where possible habitat is fragmented and minor in extent. The species has also been regularly recorded in the surrounding area.

General Rule(s) for Habitat Mapping:

1. The species may occur throughout the entire SGP area.
2. Within the SGP, RE's 11.3.1, 11.3.14, 11.3.17, 11.3.18, 11.4.3 11.4.3a, 11.5.1, 11.5.1a, 11.5.4, 11.5.4a, 11.5.20, 11.5.21, 11.7.2, 11.7.4, 11.7.6, 11.7.7, 11.9.2, 11.9.5 are mapped as "Core Habitat Possible".

3. Within the SGP, RE's 11.3.2, 11.3.4, 11.3.26, 11.7.5, 11.7.5b, and 11.7.5x are mapped as "General Habitat".
4. All areas of advanced regrowth (10+) should be treated as remnant vegetation and classed according to the above rules.
5. Core Habitat Possible and General Habitat within 1km of a recent (1980+), accurate (± 500m) record is classed as "Core Habitat Known".
6. Habitat patches <5ha and not adjacent or near other remnant vegetation (i.e., isolated) are reclassed as "Absence Suspected".
7. "Core Habitat Possible" or "General Habitat" between 5ha and 10ha in size and not adjacent or near other remnant vegetation (i.e., isolated) are reclassed as "General Habitat" and "Absence Suspected" respectively.
8. Remaining regrowth and RE's are classed as "Absence Suspected".
9. Cleared agricultural, grazing land and palustrine and lacustrine wetlands (RE 11.3.3c, 11.3.27c) is classed as "Absence Likely".

Specific Map Modifications

Habitats in the northern section of the SGP (Wondoan) are open and heavily impacted by grazing activities. They generally lack a shrubby understory preferred by this species. All habitats classed as "Core Habitat Possible" or "General Habitat" using the above rules in the northern (Wondoan) section have been reclassified as "Absence Suspected".

Inspections along Wilkie Creek and the Condamine River suggest the bulk of vegetation in this alluvial system lack a suitable shrubby understorey and have been classed as "Absence Suspected".

A small number of small fragments which are unlikely to be valuable for the species based on their landscape position have been manually removed from the mapping product or dropped to a lower mapping category (i.e., Core Habitat Possible to General Habitat).

Mapping Confidence

Golden-tailed Geckos appear to be unevenly distributed throughout suitable habitat. However, they can also inhabit regrowth or cleared habitats with abundant shrubs. As such, the mapped habitat area is likely to have a moderate accuracy.

Common Death Adder (*Acanthophis antarcticus*)

Status

Vulnerable (NC Act)

Distribution and Habitat

This species is widespread throughout Queensland, with the exception of Cape York Peninsula and the Mulga Lands in the south-west (Wilson 2015). Once abundant in the Brigalow Belt, it is now rarely observed and in the southern Brigalow belt the species seems

to be particularly aligned with large contiguous tracts of vegetation (e.g. state forests around Inglewood and Southwood National Park may represent strongholds) which maintains a healthy ground strata (and in particular ground debris) (EPA 2008).

It is found in a wide variety of habitats, including rainforest, open woodland, shrubland and heath (Ehmann 1992; Wilson and Swan 2013).

Ecology

The Common Death Adder is a slow-moving, sedentary snake that lies motionless while partially buried in leaf litter, vegetation or soil. Breeding takes place in spring and autumn (Ehmann 1992).

Diet consists of lizards and small mammals, and to a lesser extent, birds and frogs. However, diet changes with age, young animals consuming more reptiles and frogs, whilst adults feed predominantly on small mammals and birds (Shine 1980).

Known Threats to the Species

Threats to this species are poorly known. Land clearing and fragmentation are likely to have extensively affected the occurrence of this species in the Brigalow Belt. Alteration to microhabitats is also likely to detrimentally affected ambush snakes such as death adders, as they require ground cover to ambush their prey. Grazing, agriculture, urbanisation and inappropriate fire regimes modify ground cover considerably, reducing potential ambush sites (Ehmann 1992; Reed and Shine 2002, EPA 2008). Similar patterns of decline have been seen in other ambush snake species (Shine 1994). The species is also at risk from Cane Toad ingestion in areas where toad abundance is high.

Records Relevant to the SGP

Two records of the species are located within 5km of the SGP boundary, including one from 2015. It is possible the species is present within the SGP although this species is very cryptic and difficult to detect, even during suitable conditions.

General Rule(s) for Habitat Mapping:

1. The species could occur throughout the entire EIS area.
2. Vegetation with a combined extent >5,000ha should be classed as "Core Habitat Possible".
3. Core Habitat Possible within 1km of a recent (1980+), accurate (±500m) record is classed as "Core Habitat Known".
4. Vegetation not connected to larger patches, but within close proximity (<500m) can be classed as "General Habitat".
5. Regrowth and cleared areas are mapped as "Absence Suspected".
6. Cleared farmland or tilled crops are classed "Absence Likely".

Specific Map Modifications

Areas along the Kogan-Condamine Rd (in the north-west corner of the southern region) include suitable habitat types (e.g., brigalow communities) but are limited in extent reducing

their value for the species. However, this vegetation connects larger remnant patches in the west (just outside the SGP) and has been mapped as "General Habitat".

A number of small linear patches, which are mapped as "Core Habitat Possible" or "General Habitat" using the above guidelines were removed.

Mapping Confidence

Habitat use by Death Adders is difficult to predict; they may occur in any remnant habitat, yet are absent from seemingly good habitats within their range. This may reflect historic land use or events that have affected ground structure. Historical fires, for example, may have reduced ground cover and resulted in local extinctions. Following fire, recolonisation may only occur if remaining patches are large or well connected to nearby populations. Due to these difficulties, the habitat map for this species is considered to have a low accuracy.

Dunmall's Snake (*Furina dunmalli*)

Status

Vulnerable (NC Act); Vulnerable (EPBC Act Act)

Distribution and Habitat

Dunmall's snake (*Furina dunmalli*) is confined to the Brigalow Belt bioregion of south-eastern Queensland and north-eastern New South Wales, occurring north to Clermont and near Rockhampton. Most records are from the Dalby-Tara area of the Darling Downs (Hobson 2012a).

The species has been found in a wide range of habitats, including forests and woodlands dominated by brigalow (*Acacia harpophylla*) and other acacias (*A. burowii*, *A. deanii*, *A. leiocalyx*), cypress (*Callitris* spp.) or bulloak (*Allocasuarina luehmannii*) on black alluvial cracking clay and clay loams (Covacevich *et al*. 1988; Stephenson and Schmida 2008; Brigalow Belt Reptiles Workshop 2010; Hobson 2012a). It also occurs in spotted gum (*Corymbia citriodora*) and ironbark (*Eucalyptus crebra* and *E. melanophloia*) on sandstone-derived soils and there is a record from the edge of dry vine scrub (Stephenson and Schmida 2008; Brigalow Belt Reptiles Workshop 2010). However, preferred habitat appears to be brigalow growing on cracking black clay and clay loams (Cogger et al. 1993), with the majority of records from between 200 to 500 m elevation (Hobson 2012a). The species can, on rare occasions, inexplicably appear in in sub-optimal vegetation. Advanced regrowth habitat should not be excluded, particularly when adjacent or linking areas of suitable habitat. It is unlikely to occur in highly fragmented vegetation, particularly narrow linear strips.

Ecology

Dunmall's snake is a nocturnal, cryptic, secretive species that is possibly genuinely scarce and very rarely encountered (Wilson 2015; Hobson 2012a). The species has been found sheltering under fallen timber and ground litter (Cogger et al. 1993; Brigalow Belt Reptiles Workshop 2010) and may use cracks in alluvial clay soils (Ehmann 1992). Little is known of its ecology, but it reportedly preys on lizards and geckoes (Gow and Swanson 1977; Shine

1981). Nothing is known of its breeding biology other than that it lays eggs (Wilson and Swan 2013).

Known Threats to the Species

Due to the paucity of records and secretive nature of Dunmall's snake, it is not known if the species has declined, although records suggest a decline in eastern parts of its range. Its distribution, however, is confined to the Brigalow Belt bioregion, an area that has been highly modified for agriculture, the timber industry, natural gas and coal extraction, and urban development. Much of its habitat has been cleared or fragmented, particularly in its core area on the Darling Downs (Hobson 2012a). The main threats to the local populations of Dunmall's snake are thought to be:

- Predation by feral animals,
- Pasture improvement practices,
- Livestock grazing,
- Inappropriate roadside management, because much of its core habitat now only exists as linear fragments along roads and in stock routes (Richardson 2006; Hobson 2012a), and
- Increased mortality from vehicle strike.

Other possible threats include loss of fallen timber and ground litter (e.g., fuel reduction burns, firewood collection), weed invasion and drainage of swamps (DoE 2017a).

Records Relevant to the SGP

Two old records (i.e. >20 years) exist in the southern portion of the SGP. An additional two records are located within 8km of the SGP, most recent from 2000. The species is cryptic and difficult to detect, even during suitable conditions.

Rule(s) for Habitat Mapping:

1. The species could occur throughout the entire EIS area.
2. All remnant vegetation >50ha in extent and within 500m of a larger vegetation patch of RE 11.3.1, 11.3.14, 11.3.17, 11.3.18, 11.4.3, 11.4.3a, 11.5.1, 11.5.1a, 11.5.4, 11.5.20, 11.5.21, 11.7.2, 11.7.4, 11.7.6, and 11.7.7 should be classed as "Core Habitat Possible".
3. Smaller vegetation patches of the above RE's may be mapped as "General Habitat" if they are in close proximity to large areas of "Core Habitat Possible".
4. Core Habitat Possible within 1km of a recent (1980+), accurate (±500m) record is classed as "Core Habitat Known".
5. Advanced regrowth of all the above RE's are mapped as "General Habitat" if they are adjacent to or connect large areas of "Core Habitat Possible" or "General Habitat".
6. Remaining regrowth is mapped as "Absence Suspected".

Specific Map Modifications

A number of narrow linear fragments (particularly Brigalow communities) were removed based on their limited extent and surrounding land use (high intensity farming practices).

Mapping Confidence

This species is very poorly understood and records are scarce. Predicting its occurrence is extremely difficult and the mapping is likely to have low accuracy.

Grey Snake (*Hemiaspis damelii*)

Status

Endangered (NC Act)

Distribution and Habitat

Grey snakes occur throughout the Brigalow Belt, from coastal districts near Rockhampton, south-east to the Lockyer Valley in South East Queensland (Wilson 2015).

Grey snakes inhabit dry eucalypt forest and pasture (Covacevich and Wilson 1995), favouring cracking, flood-prone soils along floodplains and near watercourses within the Brigalow Belt (Hobson 2002; Wilson 2015).

Ecology

Grey Snakes are nocturnal frog specialists (Wilson and Swan 2013), sheltering during the day under fallen logs, within soil cracks and down in animal burrows. They are known to give birth to up to 10 live young (Covacevich and Wilson 1995), but little else is known of their breeding biology.

Known Threats to the Species

This species is threatened by habitat loss, habitat degradation and fragmentation. Existing habitats and populations are under threat from agriculture and urban development (Eyre et al. 1997), as well as mining activities and the loss of waterways or wetlands. In addition, ingestion of cane toads and subsequent death from poisoning pose a threat to the species.

Records Relevant to the SGP

The Grey Snake was recorded during these surveys as well during previous ecological works. It is currently known from 16 observations within the SGP and has been recorded in both the central and southern regions of the SGP, but not the northern region where the habitat is fragmented and minor in extent.

Rule(s) for Habitat Mapping:

1. The species could occur throughout the entire EIS area.
2. All remnant vegetation where surface water could collect provides potential habitat for these species. In particular, vegetation on Landzones 3, and 4 should be classed as "Core Habitat Possible". In addition, the following RE's have clay soils, gilgai's or are likely to be subject to temporal ponding and should also be "Core Habitat Possible"; 11.9.5.
3. Derived Grasslands, which occur in alluvial floodplains in the SGP, are mapped as "Core Habitat Possible".

4. Larger contiguous areas of RE's 11.5.1, 11.5.1a, 11.5.20, and 11.5.21, or where these are immediately adjacent Core Habitat Possible, are included as "General Habitat".
5. Artificial waterbodies are mapped as "General Habitat".
6. All remnant vegetation, non-remnant vegetation, regrowth or cleared land within 1km of a recent (1980+), accurate (±500m) record is classed as "Core Habitat Known".
7. Regrowth be classed according to its parent regional ecosystem.
8. Cleared farmland or tilled crops are mapped as "Absence Suspected".

Specific Map Modifications

Field investigations in the northern area (Wondoan) showed riparian habitats in this area were highly fragmented and heavily impacted from cattle grazing leading to loss of soil structure (ie., reduced soil cracks etc). Habitats in this area have been reduced to "General Habitat" in recognition of their reduced value.

Some unsuitable farm dams were removed.

Mapping Confidence

This species may occur in a number of habitats, including artificial grazing land. Predicting its occurrence is therefore difficult based on RE mapping. The habitat map for this species is moderately accurate.

BIRDS

Glossy Black-Cockatoo (*Calyptorhynchus lathami*)

Status

Vulnerable (NC Act)

Distribution and Habitat

Glossy Black-Cockatoos (*Calyptorhynchus lathami*) have a patchy distribution along the east coast and ranges south from near the Paluma Range to Gippsland in Victoria. An isolated population is located on Kangaroo Island in South Australia. They are uncommon and declining, especially in the south-western parts of its range, and are now extinct in mainland South Australia (Garnett *et al.* 2011). There has been concern for the status of Glossy Black-Cockatoos in the Southern Downs due to the loss of feeding and nesting resources (EPA 2003).

Birds inhabit woodlands and forests that contain abundant *Allocasuarina* spp. and abundant large hollows suitable for nesting. Many populations are restricted to remnant vegetation within hills and gullies surrounded by agricultural land (Higgins 1999); however, some populations move through artificial landscapes such as semi-urban parks, gardens and golf courses to access favoured food resources (Higgins 1999, M. Sanders pers. obs.). Groups are never far from waterbodies, which are visited daily. Being highly mobile, birds may travel considerable distances to isolated fragments in search of food. Advanced regrowth may also provide some foraging opportunity.

Ecology

Typically encountered in small family parties, Glossy Black-Cockatoos are dietary specialists, feeding exclusively on the seeds of *Allocasuarina* and *Casuarina* spp. Favoured species include *A. torulosa*, *A. littoralis*, *A. luehmannii*, *A. distyla*, *A. diminuta*, *A. gymnanthera* and *A. verticillata* (Chapman 2007). It is poorly documented, but Glossy Black-Cockatoos also feed on *A. inophloia* in and around the Kumbarilla to Inglewood area (M. Sanders pers. obs.).

Observations of the species feeding on other resources (e.g., *Callitris* and *Banksia* spp.) are likely to represent food switching during periods of poor *Allocasuarina* cone production (Chapman 2007). It is unclear if the use of *A. inophloia* by local populations reflect food switching, or if local populations rely on stands of *A. inophloia*. However, given the abundance of orts (feeding signs) in some locations, and their repeated observation over consecutive years, the latter seems plausible.

Birds show a preference for productive trees (e.g., higher seed/cone weight ratio), notwithstanding the influence of other factors such as distance from water or breeding hollows (Clout 1989; Pepper et al. 2000; Crowley and Garnett 2001; Cameron and Cunningham 2006; Chapman and Paton 2006; Chapman 2007). Stands of *Allocasuarina* spp. are therefore not of uniform value, and the loss of individual stands or trees may have disproportionate impacts.

The production of cones by *Allocasuarina* spp. closely tracks rainfall (Cameron 2006a), and hence the availability of resources for resident Glossy Black-Cockatoos fluctuate between

years. While resources may be sufficient to support existing birds, drought is likely to reduce breeding success (Cameron 2009).

Pairs breed during winter, mainly from April to July, although breeding has been recorded as late as August or as early as March (Beruldsen 2003). Nests are located in a large vertical hollow extending one or two meters deep. Hollows may be reused over many years (Beruldsen 2003). Females incubate and care for the young alone, but are regularly attended and fed by the male. Only one egg is produced, which hatches in about 30 days. Once hatched the chick fledges in around 60 days, but remains with its parents and is fed for another three months (Garnett et al. 1999).

Known Threats to the Species

Threats to Glossy Black-Cockatoo populations include:

- Clearing of habitat remains a serious threat. Previous clearing has reduced the species' range in the south and west of the Great Dividing Range (Garnett and Crowley 2000),
- Fire can reduce or remove suitable feed trees from large areas for several years and, if followed by grazing, prevent regeneration of previous habitats.,
- Fragmentation of habitats may also result in an increase in predation of nestlings and eggs or alternatively result in higher competition for hollows (Downes et al. 1997). This threat may be particularly severe where species adapted to altered or open habitats are abundant. These 'edge' species may include Common Brushtail Possum (*Trichosurus vulpecula*), Little Corella (*Cacatua sanguinea*), Galah (*Eolophus roseicapilla*) and Sulphur-crested Cockatoo (*Cacatua galerita*). By out-competing cockatoos for nest hollows, these predators and/or competitors can significantly reduce recruitment of Glossy Black-Cockatoos (Garnett et al. 1999),
- Prolonged and severe drought can significantly reduce *Allocasuarina* cone production, reducing feeding resources and therefore breeding success. Global climate change may therefore negatively impact the species on a broad scale, particularly on the western slopes of the Great Divide (Cameron 2009), and
- The loss of suitable hollow-bearing trees through processes such as fire or logging (Cameron 2006).

Records Relevant to the SGP

The Glossy Black-cockatoo has been frequently recorded during these surveys as well as previous ecological works. It is currently known from 29 observations within the SGP. It has been recorded in both the central and southern regions of the SGP, although it has been more commonly recorded in the southern portion where there is possibly more suitable foraging habitat available.

Rule(s) for Habitat Mapping:

1. The species could occur throughout the entire EIS area.
2. Regional Ecosystems containing *Casuarina cristata* (11.3.1. 11.3.17, 11.4.3, 11.4.3a, 11.9.5) and *Allocasuarina inophloia* (11.5.4) are classed as "Core Habitat Possible". South

of the Warrego Highway areas of RE 11.7.4 may also have *Allocasuarina littoralis* and have been mapped as "Core Habitat Possible".

3. Regrowth of the above RE's, which could contain larger trees with suitable foraging resources, are mapped as "Core Habitat Possible".
4. Core Habitat Possible and General Habitat within 2km of a recent (1980+), accurate (± 500m) record is classed as "Core Habitat Known".
5. All remaining Regional Ecosystems are classed "Absence Suspected".

Specific Map Modifications

None

Mapping Confidence

Within the SGP Core Habitat Possible accurately predicts the presence of *Allocasuarina* foraging resources, though it is acknowledged that individual trees can be scattered throughout remnant vegetation or modified landscapes. While Core Habitat Possible is abundant in the southern region (Dalby region) of the SGP, it is more scattered in the central region, reducing the likelihood that Glossy Black-cockatoos will occur.

A hot wildfire severely damaged large areas of Glossy Black-cockatoo habitat in Kumbarilla State forest in late 2016. It may take several decades for foraging resources to recover in this area.

General Habitat will be an overestimate as areas of suitable regrowth vegetation (mapped as "General Habitat") will not contain trees of sufficient size to attract foraging birds.

Nests are located in large tree hollows, usually in proximity to foraging resources. Predicting where suitable nest trees might occur is difficult and no attempt has been made to capture possible nest areas in the mapping product.

A supply of water is also important for Glossy Black-cockatoo populations, and suitable locations which may attract birds are likely to be scattered throughout areas of vegetation not mapped.

Painted Honeyeater (*Grantiella picta*)

Status

Vulnerable (NC Act); Vulnerable (EPBC Act)

Distribution and Habitat

Endemic to Australia, the Painted Honeyeater (*Grantiella picta*) may be found from the eastern section of the Northern Territory to Victoria and southern regions of South Australia (Pizzey and Knight 2007). Rare in the Northern Territory, they are widespread throughout Queensland, absent only from Cape York and high rainfall areas.

Painted Honeyeaters occur mainly in dry open woodlands and forests, particularly box-ironbark woodlands. They may also be located in riparian forest, on plains with scattered

eucalypts, and in remnant trees on farmland. Their occurrence is strongly associated with mistletoe, on which they feed (Higgins et al. 2001) and fragmented or disturbed *Acacia* communities often have the highest density of Mistletoe. More advanced stands of *Acacia* regrowth may also have abundant mistletoe.

Ecology

Painted Honeyeaters feed almost exclusively on mistletoe fruit, but may also collect nectar and invertebrates (Oliver *et al*. 2003). Most foraging is undertaken within the canopy of trees (Higgins *et al.* 2001).

Nesting occurs during spring-summer (Sept.-Feb.), predominantly in the south-east of its range north to and around Brisbane. The breeding season is determined by photoperiod to coincide with warmer summer months, but actual breeding is cued in relation to the progression of mistletoe fruiting. This ensures that breeding is matched by peak resource availability, avoiding temporal variation inherent in unpredictable environments (Barea and Watson 2007).

Small, frail cup-shape nests with narrow sides are constructed in the outer foliage and branchlets of eucalypts, casuarinas and acacias. However, a disproportionately large number of nests are placed in mistletoe clumps in taller trees (Whitemore and Eller 1983; Beruldsen 2003; Barea 2008).

While not well understood, movement patterns are generally described as a north-south migration (Keast 1968). Populations move north during winter and return south of approximately 26° during spring-summer to breed (Higgins *et al.* 2001).

Known Threats to the Species

Large areas of suitable woodland habitat have been extensively cleared throughout this species' range. However, increased mistletoe abundance in degraded woodlands and roadside reserves may have benefited the species and alleviated somewhat the impacts of broad-scale habitat loss (Higgins *et al.* 2001; Bowen et al. 2009).

Records Relevant to the SGP

Three records are located within the SGP in the southern portion near Lake Broadwater where mistletoe is abundant in tall *Eucalyptus* spp., and several records exist within 10km of the SGP boundary, including records from the past few years. Likely to occur within the SGP infrequently, depending on availability and density of mistletoe fruit.

Rule(s) for Habitat Mapping:

1. The species could occur throughout the entire EIS area.
2. RE's 11.3.1, 11.3.17, 11.4.3, 11.4.3a and 11.9.5 (including 'disturbed' communities) are mapped as "Core Habitat Possible".
3. The above RE's and RE's 11.5.20 and 11.5.27 are mapped as "Core Habitat Known" around Lake Broadwater.
4. Regrowth RE 11.3.1, 11.3.17, 11.4.3, 11.4.3a, 11.9.5, and 'Regrowth Brigalow (>15yrs)' are mapped as "General Habitat".

5. All "Core Habitat Possible" within 2km of a recent (1980+), accurate (± 500m) record is classed as "Core Habitat Known".
6. All remaining regional ecosystems and non-remnant areas are "Absence Suspected"

Specific Map Modifications

A small non-remnant (below patch threshold size) of Weeping Myall (Acacia pendula woodland) was added as "Core Habitat Possible".

Mapping Confidence

The presence of abundant mistletoe can only be accurately determined through field assessment, though it can be predicted to occur with moderate accuracy in areas of Core Habitat Possible. The mapped General habitat, to capture more advanced Acacia regrowth, is likely to over evaluate habitat extent and will have a low accuracy.

Australian Painted Snipe (*Rostratula australis*)

Status

Australian Painted Snipe - Vulnerable (NC Act); Endangered (EPBC Act)

Distribution and Habitat

Most records of the species occur east of a line between Eyre Peninsula and the Gulf of Carpentaria, excluding Cape York Peninsula where they appear to be absent (Marchant and Higgins 1993). However, scattered individuals occur west as far as Western Australia, where they may have once been common in the Kimberley and Swan Coastal Plain (Johnstone and Storr 1998). Recent records mostly centre on the Murray-Darling basin of eastern Queensland and New South Wales (Marchant and Higgins 1993; Rogers et al. 2005). Lake Broadwater is considered to be important habitat for this species within Brigalow Belt South, although there is no known breeding record from this location (EPA 2003).

Birds may be recorded singly or in small groups in freshwater marshes. They are extremely nomadic, coming and going in response to local rainfall and flooding. Although its occurrence in a location is often erratic, with the bird absent some years and common in others (Marchant and Higgins 1993) there is indication of some regular seasonal migration, e.g., to central and north coastal Queensland in autumn and winter (Black et al. 2010). Breeding only occurs in swamps with temporary water regimes and complex shorelines forming islands, shallow water, exposed wet mud and dense low fringing vegetation (Rogers et al. 2005; Geering et al. 2007). During non-breeding periods, they may be found in a wider range of habitats including dams, rice paddocks, waterlogged grasslands, roadside drains and even brackish waterways (Marchant and Higgins 1993).

Ecology

The Australian painted snipe appears to be crepuscular and nocturnal, feeding on mudflats or in shallow water during the morning and evening and throughout the night (Geering et al. 2007). A variety of foods are eaten, including vegetation, seeds, insects, worms, molluscs,

crustaceans and other invertebrates including beetles (Marchant and Higgins 1993; Johnstone and Storr 1998).

Nesting occurs in spring and summer in southern Australia and during the wet season in northern Australia (Geering et al. 2007). Nests consist of a simple scrap in the ground lined by dry grasses, fine twigs and other vegetation. These nests are located in specific positions such as on a small island surrounded by shallow water, or occasionally on small mounds of purpose-built vegetation surrounded by water (Beruldsen 2003; Rogers et al. 2005). Breeding occurs only in suitable temporary wetlands with low relief and complex shorelines after an influx of water (Rogers et al. 2005).

Migration patterns are poorly known for the species (Pringle 1987). They are possibly dispersive or migratory. It is possible that such movements are due to local conditions, moving to flooded areas from drying wetlands (Marchant and Higgins 1993).

Known Threats to the Species

Threats to Australian Painted Snipe populations include:

- Loss or alteration of wetland habitats and their water regimes, particularly areas of breeding habitat (Rogers et al. 2005; Garnett et al. 2011).
- Degradation of existing wetlands through weed invasion.
- Trampling of habitat by cattle and feral pigs (*Sus scrofa*) (Rogers et al. 2005; Tzaros et al. 2012).
- Reduced water quality due to a lack of flushing, increased nutrient runoff, pesticide and herbicide runoff, saline discharge and increased erosion and turbidity due to vegetation removal (Tzaros et al. 2012).

Records Relevant to the SGP

Six records for Australian Painted Snipe are known from the southern section of the SGP, all in the vicinity of Lake Broadwater. The species is likely to be a vagrant and rare visitor to the SGP, though there is a low possibility the species might occur at Lake Broadwater and breed in the surrounding habitat during the SGP life of operation..

Rule(s) for Habitat Mapping:

1. Lake Broadwater (RE 11.3.27c and 11.3.27f) is mapped as 'Core Habitat Known'.
2. Long Swamp (RE 11.3.27d and 11.3.27f) is mapped as "Core Habitat Possible'.c
3. All remaining regional ecosystems are "Absence Suspected"

Specific Map Modifications

None

Mapping Confidence

While the Australian Painted Snipe can occur on a variety of wetlands (including minor waterbodies), it is only known to occur within the immediate area of Lake Broadwater. Habitats outside these are likely to be marginal.

MAMMALS

South-eastern long-eared Bat (*Nyctophilus corbeni*)

Status

Vulnerable (NC Act); Vulnerable (EPBC Act)

Distribution and Habitat

The south-eastern long-eared bat (*Nyctophilus corbeni*) is largely restricted to the Murray-Darling Basin (Churchill 2008; Turbill et al. 2008), with its stronghold in the Pilliga forests of central New South Wales (Turbill and Ellis 2006). In Queensland, the species is mainly recorded in the southern areas of the Brigalow Belt (Reardon 2012). The distributional limits in Queensland are uncertain. McFarland et al. (1999) states that the species is found north to near Duaringa and Venz et al. (2002) consider that the Dawson River area is at, or close to, its northern range limit. However, Parnaby (2009), in a taxonomic review of Australian greater long-eared bats previously known as *N. timoriensis*, states that the most northerly record of the species is from 80 km west of Taroom. It is unknown if possible misidentifications of the species have resulted in the uncertainty attached to its distribution.

The species is most common in box/ironbark/cypress pine woodland on sandy soils (Turbill and Ellis 2006; Churchill 2008; Turbill et al. 2008), though it also occurs in bulloak (*Allocasuarina luehmannii*), brigalow (*Acacia harpophylla*) and belah (*Casuarina cristata*) communities (Turbill et al. 2008), dry sclerophyll forests with *Corymbia citriodora*, and semi-evergreen vine thickets. The species prefers areas with a distinct canopy and a dense understorey (Churchill 2008). Most records are from large tracts of vegetation, approximately 5000+ ha in size (e.g., Southwood National Park) (EPA 2008), although the species can be occasionally recorded from smaller vegetation tracts of 600 ha (e.g., Erringibba National Park). Field observations and published literature also suggests it may use riparian habitats, though these habitats may be more important for providing roosting sites (hollow-bearing trees) and water.

Ecology

Little is known about the ecology of this species and most of what is known comes from research outside of Queensland (Reardon 2012). Roosting has been recorded in hollows of live trees, cracks in tree limbs, occasionally under exfoliating bark and even within foliage (Churchill 2008; Turbill et al. 2008; Reardon 2012).

With broad, short wings, the south-eastern long-eared bat is highly manoeuvrable and well-adapted to its cluttered habitat. They fly close to vegetation, often through the canopy and can drop suddenly to almost ground level after prey (Churchill 2008). Individuals are known to fly more than seven kilometres between roosts and foraging areas. Roosts may be changed frequently, each used for an average of 1.3 days in one study (Reardon 2012).

Mating occurs in autumn and winter. Females are able to store spermatozoa until ovulation and conception in early spring. Two young are usually born in late October to November and lactation continues until January (Turbill et al. 2008).

Known Threats to the Species

The main threats the south-eastern long-eared bat are:

- Major habitat loss over a large part of its distribution, mostly clearing of brigalow (Reardon 2012),
- Degradation of habitat from grazing,
- Loss of hollows and larger trees from logging and fires (Turbill et al. 2008),
- Increased competition for hollows from other species, and
- Increased exposure to predators (Reardon 2012).

Survey data suggest that large, intact remnants of suitable habitat are required to support populations (Turbill and Ellis 2006; Turbill et al. 2008). With more than 75% of habitat cleared in some parts of its range, land clearing and fragmentation continue to threaten this species (Duncan et al. 1999). Increased competition for hollows is an example of a flow-on impact from fragmentation (Reardon 2012).

Records Relevant to the SGP

The South-eastern Long-eared Bat has been recorded during these surveys as well as during previous ecological works. It is currently known from eight observations within the SGP and has been recorded in both the central and southern regions, although it was captured more frequently in the central region.

Rule(s) for Habitat Mapping:

1. The species may occur throughout the entire EIS area.
2. Only remnant vegetation which contributes to significantly large contiguous vegetation patches (>500ha) is considered suitable. Within these larger continuous vegetation patches:
   a. RE's 11.3.14, 11.3.25, 11.3.27d, 11.3.27f, 11.5.1, 11.5.1a, 11.5.4, and 11.5.21 are mapped as "Core Habitat Possible", and
   b. RE's 11.3.1, 11.3.14, 11.3.17, 11.3.18, 11.3.2, 11.3.26, 11.4.3, 11.4.3a, 11.5.20, 11.7.2, 11.7.4, 11.7.6, 11.7.7, 11.9.7, and 11.9.5 are mapped as "General Habitat"
3. All "Core Habitat Possible" or "General Habitat" within 2km of a recent (1980+), accurate (± 500m) record is classed as "Core Habitat Known".
4. All remaining remnant and non-remnant vegetation is mapped as "Absence Suspected".

Specific Map Modifications

None

Mapping Confidence

Identifying suitably large tracts of remnant vegetation within the SGP is relatively easy. Predicting where the species might occur within this vegetation is more complex. While those RE's listed as "Core Habitat Possible" accurately reflect the best areas of habitat, large tracts of "General Habitat" may have suitable structure and provide good habitat for the

species. A precautionary approach would be to consider all areas of Core Habitat Possible or General Habitat as suitable.

While several RE's have been excluded as not suitable ("Absence Suspected") in the mapping product, their landscape position often contributes to patch integrity and they may therefore provide an important role in ensure a populations persistence.

Greater Glider (*Petauroides volans*)

Status

Vulnerable (EPBC Act)

Distribution and Habitat

The Greater Glider (*Petauroides volans*) is the largest gliding possum in Australia. Its distribution extends from the Windsor Tableland in north Queensland, south to Wombat State Forest in central Victoria (Woinarski et al. 2014). Inland isolated subpopulations are also known from the Gregory Range (west of Townsville) (Winter et al. 2004), and another in the Einasleigh Uplands bioregion of Queensland (Vanderduys et al. 2012).

The species is predominately restricted to eucalypt forests and woodlands. Greater gliders occur in highest abundance in taller, montane, moist eucalypt forests with larger, relatively old trees and abundant hollows (Andrews et al. 1994; Kavanagh 2000; Eyre 2004; van der Ree *et al*. 2004; Vanderduys et al. 2012). In areas west of the Great Dividing Range, they are found in low woodlands (McKay 2008). The species prefers forests with a diverse range of eucalypt species, due to seasonal variation in its favoured tree species (usually one or two species of eucalypt in any particular area) (Kavanagh 1984). Even in suitable habitat, the distribution may be patchy (Kavanagh 2000).

Ecology

The species is an arboreal nocturnal marsupial which is primarily folivorous, foraging on eucalypt leaves and occasionally flowers (Kehl and Borsboom 1984; Kavanagh and Lambert 1990; van der Ree et al., 2004). It shelters during the day in large tree hollows (Henry 1984; Kehl and Borsboom 1984; Lindenmayer et al., 1991; Smith et al., 2007; Goldingay 2012) and its abundance is often link to hollow density (Andrews et al. 1994; Smith et al. 1994, 1995). Research has shown that in southern Queensland, the species require at least 2–4 live den trees for every 2 ha of suitable forest habitat (Eyre 2002).

Home ranges are usually 1-4ha in size (Henry 1984; Kehl and Borsboom 1984; Comport et al. 1996; Gibbons and Lindenmayer 2002; Pope et al. 2005), however in lower productivity forest and more open woodland habitats home ranges can be up to 16 ha (Eyre 2004; Smith et al. 2007). Males have a larger home range size than females and sexes usually share a den when the breeding season commences (Kavanagh and Wheeler 2004; Pope et al. 2005; McKay 2008).

Females give birth to only one young from March to June. Juveniles emerge from the pouch when three to four months old and become independent at around nine months. However,

greater gliders do not reach their sexual maturity and start breeding until their second year (Tyndale-Biscoe and Smith 1969; McKay 2008). It is estimated that the species can live up to 15 years (Harris and Maloney 2010).

Known Threats to the Species

The main threats to the greater glider are:

- Major habitat loss and fragmentation, mostly through clearing, clearfell logging and the loss of senescent trees due to prescribed fire regimes (Eyre 2006; Lindenmayer et al., 2000; Taylor and Goldingay 2009),
- Inappropriate fire regimes (Lindenmayer et al. 2013),
- Effects from climate change such as range contraction (particularly in northern parts of its range) and declines in the health of eucalypt trees (Kearney et al. 2010; Matusick et al. 2013),
- Hyper-predation by owls (McKay 2008; Bilney et al. 2010; Lindenmayer et al. 2011), and
- Increased competition for hollows from other species (e.g. sulphur-crested cockatoos).

Records Relevant to the SGP

The Greater Glider was recorded several times during these surveys and is currently known from 11 observations within the SGP, in both the central and southern regions. Although, it was detected more frequently in the central portion, particularly along riparian areas.

Rule(s) for Habitat Mapping:

1. The species may occur throughout the entire EIS area. "Core Habitat Possible" includes RE's 11.3.4, 11.3.25 and 11.3.26.
2. Patches of RE 11.3.2, 11.3.3, 11.3.14, 11.3.17, 11.3.18 and 11.3.26 immediately adjacent the above RE's are mapped as "General Habitat".
3. All Core Habitat Possible within 1km of a recent (1980+), accurate (± 500m) record is classed as "Core Habitat Known".
4. All remaining remnant and non-remnant vegetation is mapped as "Absence Suspected".

Specific Map Modifications

Isolated fragments of Core Habitat Possible or General Habitat were removed as Absence Suspected.

Mapping Confidence

Important habitat characteristics for this species are well understood and can be matched to regional ecosystem descriptions. The mapping is considered to be highly accurate.

Koala (*Phascolarctos cinereus*)

Status

Vulnerable (NC Act); Vulnerable (EPBC Act)

Distribution and Habitat

Endemic to eastern Australia, the Koala is a solitary species that is widespread across coastal and inland areas from Cooktown, Queensland to the Mt. Lofty ranges, South Australia (Martin et al. 2008). Restricted to altitudes below 800m elevation (Munks et al. 1996),

Koalas occur in a diversity of habitats including temperate, sub-tropical and tropical forest, woodland and semi-arid communities, and sclerophyll forest, on foothills, plains and in coastal areas (Martin and Handasyde 1999; Martin et al. 2008). Koalas on the western side of the Great Dividing Range at the western edges of their range are often associated with water courses though are not restricted to them (Melzer et al. 2000; Sullivan et al. 2003). Favoured feed tree species in these areas include *E. camaldulensis, E. coolabah* and *Eucalyptus populnea.*

Koalas have been translocated into a range of areas where they did not occur historically, such as Magnetic, Kangaroo and Phillip Island's.

Ecology

Koalas are well known to have a preference for eucalypt trees as a food source, though not all eucalypts species are equal and diet varies between regions. Although an arboreal species, preferences for individual trees and the distances between feed trees forces individuals to the ground, this is when they are most vulnerable to predation and human-induced mortalities (Hindell et al. 1985; Martin 1985).

Koalas are not strongly territorial and home ranges will overlap. Home ranges vary in size from 1-2 hectares in optimum habitat, and up to 135 hectares in semi-arid regions (Ellis et al. 2002; Martin et al. 2008). Movements are often as short as the distance between feed trees, however dispersing individuals will move over larger distances. Established individuals have been known to make exploratory movements over larger distances before returning to home ranges (Dique 2003).

The breeding season occurs between October and May with females producing up to one offspring per year (Martin et al. 2008). Juveniles become independent from one year of age with males living for over 12 years and females living for over 15 years (Martin and Handasyde 1999). Breeding occurs from two years of age, and is often determined by the establishment of a male hierarchy as males become vocal and fiercely fight for females (Martin et al. 2008).

Known Threats to the Species

Significant threats to Koalas include loss and fragmentation of habitat, vehicle strike, and predation by pet dogs (*Canis lupus familiaris*), whilst wildfire, disease, drought and extreme heat can also be damaging to both individual and population health.

Koalas inhabiting the north-western portion of their range are sparse and insufficiently studied. Although threats are similar to those in areas such as South-east Queensland where more research has been undertaken on Koala populations, it is likely that the severity of some threats is different. In particular, threats such as drought, and extreme heat events, may be more frequent and severe (Munks et al. 1996; Sullivan et al. 2003).

Records Relevant to the SGP

The Koala has been detected numerous times during these surveys as well during previous ecological works. It is currently known from a total of 73 observations within the SGP and has been recorded in both the central and southern regions. However, there are far more records in the southern portion where the Condamine and Wilkie Creek catchments appear to be a stronghold for the species in the southern Brigalow Belt.

Rule(s) for Habitat Mapping:

1. The species may occur throughout the entire EIS area.
2. RE's 11.3.2, 11.3.3, 11.3.4, 11.3.14, 11.3.17, 11.3.18, 11.3.25, 11.3.26, 11.3.27d and 11.3.27f are mapped as "Core Habitat Possible".
3. RE's 11.4.3, 11.4.3a, 11.5.1, 11.5.1a, 11.5.4, 11.5.20, 11.7.2, 11.7.4, 11.7.6, 11.7.7, 11.9.2 and 11.9.7 are mapped as "General Habitat".
4. Regrowth and disturbed vegetation should be mapped as per their parent RE.
5. All Core Habitat Possible and General Habitat within 1km of a recent (1980+), accurate (± 500m) record is classed as "Core Habitat Known".
6. All remaining remnant vegetation is mapped as "Absence Suspected".

Mapping Confidence

Important habitat for this species is reasonably well understood and can be matched to regional ecosystem descriptions. Core Habitat Possible is likely to closely reflect the species distribution, particularly in the southern region of the SGP where the species remains relatively abundant. However, field studies from this work frequently found Koala's in habitats not previously considered high value (mapped as General Habitat), and as such these areas may be more important for the local population than previously understood.

REFERENCES

Andrews, S. P., Gration, G., Quin, D., and Smith, A. P. (1994). Description and assessment of forestry impacts on fauna of the Urbenville Forestry Management Area. Report for State Forests of New South Wales Austeco Environmental Consultants, Armidale.

Barea, L. M. (2008). Nest-site selection by the Painted Honeyeater (*Grantiella picta*), a mistletoe specialist. Emu 108. 213-220.

Barea, L. P. and Watson, D. M. (2007). Temporal variation in food resources determines onset of breeding in an Australian mistletoe specialist. Emu 107. 203-209.

Beruldsen, G. (2003). Australian birds, their nests and eggs. Phoenix Offset, China.

Bilney, R., Cooke, R. and White, J. (2010). Underestimated and severe: Small mammal decline from the forests of south-eastern Australia since European settlement, as revealed by a top-order predator. Biological Conservation 143, 52-59.

Black, R., Houston, W. and Jaensch, R. (2010). Evidence of regular seasonal migration by Australian painted snipe *Rostratula australis* to the Queensland tropics in autumn and winter. Stilt 58, 1-9.

Bowen, M. E., McAlpine, C. A., House, A. P. N. and Smith, G. C. (2009). Agricultural landscape modification increases the abundance of an important food resource: Mistletoes, birds and brigalow. Biological Conservation 142. 122-133.

Braby, M. F. (2000). The butterflies of Australia: their identification, biology and distribution. CSIRO Publishing, Collingwood.

Breitfuss, M. J. and Hill, C. J. (2003). Field observations on the life history and behaviour of *Jalmenus evagoras eubulus* Miskin (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae) in the southern brigalow belt of Queensland. Australian Entomologist 30. 135–138.

Brigalow Belt Reptiles Workshop (2010). Proceedings from the workshop for the nine listed reptiles of the Brigalow Belt bioregions. 18-19 August 2010. Queensland Herbarium, Brisbane.

Cameron, M. (2006). Nesting habitat of the Glossy Black-Cockatoo in central New South Wales. Biological Conservation 127. 402-410.

Cameron, M. (2009). The influence of climate on Glossy Black-Cockatoo reproduction. Pacific Conservation Biology 15. 65-71.

Cameron, M. and Cunningham, R. B. (2006). Habitat selection and multiple spatial scales by foraging Glossy Black-Cockatoos. Austral Ecology 31. 597-607.

Chapman, T. F. (2007). Foods of the Glossy Black-Cockatoo *Calyptorhynchus lathami*. Australian Field Ornithology 24. 30-36.

Chapman, T. F. and Paton, D. C. (2006). Aspects of Drooping Sheoaks (*Allocasuarina verticillata*) that influence Glossy Black-Cockatoo (*Calyptorhynchus lathami halmaturinus*) foraging on Kangaroo Island. Emu 106. 163–168.

Churchill, S. (2008). Australian bats. Second Edition. Allen and Unwin, Crows Nest.

Clout, M (1989). Foraging behaviour of Glossy Black-Cockatoos. Australian Wildlife Research 16. 467-473.

Comport, S. S., Ward, S. J., and Foley, W. J. (1996). Home ranges, time budgets and food tree use in a high density tropical population of greater gliders, *Petauroides volans minor* (Pseudocheiridae: Marsupialia). Wildlife Research 23, 401-419.

Covacevich, J. and Wilson, S. (1995). Land Snakes. In: M Ryan (ed.), Wildlife of Greater Brisbane. Queensland Museum, Brisbane.

Covacevich, J., Dunmall, W. and Sorley, J. A. (1988). 'Reptiles,' in Lake Broadwater: The natural history of an inland lake and its environs. ed. G. Scott. Darling Downs Institute Press, Toowoomba. pp. 265-273.

Crowley, G. M. and Garnett, S. T. (2001). Food value and tree selection by Glossy Black-Cockatoos *Calyptorhynchus lathami*. Austral Ecology 26. 116-126.

Department of the Environment (2017a). *Furina dunmalli* in Species Profile and Threats Database, Department of the Environment, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat. Accessed Thu, 27 Apr 2017.

Dique, D.S., Thompson, J., Preece, H.J., de Villiers, D.L., Carrick, F.N. (2003) Dispesal patterns in a regional koala population in south east Queensland, Wildlife Research 30. 281-290.

Downes, SJ, Handasyde, KA and Elgar, MA (1997). The use of corridors by mammals in fragmented Australian eucalypt forests. Conservation Biology 11. 718-725.

Duncan, A., Barker, G. B. and Montgomery, N. (1999). The action plan for Australian bats. Environment Australia, Canberra.

Eastwood, R., Braby, M. F., Schmidt, D. J. and Hughes, J. M. (2008). Taxonomy, ecology, genetics and conservation status of the pale imperial hairstreak (*Jalmenus eubulus*) (Lepidoptera : Lycaenidae): a threatened butterfly from the Brigalow Belt, Australia. Invertebrate Systematics 22. 407-423.

Ehmann, H. (1992). Encyclopedia of Australian animals: Reptiles. Angus and Robertson, Sydney.

Ellis, W.A.H., Melzer, A., Carrick, F.N., Hasegawa, M. (2002) Tree use, diet and home range of the Koala (*Phascolarctos cinereus*) at Blair Athol, central Queensland. Wildlife Research 29. 303-311.

EPA (2003). BPA BRB South Fauna Expert Panel in Brigalow Belt South Biodiversity Planning Assessment. Environmental Protection Agency, Brisbane.

EPA (2008). BPA BRB South Fauna Expert Panel Report – V 1.3, June 2008. Environmental Protection Agency, Brisbane.

Eyre, T. J. (2002). Habitat preferences and management of large gliding possums in southern Queensland. Ph.D. thesis, Southern Cross University, Lismore.

Eyre, T. J. (2004). Distribution and conservation status of the possums and gliders of southern Queensland. In The Biology of Australian Possums and Gliders (eds R. L. Goldingay and S. M. Jackson), pp. 1-25. Surrey Beatty and Sons, Chipping Norton.

Eyre, T. J. (2006). Regional habitat selection by large gliding possums at forest stand and landscape scales in southern Queensland, Australia. I. Greater Glider (*Petauroides volans*). Forest Ecology and Management 235. 270-282.

Eyre, T., Barrett, D., and Venz, M. (1997). Systematic vertebrate fauna survey project, stage 1 – vertebrate fauna survey in the SEQ bioregion. Department of Natural Resources, Brisbane.

Garnett, S. T., Szabo, J. K. and Dutson, G. (2011). The action plan for Australian birds 2010. CSIRO Publishing, Collingwood.

Garnett, ST, Pedler, LP and Crowley, GM (1999). The nesting biology of the Glossy Black Cockatoo *Calyptorhynchus lathami* on Kangaroo Island. Emu 99. 262-279.

Geering, A., Agnew, L. and Harding, S. (2007). Shorebirds of Australia. CSIRO Publishing, Collingwood.

Gibbons, P., and Lindenmayer, D. B. (2002). Tree hollows and wildlife conservation in Australia CSIRO Publishing, Collingwood.

Goldingay, R. L. (2012). Characteristics of tree hollows used by Australian arboreal and scansorial mammals. Australian Journal of Zoology 59. 277-294.

Gow, G. R. and Swanson, S. (1977). Snakes and lizards of Australia. Angus and Robertson Publishers, Sydney.

Harris, J. M., and Maloney, S. (2010). *Petauroides volans* (Diprodontia:Pseudocheiridae). Mammalian Species 42. 207-219.

Hayman, P., J. Marchant and T. Prater (1986). Shorebirds. An identification guide to the waders of the world. London and Sydney: Croom Helm.

Henry, S. R. (1984). Social organisation of the greater glider (*Petauroides volans*) in Victoria. In Possums and Gliders (eds A. P. Smith and I. D. Hume), pp. 221-228. Surrey Beatty and Sons, Chipping Norton.

Higgins, P. J. and Davies, S. J. J. F. eds. (1996). Handbook of Australian, New Zealand and Antarctic birds, Vol. 3. Snipe to pigeons. Oxford University Press, Melbourne.

Higgins, P. J., Peter, J. M. and Steele, W. K. eds. (2001). Handbook of Australian, New Zealand and Antarctic birds, Vol. 5. Tyrant-flycatchers to chats. Oxford University Press, Melbourne.

Higgins, PJ (ed.) (1999). Handbook of Australian, New Zealand and Antarctic birds, Vol 4, Parrots to dollarbird. Oxford University Press, Melbourne.

Hindell, M.A., Handasyde, K.A. Lee, A.K. (1985) Tree species selection by free-fanging Koala populations. Victoria. Australian Wildlife Research 12. 137-144.

Hobson, R. (2002). Vertebrate fauna survey of remnant native grasslands of the eastern Darling Downs. Queensland Parks and Wildlife Service, Toowoomba.

Hobson, R. (2012). 'Dunmall's Snake,' in Queensland's threatened animals. eds. L. K. Curtis, A. J. Dennis, K. R. McDonald, P. M. Kyne and S. J. S. Debus, CSIRO Publishing, Collingwood. pp. 243-244.

Johnstone, R. E. and Storr, G. M. (1998). Handbook of Western Australian birds. Vol. 1. Non-passerines (emu to dollarbird). Western Australian Museum, Perth.

Kavanagh, R. P. (1984). Seasonal changes in habitat use by gliders and possums in southeastern New South Wales. In Possums and Gliders (eds A. P. Smith and I. D. Hume), pp. 527-543. Surrey Beatty and Sons, Chipping Norton.

Kavanagh, R. P. (2000). Effects of variable-intensity logging and the influence of habitat variables on the distribution of the Greater Glider *Petauroides volans* in montane forest, southeastern New South Wales. Pacific Conservation Biology 6. 18-30.

Kavanagh, R. P., and Lambert, M. (1990). Food selection by the greater glider: is foliar nitrogen a determinant of habitat quality? Australian Wildlife Research 17. 285-299.

Kavanagh, R. P., and Wheeler, R. J. (2004). Home range of the greater glider *Petauroides volans* in tall montane forest of southeastern New South Wales, and changes following logging. In The Biology of Australian Possums and Gliders (eds R. L. Goldingay and S. M. Jackson), pp. 413-425. Surrey Beatty and Sons, Sydney.

Kearney, M. R., Wintle, B. A., and Porter, W. P. (2010). Correlative and mechanistic models of species distribution provide congruent forecasts under climate change. Conservation Letters 3. 203-213.

Keast, A. (1968). Competitive interactions and the evolution of ecological niches as illustrated by the Australian honeyeater genus *Melithreptus* (Meliphagidae). Evolution 22. 762–784.

Kehl, J., and Borsboom, A. (1984). Home range, den tree use and activity patterns in the greater glider (*Petauroides volans*). In Possums and Gliders (eds. A. P. Smith and I. D. Hume), pp. 229-236. Surrey Beatty and Sons, Chipping Norton.

Lindenmayer, D. B., Cunningham, R. B., Tanton, M. T., Smith, A. P., and Nix, H. A. (1991). Characteristics of hollow-bearing trees occupied by arboreal marsupials in the montane ash forests of the Central Highlands of Victoria, south-east Australia. Forest Ecology and Management 40. 289-308.

Lindenmayer, D. B., Lacy, R. C. and Pope, M. L. (2000). Testing a simulation model for population viability analysis. Ecological Applications 10. 580–597.

Lindenmayer, D. B., Wood, J. T., McBurney, L., MacGregor, C., Youngentob, K. and Banks, S. C. (2011). How to make a common species rare: a case against conservation complacency. Biological Conservation 144. 1663-1672.

Lindenmayer, D.B., Blanchard, W., McBurney, L., Blair, D., Driscoll, D., Smith, A.L. and Gill, A.M. (2013) Fire severity and landscape context effects on arboreal marsupials. Biological Conservation 167. 137-148.

Marchant, S. and Higgins, P. J. eds. (1993). Handbook of Australian, New Zealand and Antarctic birds, Vol. 2. Raptors to lapwings. Oxford University Press, Melbourne.

Martin, R. W., Handasyde, K. A. and Krockenberger, A. (2008). Koala *Phascolarctos cinereus*. In The Mammals of Australia. Third edition. (Eds S. Van Dyck and R. Strahan), pp. 198-201. Reed New Holland, Sydney.

Martin, R., Handasyde, K. (1999) The Koala: Natural history, conservation and management. Sydney, NSW: UNSW Press.

Matusick, G., Ruthrof, K.K., Brouwers, N.C., Dell, B. and Hardy, G.E.StJ. (2013). Sudden forest canopy collapse corresponding with extreme drought and heat in a mediterranean-type eucalypt forest in southwestern Australia. European Journal of Forest Research 132(3). 497-510.

McFarland, D., Venz, M. and Reis, T. (1999). Priority Species Summaries. An Attachment to the Report: Terrestrial Vertebrate Fauna of the Brigalow Belt South Bioregion: Assessment and Analysis for Conservation Planning. Queensland Environmental Protection Agency, Brisbane.

McKay, G. M. (2008). Greater Glider *Petauroides volans*. In The Mammals of Australia. Third edition. (Eds S. Van Dyck and R. Strahan), pp. 240-242. Reed New Holland, Sydney.

Melzer, A., Carrick, F., Menkhorst, P., Lunney, D., John, B.S., (2000). Overview, critical assessment, and conservation implications of Koala distribution and abundance. Conservation Biology 14. 619-628.

Munks, S.A., Corkrey, R., Foley, W.J. (1996). Characteristics of arboreal marsupial habitat in the semi-arid woodlands of northern Queensland. Wildlife Research 23. 185-195.

Oliver, D. L., Chambers, M. A. and Parker, D. G. (2003). Habitat and resource selection of the Painted Honeyeater (Grantiella picta) on the northern floodplains region of New South Wales. Emu 103. 171-176.

Parnaby, H. E. (2009). A taxonomic review of Australian greater long-eared bats previously known as *Nyctophilus timoriensis* (Chiroptera: Vespertilionidae) and some associated taxa. Australian Zoologist 35. 39-81.

Pepper, J.W. (2000). Foraging ecology of the South Australian Glossy Black-Cockatoo (*Calyptorhynchus lathami halmaturinus*). Austral Ecology 25. 16-24.

Pizzey, G., and Knight, F. (2007). The field guide to the birds of Australia. HarperCollins, Sydney.

Pope, M. L., Lindenmayer, D. B., and Cunningham, R. B. (2005). Patch use by the greater glider (*Petauroides volans*) in a fragmented forest ecosystem. I. Home range size and movements. Wildlife Research 31. 559-568.

Pringle, J. D. (1987). The shorebirds of Australia: The National Photographic Index of Australian wildlife. Angus and Robertson, North Ryde.

Reardon, T. (2012). 'South-eastern Long-eared Bat,' in Queensland's threatened animals. eds. L. K. Curtis, A. J. Dennis, K. R. McDonald, P. M. Kyne and S. J. S. Debus, CSIRO Publishing, Collingwood. pp. 386-387.

Reed, R. N. and Shine, R. (2002). Lying in wait for extinction: Ecological correlates of conservation status among Australian elapid snakes. Conservation Biology 16. 451-461.

Richardson, R. (2006). Queensland Brigalow Belt Reptile Recovery Plan 2008 – 2012. Report to the Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Canberra. WWF-Australia, Brisbane.

Rogers, D., Hance, I., Paton, S., Tzaros, C., Griffioen, P., Herring, M., Jaensch, R. Oring, L. Silcocks, A. and Weston, M. (2005). The breeding bottleneck: breeding habitat and population decline in the Australian Painted Snipe. In: Straw, P., ed. Status and Conservation of Seabirds in the East Asian-Australasian Flyway.

Sands, D. P. A and New, T. R. (2002). The action plan for Australian butterflies. Environment Australia, Canberra.

Shine, R. (1980). Ecology of the Australian death adder *Acanthophis antarcticus* (Elapidae): evidence for convergence with the viperidae. Herpetologica 36(4). 281-289.

Shine, R. (1981). Ecology of Australian elapid snakes of the genera *Furina* and *Glyphodon*. Journal of Herpetology 15. 219-224.

Shine, R. (1994). The biology and management of the diamond python (*Morelia spilota spilota*) and carpet python (*M. s. variegata*) in NSW. New South Wales National Parks and Wildlife Service, Hurstville.

Smith, A. P., Andrews, S. P, Gration, G., Quin, D, and Sullivan, B. (1994b). Description and assessment of forestry impacts on fauna of the Urunga - Coffs Harbour Forestry Management Area. Report for State Forests of New South Wales. Austeco Environmental Consultants, Armidale.

Smith, A. P., Moore, D. M., and Andrews, S. P. (1994a). Fauna of the Grafton and Casino Forestry Study Areas description and assessment of forestry impacts. Report for State Forests of New South Wales. Austeco Environmental Consultants, Armidale.

Smith, G. C., Mathieson, M., and Hogan, L. (2007). Home range and habitat use of a low-density population of Greater Glider, *Petauroides volans* (Pseudocheiridae: Marsupialia), in a hollow-limiting environment. Wildlife Research 34. 472-483.

Stephenson, G. and Schmida, G. (2008). A second record of the elapid snake *Furina dunmalli* from New South Wales. Herpetofauna 38. 22-23.

Sullivan, B.J., Baxter, G.S., Lisle, A.T. (2003). Low-density Koala (*Phascolarctos cinereus*) populations in the mulgalands of south-west Queensland. III. Broad-scale patterns of habitat use. Wildlife Research 30. 583-591.

Taylor, B. D., and Goldingay, R. L. (2009). Can road-crossing structures improve population viability of an urban gliding mammal? Ecology and Society 14(2). 13. [online].

Turbill, C. and Ellis, M. (2006). Distribution and abundance of the south-eastern form of the greater long-eared bat *Nyctophilus timoriensis*. Australian Mammalogy 28. 1-6.

Turbill, C., Lumsden, L. F. and Ford, G. I. (2008). 'South-eastern and Tasmanian Long-eared Bats Nyctophilus spp,' in The mammals of Australia, Third Edition. eds. S. Van Dyck, and R. Strahan, Reed New Holland, Sydney. pp. 527-528.

Tyndale-Biscoe, C. H., and Smith, R. F. C. (1969). Studies on the marsupial glider, *Schoinobates volans* (Kerr). II. Population structure and regulatory mechanisms. Journal of Animal Ecology 38. 637-650.

Tzaros, C., Ingwersen, D. and Rogers, D. (2012). 'Australian Painted Snipe,' in Queensland's threatened animals. eds. L. K. Curtis, A. J. Dennis, K. R. McDonald, P. M. Kyne and S. J. S. Debus, CSIRO Publishing, Collingwood. pp. 274-275.

van der Ree, R., Ward, S. J., and Handasyde, K. A. (2004). Distribution and conservation status of possums and gliders in Victoria. In The Biology of Australian Possums and Gliders (eds R. L. Goldingay and S. M. Jackson), pp. 91-110. Surrey Beatty and Sons, Sydney.

Vanderduys, E. P., Kutt, A. S., and Kemp, J. E. (2012). Upland savannas: the vertebrate fauna of largely unknown but significant habitat in north-eastern Queensland. Australian Zoologist 36. 59-74.

Venz, M., Mathieson, M. and Schulz, M. (2002). Fauna of the Dawson River Floodplain. Queensland Parks and Wildlife Service, Brisbane.

Whitemore, M. J. and Eller, C. M. (1983). Observations at a nest of Painted Honeyeaters. Emu 83. 199-202.

Wilson, S (2015). A field guide to reptiles of Queensland. Second Edition. Reed New Holland, Sydney.

Wilson, S. and Swan, G. (2013). A complete guide to reptiles of Australia. Fourth Edition. Reed New Holland, Sydney.

Winter, J. W., Dillewaard, H. A., Williams, S. E., and Bolitho, E. E. (2004). Possums and gliders of north Queensland: distribution and conservation status. In The Biology of Australian Possums and Gliders (eds R. L. Goldingay and S. M. Jackson.), pp. 26-50. Surrey Beatty and Sons, Sydney.

Woinarski, J. C. Z., Burbidge, A. A., and Harrison, P. L. (2014). The Action Plan for Australian Mammals 2012. CSIRO Publishing, Collingwood.

Appendix H.
Metadata and description of fields for floristic survey database

Appendix F. Metadata and description of fields for floristic survey database.

Metadata Field	Description	Additional Information
Survey Event	The survey program during which the data was collected	Includes data collected during Surat Gas Pipeline Survey, Surat Gas Project EIS and Supplementary EIS, Daandine and Surat Gas Advanced Exploration Surveys.
Survey Event Recorders	Field personnel responsible for recording information	Survey event during which data was collected and personnel responsible for collection of the information.
PP Meander	Timed meander points for Protected Plants within Protected Plant 'High Risk' buffer areas.	Recorded every 5 mins for a 30 minute interval as per the Department of Environment and Heritage Protection (DEHP) (2014). Flora Survey Guidelines – Protected Plants. Department of Environment and Heritage Protection, Queensland Government, Brisbane.
Waypoint Number	Waypoint number from combined survey efforts	Renumbered waypoints based on combined data collected from field personnel.
Ind. Ref. Number	The site number recorded by the individual field personnel. Retained to allow Site Nos to be readily referenced if required by field personnel in the future.	
Survey Type	The intensity of recorded site data as described in Neldner et al (2012)	Secondary: Secondary site data quantifies structural and floristic information for all strata. This includes structural and floristic data for the Emergent (E), Canopy / Sub-canopy (T1, T2), Shrub (S1, S2) and Ground (G) layers. Plot size is a standard 10 x 50 m plot. Ground covers are measured in standard 5 x 1m^2 or 10 x 1m^2 quadrats along a measured centreline. Tertiary: Quantifies structural and floristic information for woody vegetation (T1, T2, S1, S2) in a 10 x 50m plot. Does not record non woody vegetation in ground-covers. Quaternary: Estimates and describes structural and floristic information at a given location. Identifies dominant only and is not plot based. Observation: Provides a description of dominant species and structural formation only. Non-plot based rapid survey effort.
Lat	Latitude in decimal degrees	
Long	Longitude in decimal degrees	
Elevation	Recorded elevation from GPS	
Q Herbarium Mapped RE_2	RE indicated in mapping databases produced by Qld Government agencies (DSITIA).	Most current version is produced by Department of Resources and Mines (Version 8.0, 2014).
RE Ground Truthed	RE recorded at a specific location during field survey.	RE recorded by field ecologists at a specified waypoint. Used to verify RE mapping databases.
VMA Status	Status of RE listed under the VM Act	Categories of Endangered, Of Concern, Least Concern and Non-remnant.
Biodiversity Status	Biodiversity Status of RE	Categories of Endangered, Of Concern, No Concern at Present.
EPBC Status	Status of ecological community listed under the EPBC Act 1999.	Categories of Critically Endangered, Endangered, Vulnerable
Vegetation Structure	Vegetation Structural Formation as defined in Neldner et al 2012.	Categories of Vine forest/ Thicket, Open Forest, Woodland, Open Woodland, Shrubland and Grassland. Further information defined in Neldner et al 2012.
Emergent Height	Height of the Emergent structural layer.	Generally defined as the upper structural layer forming less than 5% total cover (Walker and Hopkins 1990). Neldner et al 2012, define the emergent layer as the upper structural layer that does not form the dominant ecological layer (the layer with the dominant biomass) which typically corresponds with the definition by Walker and Hopkins.
T1 Canopy Height	Measured height of the canopy layer.	Canopy (T1) layer is defined as the upper structural layer that forms the dominant biomass. Often represented as a height interval (e.g. 11 – 13m).

Metadata Field	Description	Additional Information
T1 Canopy Cover	Measured cover of the canopy layer.	Measured by projected canopy cover (PCC) rather than projected foliage cover (PFC). Measured over either a 50 or 100m linear transect.
T1 Count	The number of T1 stems within a standard floristic survey plot.	Standard secondary survey plot is 10 m x 50 m.
T1 Dominant	The dominant species recorded within the T1 structural layer	
T1 Sub-dominant	The sub-dominant species recorded within the T1 structural layer	
T1 Associated	Species associated with the canopy other than dominant and sub-dominant species.	
T2 Canopy Height	Measured height of the sub-canopy layer.	Sub-canopy is the tree layer that lies directly below the canopy (covered by the canopy layer).
T2 Canopy Cover	Measured cover of the canopy layer.	Measured by projected cover of the sub-canopy (PCC).
T2 Count	The number of T2 stems within a standard floristic survey plot.	Standard secondary survey plot is 10 m x 50 m.
T2 Dominant	The dominant species recorded within the T2 structural layer	
T2 Sub-dominant	The sub-dominant species recorded within the T2 structural layer	
T2 Associated	Species associated with the sub-canopy (T2) structural layer other than dominant and sub-dominant species.	
S1 Canopy Height	Measured height of the tallest shrub layer (S1) layer.	Multi-stemmed woody species typically with upper height limits of 8m.
S1 Canopy Cover	Measured cover of the tallest shrub (S1) layer.	
S1 Count	The number of S1 stems within a standard floristic survey plot.	Standard secondary survey plot is 10 m x 50 m.
S1 Dominant	The dominant species recorded within the S1 structural layer	
S1 Sub-dominant	The sub-dominant species recorded within the S1 structural layer	
S1 Associated	Species associated with the tallest shrub layer (S1) other than dominant and sub-dominant species.	
S2 Canopy Height	Measured height of the secondary shrub layer (S2) layer.	Secondary shrub layer falls below the upper (S1) shrub layer. Typical S2 heights range from 0.5 – 2m.
S2 Canopy Cover	Measured cover of the secondary shrub (S2) layer.	
S2 Count	The number of S2 stems within a standard floristic survey plot.	Standard secondary survey plot is 10 m x 50 m.
S2 Dominant	The dominant species recorded within the S2 structural layer	
S2 Sub-dominant	The sub-dominant species recorded within the S2 structural layer	
S2 Associated	Species associated with the secondary (S2) shrub layer other than dominant and sub-dominant species.	

Metadata Field	Description	Additional Information
Ground - % cover live plants.	Total foliage cover of live plants within a standard survey plot. Sometimes represented by an estimate in quaternary plots.	Includes grasses and graminoids, forbs and shrubs <0.5 m, native and exotic species. Excludes leaf litter, timber and bare ground. Measured only in secondary survey plots although estimates can be made in Quaternary survey data. Ground cover measurement is undertaken within 5 or 10 x $1m^2$ quadrats (Secondary) and calculated as an average score. Estimates may be made in Quaternary plots.
Ground - % leaf litter	Cover of leaf litter in standard survey plot.	Leaf litter includes dead leaves, bark and other non-specific organic matter.
Ground - % leaf litter	Cover of leaf litter in standard survey plot.	Leaf litter includes dead leaves, twigs, bark and other non-specific organic matter.
Ground - % cover bare ground.	Cover of bare ground in standard survey plot.	Bare ground typically relates to exposed soil and sometimes rock.
Ground - % cover timber.	Cover of timber in standard survey plot.	Timber typical describes woody material (branches) > 5 cm diameter.
Ground - % cover rocks.	Cover of bare rock in standard survey plot.	Exposed rock not covered by soil.
Ground - % Cover Perrenial Native Grass	% cover of perennial native grass measured in a standard secondary plot. Sometimes represented by an estimate in quaternary plots.	% cover of native perennial grasses taken as an average of sampled quadrats (Secondary sites) or an estimate (Quaternary plots). Perennial describes plants that persist throughout seasons although might die back in less favourable growing conditions, resprouting when growth conditions improve (i.e following rain).
Ground - % Cover Native Shrubs < 1m	% cover of shrubs measured within quadrats.	% foliage and branch cover of native shrubs < 1m height taken as an average of sampled quadrats (Secondary sites) or an estimate (Quaternary sites)
Ground - % Cover Native Forbs	% cover of native forbs measured in a standard secondary plot. Sometimes represented by an estimate in quaternary plots.	% cover of native forbs taken as an average of sampled quadrats (secondary sites) or an estimate (quaternary sites). Forbs are herbaceous flowering plants that are not graminoids (grasses and sedges).
Ground - % Cover Exotic Grass	% cover of exotic grass measured in a standard secondary plot. Sometimes represented by an estimate in quaternary plots.	% cover of exotic grasses taken as an average of sampled quadrats (secondary sites) or an estimate (quaternary sites). Perennial describes plants that persist throughout seasons although might die back in less favourable growing conditions, resprouting when growth conditions improve (i.e following rain).
Ground - % Cover Exotic Forbs	% cover of exotic forbs measured in a standard secondary plot. Sometimes represented by an estimate in quaternary plots.	% cover of exotic forbs taken as an average of sampled quadrats (secondary sites) or an estimate (quaternary sites). Exotic forbs are herbaceous flowering plants that are not graminoids (grasses and sedges) and are not native (introduced) to the survey area.
Cryptogams - % Cover	% cover of cryptogams covering soils in the ground layers.	Cryptogams are plants that reproduce by spores without flowers, seeds or leaves. Remnants persist as surface crusts during dry periods.
Grass / Forb dominant	The dominant grass/ forb species measured in ground layers. May be one or several species.	Includes both native and exotic species.
Grass / Forb sub-dominant	The sub-dominant grass / forb species measured in ground layers. May be one or several species.	Includes both native and exotic species.
Total spp. No	Total number of species recorded within a standard secondary survey plot.	Includes all woody and non-woody species although excludes cryptogams.
Harissia cactus % cover	Measured ground cover of Harrisia cactus (Harrisia martini), a declared Class 2 exotic pest.	
Opuntia % cover	Measured ground cover of Opuntia spp., a declared Class 2 exotic pest.	

Metadata Field	Description	Additional Information
Bryophyllum. % cover	Measured ground cover of exotic Sporobolus spp. (Sporobolus fertilis, Sporobolus pyramidalis, Sporobolus jacquemontii).	
Geology/ Soil	Field description of landform, soil and geology at a given survey site.	
Notes	Additional relevant information used to describe site characteristics.	
Philotheca S1 Cover	Measured crown cover of *Cerbera dumicola* in the S1 shrub layer in a standard Secondary site.	Philotheca sporadica is the only threatened species recorded during Arrow Surat Gas Project studies.
Philotheca Stems / ha	Stem counts for *Philotheca sporadica* in standard Secondary site in the shrub layer	
Date of Survey	Time and date of field recording	
Altitude	Altitude of survey location taken as metres above sea level, recorded on GPS.	
Photo number.	Photo number for individual survey locations.	Photo points collected by field recorders according to site location.
Additional Information	Reference to additional structural / floristic data	Reference to structural and floristic information specifically relating to native grassland assessments. Held separately from structural summary table. Includes floristic collection numbers.
Seasonal Effort	Relates to wet or dry season survey	Dry season survey undertaken from June to December and wet season typically from January to May.